TAUNTON'S

Fine WoodWorking

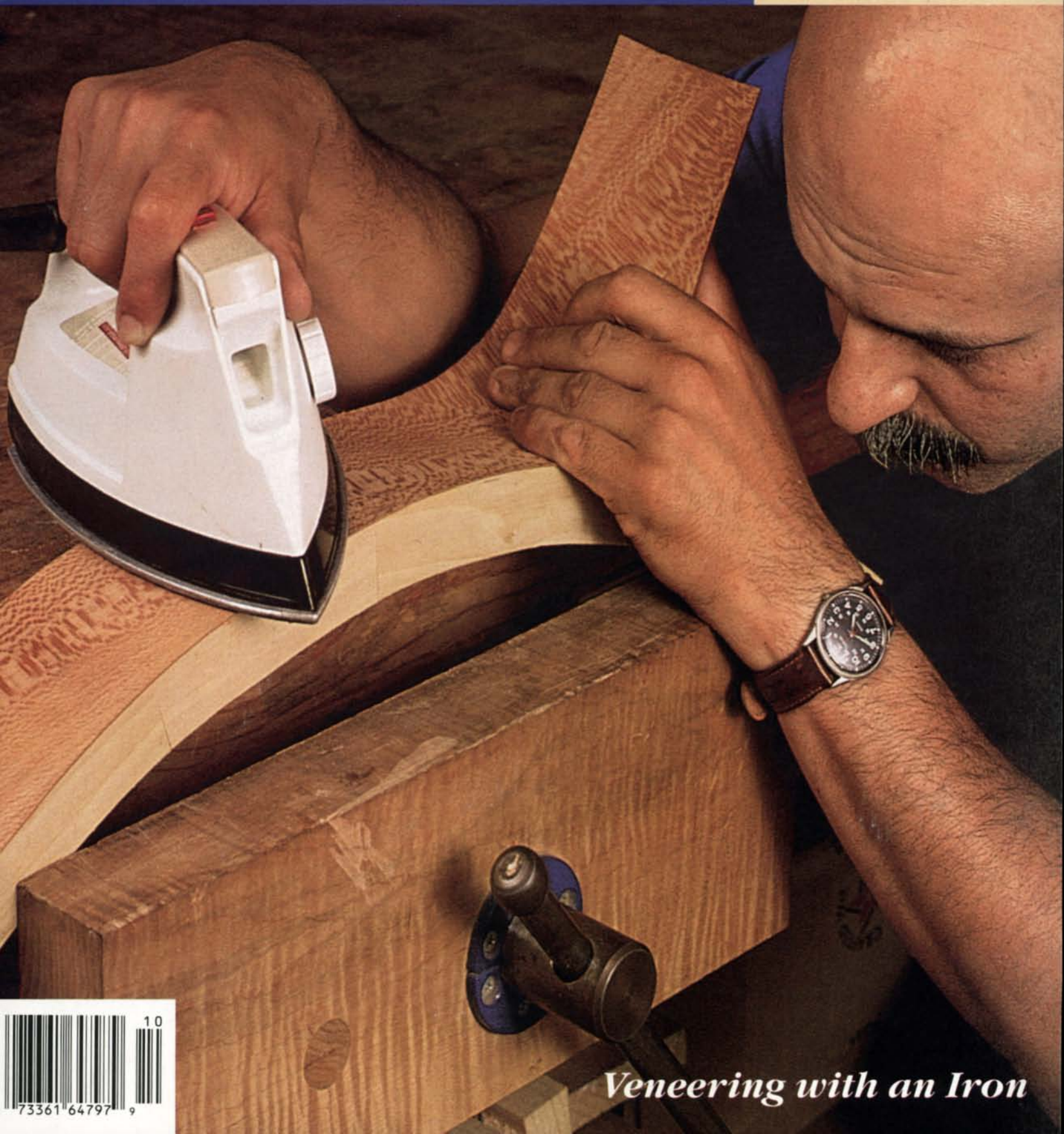
October 1994, No. 108
U.S. $5.95
Canada $6.95
U.K. £3.60

Outfeed table

Kitchen island

Spindle sanders

Grain-filling tips



Veneering with an Iron

10
73361 64797 9

KING OF THE SHOP!

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

12" PLANER
MODEL G1017
ONLY $395.00

- 2 HP, 110V motor
- Dual-knife cutterhead
- Capacity: 12" wide x 5" thick stock
- Optional dust hood available
- Complete with instruction manual
- Weight: 87 lbs.

15" PLANER PACKAGE DEAL
MODEL G1021
SALE $775.00

- 2 HP, single phase motor
- Magnetic switch protects against overload
- Includes stand
- 3 HSS knives and 2 sided knife setting tool
- Table measures 15" x 20"
- Weighs more than 475 lbs.

20" PLANER
MODEL G1033
SALE $1175.00

- Precision ground cast iron bed
- 3 HP, 220V motor
- 2 speeds: 16' and 20' per. min.
- Capacity: 20" wide x 8" tall
- 4-blade all ball-bearing cutterhead

Shipping weight: approx. 800 lbs.

COMBINATION SANDER 6" X 48" BELT — 9" DISC
MODEL G1014
SALE $189.00

- 3/4 H.P. single phase motor
- Comes complete with miter gauge
- All cast iron body construction
- Machine weighs approx. 114 lbs.

6" X 17" EDGE SANDER
MODEL G1072
SALE $215.00

- 3/4 HP motor, single phase, 110/220V
- Belt speed 2300 F.P.M.
- 7" x 13-3/4" cast alum. table
- Appr. shipping weight 88 lbs.
- Bed size 17"

24" DRUM SANDER
MODEL G1066
SALE $1075.00

- Single phase, 220V, 5 HP motor
- Separate 1/4 HP belt feed motor
- Dual belt-driven sanding drums
- Heavy-duty magnetic switch
- Built-in dust collection ports

Shipping weight is 470 lbs.

14" BANDSAW
MODEL G1019
SALE $275.00

- 3/4 H.P., 110V motor
- Table equipped with miter gauge
- Shipping weight 200 lbs.
- Table tilts 45° right and 10° left
- Bandsaw wheels have rubber tires and are fully balanced

16" BANDSAW
THE BEST 16" BANDSAW IN THE WORLD!
MODEL G1073
SALE $540.00

- 1-1/2 HP, 220V motor
- Heavy-duty rip fence
- One-piece, cast iron body
- Hinged wheel covers
- Micro-adjustable blade guides

Shipping weight: approx 430 lbs.

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
MODEL G1029
SALE $265.00
WITH FREE 4" X 10' HOSE

- Single phase, 220V, 2 HP motor
- Handles two machines with ease
- Suction capacity: 1182 cfm
- Shipping weight: approx. 124 lbs.
- Complete with instruction manual

10" HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW
MODEL G1022
SALE $345.00

- 1-1/2 HP motor, 110/220V
- 2 Cast iron wings
- Precision ground cast-iron table top with T-slots
- Table size with extension wings: 27-1/8" x 40-5/8"
- Shipping weight: approx. 255 lbs.

10" TILTING ARBOR SUPER HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW
MODEL G1023
SALE $795.00

- 3 HP motor, 220V
- Precision ground solid cast iron table and wings
- Steel miter gauge
- Shipping weight: 450 lbs.

1-1/2 H.P. SHAPER
MODEL G1035
SALE $425.00

- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220V motor
- 2 interchangeable spindles (1/2" & 3/4")
- Table size 20" x 18" precision-ground, cast iron
- Dual speed, reversing motor
- 2 independently adjustable 2-1/2" x 10" fences

Shipping weight: approx. 220 lbs.

6" x 47" JOINTER HEAVY-DUTY
MODEL G1182
SALE $355.00

- 1 HP, 110/220V motor
- Cabinet-type stand
- Longest (47") bed of all jointers in its class
- Heavy-duty center-mounted fence

Shipping weight: approx. 250 lbs.

8" SUPER HEAVY-DUTY JOINTER
MODEL G1018
SALE $635.00

- 1-1/2 HP, 220V motor
- 3-knife cutterhead
- Magnetic switch for safety and overload protection
- 65" x 8" precision ground, cast iron bed

Shipping weight: 460 lbs.

3 H.P. SHAPER
MODEL G1026
SALE $725.00

- 3 HP, 220V motor with reversing switch
- Heavy-duty all-steel miter gauge with full-length bar
- Cast iron wing
- Solid, polished cast-iron table top
- Table with standard wing attachment measures 28-7/8" x 28"
- Large steel handwheels

Shipping weight: approx. 365 lbs.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI:
P.O. BOX 2069, BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (206) 647-0801 FAX: (800) 225-0021
1-800-541-5537

ALL MACHINES ABOVE ARE F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA OR WILLIAMSPORT, PA

94-114

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI:
2406 REACH RD., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (717) 326-3806 FAX: (800) 438-5901
1-800-523-4777

READER SERVICE NO. 110

Fine WoodWorking®

September/October 1994 No. 108

DEPARTMENTS

Editor's Notebook	4	Tool Forum	108
Letters	6	Reviews	116
Methods of Work	20	Events	118
Questions & Answers	30	Notes and Comment	126

ARTICLES

Dressing up a Basic Box by Phil Lowe 44
Add-on moldings transform a bookcase

Precast Ornaments Save Time and Effort by Phil Lowe 46

Easy Veneering with a Household Iron by Mario Rodriguez 48
Dried glue, heat and pressure bond a lovely wood skin onto any project

How Thermoplastic Adhesives Work by Chris Minick 50

Oscillating Spindle Sanders by Charley Robinson 52
Why you should have one and which you should buy

Fill the Grain for a Glass-Smooth Finish by Chris A. Minick 57
Simple steps are key to success with pore fillers

Fine Furniture for Tools by Steven Thomas Bunn 60
Tool chest combines storage and convenience while showing off its maker's skills

Working with Synthetic Countertop Materials by Ken Picou 64
Tough and inexpensive, these plastics belong in the woodworker's repertoire

Making Furniture, New Mexican Style by Sven Hanson 68
Traditional details influence current work in Southwestern American shops

Shopmade Outfeed Table by Frank A. Vucolo 74
Extend your tablesaw's reach for sheet stock and ripping

Curved Cope and Stick by Jeff Greef 77
Router templates help make wavy window bars

Gate-Leg Table Is Light but Sturdy by Gary Rogowski 82
Precisely routed and tablesawn joinery gives the table its strength

Building a Kitchen Island by Sandor Nagyszalanczy 87
Small butcher-block table adds counter space and storage

Working Green Wood by Harriet Hodges 90
From raw logs, chairs that will stand the test of time

Heirlooms for Infants by William Sampson 94
Woodworkers tackle the challenge of crafting cradles

Routing curved cope and stick, p. 77

Using add-on moldings, p. 44

Quick and simple mortising jig, p. 82

On the Cover: *Mario Rodriguez shows an easier way to adhere veneer using ordinary woodworking glue and a household iron. See the full story on p. 48. Photo: Alec Waters*

Fine Woodworking (ISSN 0361-3453) is published bimonthly, January, March, May, July, September and November, by The Taunton Press, Inc., Newtown, CT 06470-5506. Telephone (203) 426-8171. Second-class postage paid at Newtown, CT 06470-5506, and additional mailing offices. United States newsstand distribution by ICD, The Hearst Corporation, 250 West 55th Street, New York, NY 10019 and Eastern News Distributors, Inc., 1130 Cleveland Road, Sandusky, OH 44870. GST #123210981.

Postmaster: Send address changes to *Fine Woodworking*, The Taunton Press, Inc., 63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506 Printed in the USA

***Home Furniture* debuts**—The excitement began soon after we called for entries for a book of finely crafted household furniture in *FWW* #103. When the entries poured in, we knew there was more there than just a book. We kept asking ourselves how we could better show off the wealth of talent in the entries. The answer came as we began to see a need for a new publication that would go beyond the nuts and bolts of woodworking techniques covered in *Fine Woodworking* to explore in detail areas of design and style that contribute to successful furniture, furniture meant to be used. What resulted is a new quarterly magazine, the core of which will be beautiful examples of expertly made furniture. But there will also be departments and articles covering everything that goes into a piece of furniture to make it succeed before there is any sawdust in the shop. The resulting magazine will not only be an asset for woodworkers, but it should become a resource for interior decorators, architects and anyone wanting to furnish a home with quality pieces. Watch for it on newsstands this fall.

Iron-on veneer—The concept of ironing on veneer with a household iron and yellow glue has generated more excitement among woodworkers we've contacted than virtually anything we've run in the magazine in recent years. Just talking about it sent all sorts of woodworkers scurrying to their shops (after a quick trip to the laundry room to pick up an iron), so they could try out this technique. Of course, we've learned from a number of independent sources that the technique is not absolutely new. It, like so many other woodworking techniques, was independently discovered by woodworkers in widely separated shops.

But whether it's a new discovery or a great rediscovery, it works. Contributing editor Mario Rodriguez provides a good introduction to the technique on p. 48 and in the companion Video Take. Chemist Chris Minick adds a technical explanation of why and how the process works. It's a great invitation to try something new, opening up the world of veneers to folks who might be afraid to give that part of woodworking a try.

Working green wood—Not unlike veneer, green woodworking is an ancient but specialized part of woodworking. Woodworkers who haven't given it a try should find Harriet Hodges' article on p. 90 of interest.

Some of you who read the fine print to the right of this column have already noted that Harriet is our indexer, a job she has handled with aplomb since 1980. This article represents her first contribution to the magazine outside of the painstakingly compiled index information that makes *Fine Woodworking* such a valuable reference tool. Harriet, an avid reader of the magazine, landed her job as indexer after she told then-editor John Kelsey she thought she could do a better job than whoever was doing the index then. Little did she know it was Kelsey himself.

If Harriet's introduction to working green wood wets your appetite for more, she recommends hands-on instruction from a competent teacher. Among the teachers and workshops we know that offer such instruction are Country Workshops (90 Mill Creek Road, Marshall, N.C. 28753-9321), Green Woodworking and Blacksmithing Workshops (Box 1322, Mendocino, Calif. 95460), Warwick Country Workshops (1 East Ridge Road, Warwick, N.Y. 10990) and Michael Dunbar (Box 805, Portsmouth, N.H. 03802).

Woodworking computer bulletin boards—Another breakthrough area in woodworking information is electronic. Woodworking has become just another stop along the information superhighway, as Michael Covington explains on p. 126 in our "Notes and Comment" section. In addition to the Internet woodworking forum he talks about, there is also an active group on Compuserve, and we've heard about a number of independent woodworking computer bulletin boards that have started up. We're curious how widespread the use of such services is and how much our readers are interested. If you have tips or information about woodworking bulletin boards or would just like to read more about them in *Fine Woodworking*, drop us a line.

—William Sampson, editor

Buying fans and motors—In *FWW* #106, we listed Grainger (333 Knightsbridge Parkway, Lincolnshire, Ill. 60069-3639; 800-473-3473) as a source for axial fans (p. 48) and as a source for vacuum motors (p. 86). Several readers have called to say that Grainger does not carry a 9-in.-dia. fan, but they do have a 10-in. fan (Dayton model 4C688). Before you build Jim Whetstone's air-filtration box, make sure you have a fan in hand, so you can check that the dimensions will work.

Readers have also called to say that they were having difficulties buying both items over the counter. Grainger, an industrial and commercial equipment and supply company, will sell only business-to-business as a matter of company policy Grainger officials said. They will not sell directly to consumers, but will sell wholesale to companies. They require identification from all purchasers.

—Alec Waters, associate editor

Fine WoodWorking

Editor William Sampson
Art Director Mark Sant'Angelo
Associate Editors Charley Robinson, Vincent Laurence, Alec Waters
Assistant Editor Jonathan Binzen
Copy/Production Editor Deborah Surprenant
Associate Art Director Matthew Wells
Editorial Secretary Lee Anne Candito
Contributing Editors Tage Frid, R. Bruce Hoadley, Christian Becksvoort, Robert M. Vaughan, George Frank, Sandor Nagyszalanczy, Mario Rodriguez
Methods of Work Jim Richey
Indexer Harriet Hodges

Publisher James P. Chiavelli
Circulation Manager Brenda Hamilton
Administrative Secretary Susan M. Clark

Advertising Sales Manager Dick West
National Accounts Managers Barney Barrett, Norman Sippel
Sr. Advertising Coordinator Kathryn Simonds
Advertising Secretary Betsy Quintiliano

Fine Woodworking Books & Videos
Marketing Manager Helen Albert
Administrative Secretary Barbara Hudson

How to contact The Taunton Press

Telephone:	(800) 283-7252 (203) 426-8171
Fax:	(203) 426-3434
Subscriptions:	
Orders:	(800) 888-8286
Customer Service:	(800) 477-8727
Advertising Sales:	(800) 283-7252 x 512
Retail Sales:	(800) 283-7252 x 238

Copyright 1994 by The Taunton Press, Inc. No reproduction without permission of The Taunton Press, Inc. Fine Woodworking® is a registered trademark of The Taunton Press, Inc. **Subscription rates:** United States and possessions, $29 for one year, $48 for two years, $69 for three years; Canada and other countries, $38 for one year, $67 for two years, $95 for three years (in U.S. dollars, please). Single copy, $5.95. Single copies outside the U.S. and possessions: U.K., £3.60; other countries and possessions, $6.95. Address all correspondence to the appropriate department (Subscription, Editorial, or Advertising), The Taunton Press, 63 South Main Street, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. List management: The Kleid Co., 530 5th Ave. New York, NY 10036-5101.

Writing an article

Fine Woodworking is a reader-written magazine. We welcome proposals, manuscripts, photographs and ideas from our readers, amateur or professional. We'll acknowledge all submissions and return those we can't publish. Send your contributions to *Fine Woodworking*, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.

	PK.	LIST	SALE
1) 30821-600L Electritian Hole Saw Kit	1	94.94	52.90
2) 30820-1200L Deluxe Elec. Hole Saw Kit	1	159.99	89.20
LENOX HOLE SAWS			
3) 3/4" -30012-12L, or (4) 7/8" -30014-14L	1	7.99	4.46
5) 1" -30016-16L, or (6) 1 1/8" -30018-18L	1	8.67	4.82
7) 1 1/4"-30020-20L	1	8.67	4.82
8) 1 3/8"-30022-22L, or (9) 1 1/2"-30024-24L	1	9.15	5.10
10) 1 5/8"-30026-26L	1	9.15	9.15
11) 1 3/4"-30028-28L, or (12) 1 7/8"-30030-30L	1	11.45	6.38
13) 2"-30032-32L	1	11.45	6.38
14) 2 1/8"-30034-34L, (15) 2 1/4"-30036-36L	1	13.88	7.73
16) 2 3/8"-30038-38L	1	13.88	7.73
17) 2 1/2"-30040-40L	1	14.94	8.32
18) 3"-30048-48L	1	15.44	8.60
19) 3 1/2"-30056-56L	1	15.90	8.87
20) 4"-30064-64L	1	23.38	13.02
21) 4 1/8"-30066-66L	1	25.38	14.10
22) 4 1/4"-30068-68L	1	33.23	18.52
23) 4 1/2"-30072-72L	1	45.88	25.56
24) 4 3/4"-30076-76L	1	50.99	28.41
25) 5"-30080-80L	1	56.58	31.53
26) 6"-30096-96L	1	79.13	44.09
LENOX HOLE SAW ARBOR			
27) 30001-1L	1	10.58	5.89
28) 30002-2L	1	17.08	9.52
29) 30004-4L	1	7.46	4.16
30) 30005-5L	1	10.29	6.09
31) 30006-6L	1	16.63	9.27
LENOX PILOT DRILL			
32) 30850-4321 (fits 1L,2L,4L)	10	3.60	2.01
33) 30851-56PD (fits 5L & 6L)	10	3.23	1.81
34) ARBOR ADAPTER-30857	5	2.75	1.54
35) 12" EXTENSION-30847	1	12.17	6.78
LENOX RECIPRO BLADE			
36) 4"18Tooth-20552-418R, or (37) 4"24Tooth-20554-424R	5	10.40	5.30
38) 6"6Tooth-20560-606R, or (39) 6"10Tooth-20562-610R	5	13.35	6.78
40) 6"14Tooth-20564-614R, or (41) 6"18Tooth-20566-618R	5	13.35	6.78
42) 6"24Tooth-20568-624R	5	13.35	6.78
43) 6"6Tooth-20570-636RP, or (44) 6"6Tooth-20572-656R	5	15.95	8.12
45) 6"4Tooth-20575-634R	5	14.70	7.48
46) 8"18Tooth-20578-818R, or (47) 8"19/14Tooth-20580-810R	5	16.99	8.64
48) 9"6Tooth-20582-956R	5	21.15	10.76
49) 12"19/14Tooth-20583-110R, (50) or 12"6Tooth-20585-156R	5	25.75	13.10
51) 4"18Tooth-20553-S418R, or (52) 4"24Tooth-20555-S424R	5	2.25	1.14

Bi Metal
4/6 Vari-Tooth
Positive Rake
1 1/8" Cutting Depth

SAVE $$!

	PK.	LIST	SALE
52) 6"10Tooth-20561-S610R, or (53) 6"14Tooth-20565-S614R	5	2.99	1.54
54) 6"18Tooth -20567-S618R, (55) or 6"24Tooth-20569-S624R	5	2.99	1.54
56) 6"6Tooth -20571-S636RP, (57) or 6"6Tooth-20573-S656R	5	3.52	1.79
58) 8"19/14Tooth-20581-S810R	5	3.79	1.93
59) 12"6Tooth -20586-S516R	5	5.52	2.82
LENOX JIGSAW BLADES			
60) 3"14Tooth-20610-314J, (61) or 3"18Tooth-20611-318J	1	10.10	5.14
62) 3"24Tooth-20612-324J	1	10.10	5.14
63) 4 1/2"6Tooth-20620-486J, or (64) 4 1/2"10Tooth-20622-480J	1	12.90	6.57
65) 3 1/2"10/14Tooth -20638-340JV	1	10.70	5.44
66) 3"14Tooth-20660-S314J, or (67) 3"18Tooth-20661-S318J	1	2.20	1.13
68) 3"2/4Tooth-20662-S324J	1	2.20	1.13
69) 4 1/2"6Tooth-20670-S486J, or (70) 4 1/2"10Tooth- 20672-S480J	1	2.88	1.46
71) 3 1/2"10/14Tooth-20688-S340JV	1	2.30	1.16
72) 3 1/2"10Tooth-20691-S350JC	1	2.88	1.46
73) 3 1/2"10Tooth-20690-350JC	1	13.65	6.89

M.P. WHITE HARDWARE
27 STUART ST. BOSTON, MA

Extensive 1,500+ page catalog available upon request!

We ship same day — FREIGHT FREE!

1-800-249-TOOL
MON. – FRI. 8am-5pm E.S.T.
1-800-984-4483 Fax

& CHECKS ACCEPTED

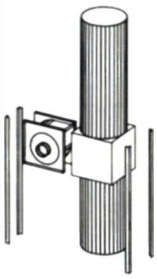
freud

	PK.	LIST	SALE
74) FREUD PLUNGE ROUTER FT2000E	1	410.00	192.32
75) FREUD BISCUIT JOINER JS100	1	333.90	156.62
76) #00 BISCUIT, 950-00	15	3.90	1.95
77) #10 BISCUIT, 950-10	15	3.90	1.95
78) #20 BISCUIT, 950-20	15	3.90	1.95
FREUD FRAME BLADE			
79) 7 1/4"16Tooth-TK103	1	21.89	11.16
80) 7 1/4"24Tooth -TK203	1	30.90	15.44
81) 8 1/4"24Tooth -TK204	1	31.40	15.70
82) 10"24Tooth -TK206	1	39.20	20.64
83) 7 1/4"40Tooth SAW BLADE-TK303	1	37.90	18.95
84) 8 1/4"40Tooth SAW BLADE-TK304	1	38.90	19.46
85) 10"40Tooth SAW-TK306	1	47.05	24.77
86) 7 1/4"30Tooth SAW BLADE-TK903	1	32.90	16.45
87) 8 1/4"35Tooth SAW BLADE-TK904	1	35.90	17.96
88) 10"50Tooth SAW BLADE-TK906	1	53.20	28.00
89) 8 1/2"48Tooth SAW BLADE-LU91M008	1	69.00	35.17
90) 10"80Tooth SAW BLADE-LU85M010	1	112.25	56.13
FREUD ROUTER BIT SETS			
91) 5PC CABINET & MOULDING ROUTER BIT SET-951001	1	392.90	196.52
92) 5PC CABINET ROUTER BIT SET-94100	1	319.90	159.99
93) 13PC SUPER ROUTER BIT SET-91100	1	324.90	162.50
FREUD ROUTER BITS - 1/2 SHANK			
94) 1/4"TWO FLUTE STRAIT BIT-12100	1	17.80	8.89
95) 1/2"TWO FLUTE STRAIT BIT-12116	1	17.80	8.89
96) 3/4"TWO FLUTE STRAIT BIT-12152	1	20.40	8.35
97) 1/2"MORTISING BIT-16110	1	16.70	15.15
98) 1/4"ROUND NOSE BIT-18114	1	24.05	12.03
99) 3/4"V GROOVING BIT-20108	1	28.25	14.12
100) 1/2"DOVETAIL BIT-22112	1	21.45	10.73
101) 1/2"COVE BIT-30114	1	41.40	20.71
102) RABBETTING BIT-32102	1	35.90	17.96
103) 5/8"CORNER ROUND BIT-3412	1	40.40	20.21
104) ROMAN OGEE BIT-38106	1	44.75	22.38
105) CHAMFER BIT-40114	1	37.70	18.85
106) TRIM 1" CL BIT-42110	1	18.80	9.41
107) DOORHIP BIT-99001	1	75.00	37.51
108) REV GLUE JOINT BIT-99031	1	71.85	35.93
109) RAISED PANEL BIT-99210	1	88.65	44.34
110) RAIL & STILE BIT-99260	1	145.90	72.97
111) MULTI PROFILE BIT -99PKI	1	111.90	55.96

READER SERVICE NO. 162

Flexible! Expandable! Dust Collection...

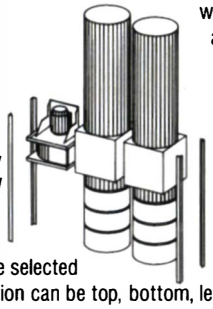
...that grows with your shop.

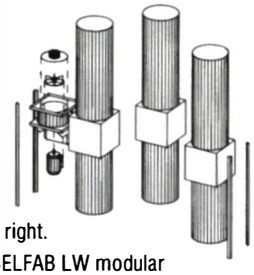


Upgradable from 1400 CFM to 4500 CFM

EXPANDABLE

The universal LW fan module can be later upgraded from 3 to 15 HP simply by changing motor, fan wheel and inlet. Filter modules can be added to increase filter surface area.





FLEXIBLE

The new modular concept engineered by BELFAB allows the LW user to combine the number of filter modules desired to the selected fan module. Inlet location can be top, bottom, left or right.

All these different possible combinations make the BELFAB LW modular dust collector, the solution to your present dust problems. PATENT PENDING

BELFAB
20 Years of experience

Abest Woodworking Machinery
division of Rudolf Bass, Inc.
45 Halliday St., Jersey City, NJ 07304
(201) 433-3800 Fax (201) 433-6853
1-800-526-3003

WMIA

READER SERVICE NO. 131

"The only thing that should make me put down my tool is quittin' time."
Tim Carter

The new Senco® SFN40 Finish Nailer. It has the power to drive true brad-head nails from 1¼" to 2½" long, yet it weighs just 4.7 lbs. Plus, you can adjust the depth-of-drive with a simple dial. And the perfectly balanced SFN40 features a leather grip for hours of comfortable use.

SENCO
FASTENING SYSTEMS

For additional information, see your Senco Authorized Dealer or Distributor, or call our toll-free Action Line: 1-800-543-4596.

READER SERVICE NO. 173

Where was HVLP when he needed it? I have just had the opportunity to read the article in *FWW* #106 by Nick Yinger ("Vacuum Motor Turns into a Spray Rig"). In the sidebar on p. 87 where Dave Hughes discusses the effect of spraying with high-volume, low-pressure (HVLP) vs. conventional spray systems, he comments, "Where was the paint missing from the conventional gun? All over." I was reminded of a spray job I did back in my underpaid teaching days. I think it is good for a laugh.

I contracted to paint a 2-ton panel truck in the familiar checkerboard design of a Ralston Purina dealer. First off, the gray body had to be made white; what better way to paint it than with a spray gun? I was working out of doors, behind the dealer's shop, and the work came out nicely. But the strangest thing happened: Every automobile within a few hundred yards developed little white blemishes, much smaller than the size of a pin head. Everybody was completely puzzled. Only I knew where the little blemishes originated, and you can believe it, I wasn't talking. *—Tom E. Moore, Clarksville, Va.*

HVLP turbine shows good engineering—I'm not one to write letters to magazines, but after reading the article by Nick Yinger (*FWW* #106), I feel compelled to. He has written what may be the finest technical article I have ever seen on home-built equipment. I have been thinking about purchasing a high-volume, low-pressure finishing setup, but the cost has been a problem. I now know that I can build one after reading Nick's well-organized article.

As an aerospace engineer, I design systems that require extreme attention to detail to meet vibration and noise specifications. The way Nick isolated the turbine from the wooden box with silicone rubber sealant and rubber tubing spacers is an excellent example of good engineering with a simple and well-thought-out design. The readers who build this unit will create a long-lasting, low-vibration compressor that will give them years of satisfaction because of Nick's simple but elegant design. I would like to add that it's refreshing to see such a comprehensive project detailed using only three pages. It requires quite a skill to condense so many topics without exhausting the reader.

I hope Nick and others like him continue to write about home-made equipment because I believe many of us will benefit from the satisfaction of building our own high-quality equipment while saving a bundle. *—John Moody, Kinnelon, N.J.*

Managing editor
Fine Woodworking magazine seeks a managing editor with strong organizational and people skills. We are looking for someone with solid experience in both editing and woodworking. Drawing and photographic abilities and formal woodworking training are pluses. Must be willing to relocate to southwestern Connecticut and to travel on the job. Send resume and photos of recent work in wood to Personnel Manager, The Taunton Press, 63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, Conn. 06470-5506.

HVLP updates—The timely article on high-volume, low-pressure (HVLP) in *Fine Woodworking* #106 was much appreciated. Grainger now has a three-stage Ametek vacuum motor #116764-13, which, though rated for 500 hours instead of 700 hours, is less costly per hour, more efficient and quieter than the one recommended by the author. Also, if you end up choosing a spray gun that is the non-bleeding type, you must install a pressure relief valve. Accuspray sells a complete pressure relief assembly #92137 for less than $60. Besides the Hitachi, Graco/Croix (800-367-4023) and Accuspray (800-618-6860) also have true HVLP rigs for sale.

Because this technology is relatively new to the market, feedback is difficult to find. Perhaps *FWW* could run an evaluation of several guns. This would give me time to build my turbine! *—Kenny Andersen, Fort Worth, Texas*

Clamps that deflect less—In "Clamps in the Woodshop" (*FWW* #106), Mr. Bernie Maas says "Hard-steel bodies deflect less than soft-steel ones." This is a common misconception. Engineers sometimes forget: Deflection is a function of the modulus of elasticity, which is fixed for a given material, such as steel, copper and aluminum. It cannot be changed, at least by currently known methods.

Hardening will permit greater load/tightening of the clamp before it is bent permanently, but has no affect short of the load that will cause a permanent bend/deflection. This may be what the author had in mind. I found the article worth reading, and I continue to find *Fine Woodworking* great reading and a continuing source of useful information. *—J. Francis Pfrank, Schaumburg, Ill.*

Edge-joining one board at a time—The article "Bigger Boards from Smaller Stock" by Jim Tolpin (*FWW*#106) is well presented. I've tried all the alignment methods he suggested, but I prefer my method because it's simpler and easier. I glue one joint at a time. I start clamping at one end, progressing along the board, pulling the two boards into perfect alignment by feeling the working side of the joint. The process is so simple it only takes a few minutes. I glue up the two units of two boards each. Then in about 30 minutes, I can joint each unit to remove any damage or distortion and then glue the third (middle) joint to form a four-board unit. A few strokes with a scraper is all that's needed to remove any surface mismatches. *—Ross Roepke, Tullahoma, Tenn.*

Finger-joining without waste—On the subject of "Finger-Joining Small Boxes" by Jack Danilchak (*FWW* #106): Finger box joints and jigs have been used for many years by woodworkers

Taunton PUBLICATIONS
for fellow enthusiasts

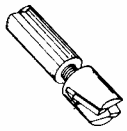
The Taunton Press: Paul Roman, chairman; Janice A. Roman, president; John Lively, editor in chief & vice president; Carolyn Kovaleski, administrative secretary. **Personnel:** Carol Marotti, manager; Linda Ballerini, Christine Lincoln. **Accounting:** Wayne Reynolds, controller; Patrick Lamontagne, manager; Jeffrey Sherman, Mary Sullivan, Andrea DuBois, Carol Diehm, Dorothy Blasko, Susan Burke, Lawrence Rice, Gayle Hammond, Judith Rivera, Lydia Krikorian, Elaine Yamin. **Corporate Design:** Susan Edelman, director. *Promotion:* Philip Allard, manager; D. J. Arneson, Wendy Bowes, Christopher Casey, Julia Brine, Mary Beth Cleary, Francesca Arminio, Donna Confalone. *Book Art/Production:* Robert Olah, manager; Henry Roth, Catherine Cassidy, Jodie Delohery, Iliana Koehler. *Book Copy/Production:* Ruth Dobsevage, manager; Peter Chapman, Pamela Purrone. **Manufacturing:** Kathleen Davis, director. *Prepress:* Austin Starbird, manager; Robert Marsala, Chansam Thammovongsa, Patricia Sigetti, Deborah Cooper, Richard Booth, Mark Coleman, William Godfrey, Laurene Jakab, Lisa DeFeo, Margot Knorr, Monica Murphy. *Print Production:* Dee Flanagan, Lynda Morris, promotion; Thomas Greco, Deborah Baldwin, books; Philip VanKirk, Tracie Pavlik, magazines. *Video:* Craig Umanoff, Thomas Menard. **Corporate Marketing:** Peter Chidsey, director; Sarah Roman. *Corporate Trade Sales:* Dale Brown, director; Thomas Johnson, Barbara Buckalew, Donna Weinstein, Donna Pierpont, Diane Patterson, Marcie Seigel. **Fulfillment & Operations:** Thomas Luxeder, director; Jane Torrence. *Client Services:* Patricia Williamson, manager; Carolyn Arneth, Megan Sangster. *Subscriber Services:* Patricia Malouff, manager; Penny Lefferts, Karen Lewis, Barbara Smith, Siri Wheeler. *Order Processing:* Joyce McWilliam, manager; Dawn Bartram, Barbara Lowe, Marylou Thompson. *Data Entry:* Carole Ando, manager; Concetta Barczak, Bonnie Beardsley, Margaret Fainer, Madelaine Frengs, Marie Pato, Andrea Shorrock, Denise Zor. *Distribution:* Paul Seipold, manager; Grace Aumuller, David Blasko, Michael Capalbo, James Chappuis, Mary Ann Costagliola, Maureen Flynn, Linnea Ingram, Frederick Monnes, Marcia Pelillo, Alice Saxton, Astor Taylor, Robert Weinstein. *Purchasing & Facilities:* William Schappert, manager; Christopher Myers, Lois Beck, Cynthia Carroll, Sarah Hillard, Charles Hollis, Arthur Williams, Susan Nerich, John Dziadik, Oscar Garranza. *Cafeteria:* Donna Freeman, manager; Geraldine Benno, Norma-Jean Taylor. **Data Processing:** Brendan Bowe, Roger Seliga, Arthur Caron, Gabriel Dunn. *PC Systems:* Heidi Waldkirch, manager; Robert Neilsen, J. Larry Kinnear, Laurie Yeager, Rebecca Fanning.

Her-Saf® PRODUCTS

Made in the USA

• PANEL ROUTERS • AIR-VAC CLAMPS • CARBIDE CUTTERS

Flexible and Essential Tools For Every Woodshop



REVERSE HELIX DESIGN

Safranek Enterprises, Inc.

4005 El Camino Real • Atascadero, CA 93422 • (805) 466-1563

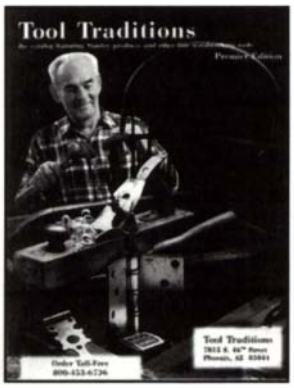
READER SERVICE NO. 164

Receive a FREE Catalog & SAVE 10%!

Be the *first* woodworker on your block to see the Premier Edition of *Tool Traditions,* featuring specialty items from Stanley and other top notch toolmakers around the world.

You'll also get a 10% Discount Coupon to use on your first order.

Call *800-453-6736* NOW!



READER SERVICE NO. 149

from New York State's largest *POWERMATIC* dealer.

Call for special pricing.

Over 50 different machines in stock.

Northland Woodworking Supply
65 Wurz Ave., Utica, NY 13502

315-724-1299 FAX 315-724-1298

READER SERVICE NO. 108

Solving Difficult Sawing Problems!

The new DURALINE HI-A/T is your answer to cutting Low Pressure Laminates and Ply Veneer. Eliminate ragged & chipped out bottom edges!

Special Sale Price
10" Diameter only

List $207 **SALE $159**

Most other popular sizes available.

- **New Tooth Design Stops Bottom Chipping Allowing for Faster Feed**
- **Extra-Durable Super Abrasive-Resistant Carbide Tips Increase Blade Life and Reduce Machine Downtime**
- **Longer Blade Life Improves Labor Efficiency and Offers Inventory Savings**

With today's increasingly difficult-to-cut materials, you need DURALINE HI-A/T blades to make good cuts, improve efficiency and realize cost savings.

Other lines of blades are available to cut: solid oak and pine, solid surface materials, aluminum and plastic of all kinds.

See full page ad on page 33.

Call to order a blade or for more information
(800) 733-7111

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
CA, FL, NJ, NY, PA Residents please add state sales tax

461 River Road
Clifton, NJ 07014
(201) 473-5236
Fax (201) 471-3333

READER SERVICE NO. 161

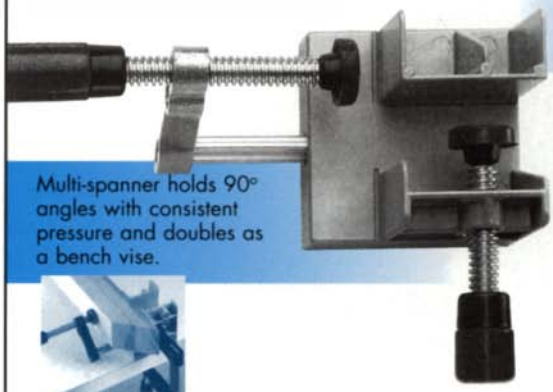
GROSS STABIL

We set the standards for high quality clamps.

As a long-time manufacturer of a wide range of clamps for woodworking, we're showing a few special clamps that can make your job easier.

This clamps angles from 0°-120° in 15° increments.

Mitre-clamp set draws work pieces together from any angle.



Multi-spanner holds 90° angles with consistent pressure and doubles as a bench vise.

Innovative... and experienced

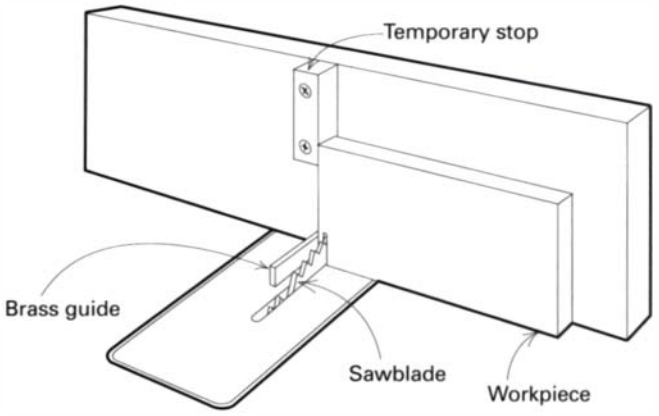
GROSS STABIL CORP.

For nearest distributor and more information
CALL TOLL FREE: 800 671-0838
P.O. Box 368 • Coldwater, MI 49036
517/279-8040 Fax: 517/278-5523

SEE US AT THE INTERNATIONAL WOODWORKING FAIR, AUG. 25-28 IN ATLANTA - BOOTH NO. 1514

READER SERVICE NO. 143

to make boxes, cases and strong joints. However, if you are using expensive wood, you cannot waste any; therefore, the method of making joining fingers should have been explained. To do this, the start point of each corner must be alternated or staggered, so there is no waste. Four of the corners must be cut up against the guide while the other four corners are started with a slot or have a stop at the inner edge of the sawblade to start with. This eliminates the need to straighten the offset that occurs when all the sides are made starting at the same index point.



By making opposite fingers, which can be done accurately with a removable stop atop of the jig, as shown in the drawing above, the parts are ready to fit or groove for the lids.

If the ends are staggered properly, you need not stop the lid groove before the corner because the groove, if it is made small, becomes part of the finger joint.

I have made numerous attaché cases, boxes and even display shadow bows, using the finger-joint technique, and it works great. It even makes great router-bit boxes.

—Phillipp J. Quedens, Berlin, Conn.

Encounters with bog oak—A while ago (*FWW* #100 and #101), your correspondents asked about bog oak. I saw one on the roadside last week when driving between Ramsey and Huntingdon, north of Cambridge, England. This is in the black soil belt of England where the land was drained about 200 years ago and is decaying naturally so that ancient trees emerge as the level of the land lowers. It has gone down about 15 ft. since the drainage. So although your correspondents might not find any in Ireland, they can be found in the Fenland of Cambridgeshire.

If your readers would like to see the grandest use of Irish bog oak, it is to be found in the wonderfully carved roof of St. David's Cathedral in Pembrokeshire, Wales. In the Middle Ages, the local trees had all been cut down, so the archbishop imported bog oaks from Ireland, a short sea voyage away.

Incidentally, the laws about cutting down trees were not special to Ireland; they still apply here. I am a teacher at a college in Cambridge, and we are being stopped from building a student dormitory because it would involve cutting down a fine western red cedar. Apparently, we have to go right up to the government in London to ask for permission. That cedar would make fine woodworkers' wood! *—Sam Edwards, Cambridge, England*

Improved folding sawhorses—H. M. Smith's folding sawhorse, described in *FWW* #103 appealed to me very much, and

12" PLANER/MOLDER

Using the Belsaw 12" Planer/Molder by Powermatic, you can turn rough lumber into valuable moldings. You can even earn extra money selling these profiles to contractors or cabinet shops. Also, substantial savings can be realized by milling the trim for your home. Call today for more information and the authorized Belsaw by Powermatic distributor nearest you!

POWERMATIC®
McMinnville, TN 1-800-248-0144

READER SERVICE NO. 42

AIRMATE 3 — $329

Ernie Conover recommends & uses the Airmate 3 for wood turning.

Excellent for all wood turning and other woodworking jobs which create dust.

•Filters Dust. •8 cu ft airflow. •Light-weight.
•Filtration system on belt pack; hose brings filtered air to headpiece.
•Accommodates glasses & beards. •Available for same day shipment.
•We stock all parts & accessories for *Airstream, Airmate, & BreatheEasy*.

Now Available • New "AIRLITE"
Manufactured by *Racal Health and Safety.*
Call for FREE information & special prices.

Credit Cards Accepted

AIRSTREAM DUST HELMETS
PO Box 975 • Elbow Lake, MN 56531
TOLL FREE 1-800-328-1792 • 218-685-4457

READER SERVICE NO. 21

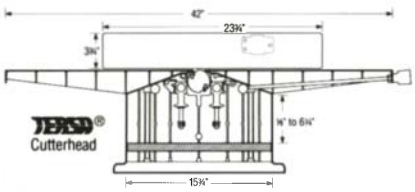
In Stock: *A complete selection of the finest mortised legs, available in a wide variety of hardwoods. Aprons available.*

Classic Designs
BY MATTHEW BURAK

PO Box 279-108
Danville, Vermont 05828
802 748-9378
Free Brochure

READER SERVICE NO. 14

Swiss Design Woodworking Machines



Inca Model 570 10¼" Jointer/Thickness Planer

Renowned Inca Precision Woodworking Machinery

EXAMPLE:
Model 570 Equipped with the Famous Tersa Instant Cutter Change System

Shipped Direct from Inventory
5 Year Limited Warranty

Call or Send for More Information on the Entire Inca Line

(800) 221-2942
Garrett Wade Co., Inc.
161 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10013

INCA

READER SERVICE NO. 123

EVOLUTION FENCES Manual & CNC

ACCURATE, FAST, EFFICIENT, SAVES wood

Works on all brands, From Craftsman to Altendorf.

Prices starting at 30% less than the competition.

CNC version has 99 programmable widths, auto set fence. Optimization available, can save up to 15% of your lumber.

VOSS
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
1-800-EVOLUTE
Fax & Tech 719-687-5686
743 Gold Hill Pl. Bldg. 172
Woodland Pk. CO 80866-0220
Distributors welcome

READER SERVICE NO. 154

QUICKSAND
constructionwear

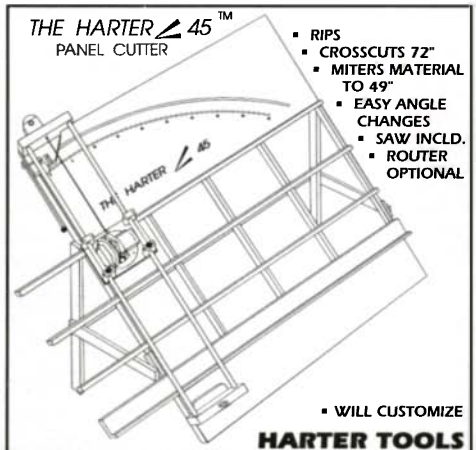
"clothing for the Serious Craftsman"

P.O. Box 9 • La Canada, CA • 91012

READER SERVICE NO. 158

THE HARTER ∠ 45™
PANEL CUTTER

- RIPS
- CROSSCUTS 72"
- MITERS MATERIAL TO 49"
- EASY ANGLE CHANGES
- SAW INCLD.
- ROUTER OPTIONAL



- WILL CUSTOMIZE

HARTER TOOLS
Pat. pending
298 LUX AVE., CINTI. OH 45216 (513)948-8781

READER SERVICE NO. 170

HALSTY WIDE BELT
$7,995 Factory Direct

- 37" x 75" abrasive belt
- 7½" working belt
- Combination head with nine-position platen
- Variable speed conveyor belt 0-18 F.P.M.
- Infeed/outfeed spring-loaded rubber-covered pinch rollers
- Electric eye tracking
- Load meter
- Automatic emergency stop
- Greaseable bearings
- 4 - 1" Jack screws

Available with:
10 hp, 1 ph, $7,995
15 hp, 3 ph, $7,995
20 hp, 3 ph, $8,295

Now Available
52" x 75" Wide Belt
$16,9

Halsty Mfg.
(218) 847-1486
(800) 359-1974

READER SERVICE NO. 50

"Signature Series"
cutters from
Freeborn Tool Company

Freeborn Tool Company introduces the Lowell Freeborn *"Signature Series"* line of shaper cutters. *"Signature Series"* cutters have the same high quality as all Freeborn cutters. They simply have 2 wings. They come with a 3/4" bore, are carbide tipped and have been machined with our new full body shape. They are also

VERY ATTRACTIVELY PRICED!!!

Ask your local dealer or call 1-800-523-8988 for all the details.

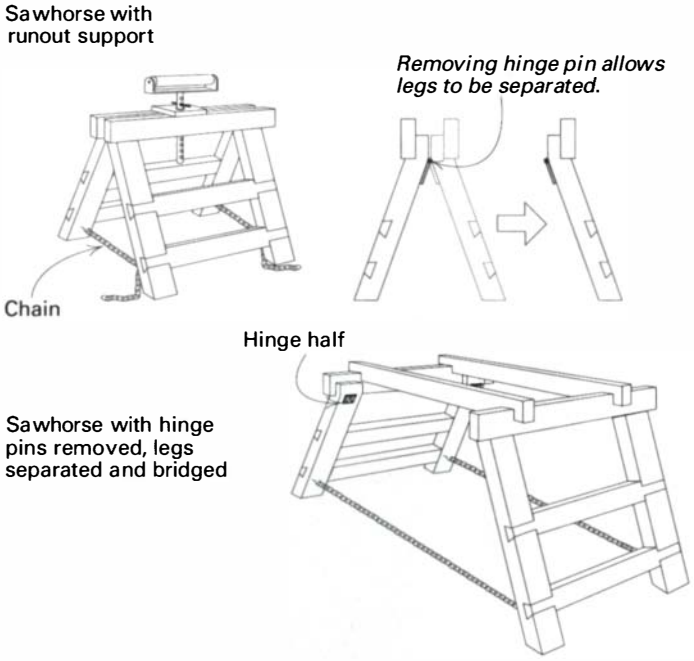
Freeborn Tool Company, Inc.
P.O Box 6246
N. 6202 Freya St.
Spokane, WA 99207
800-523-8988

AMERISTARS
Commercial Tooling Group
Made in USA - You Bet!

The colors yellow and orange are trademarks of Freeborn Tool Company, Inc.

READER SERVICE NO. 139

while building one, I added a few features, as shown in the drawing below. The top rungs in my design are rectangular (70mm by 45mm) and vertical, and the legs lean at 20° to the vertical.



When the horse is assembled, it can also be used as a stand for a runout support. (The adjustment for height by means of a cross pin and a series of holes can be improved on.)

By extracting the hinge pins, the two ladders may be separated and bridged over by two notched beams to form a convenient bench. The chain must naturally be made long enough.

—Abe Peled, Ramat-Hasheron, Israel

Sassafras oil not safe—I enjoyed Jon Arno's article on sassafras (*FWW* #106), which is one of my favorite woods. Please note, though, that the oil of *Sassafras albidum* has not been a commercial item for the last few decades. ("Although the oil distilled from sassafras bark has remained an important commodity for scenting soap and flavoring foods and medicines...," p. 65.) Safrole, the leading constituent of the oil, is hepatocarcinogenic and has been banned from foods and beverages by the Food and Drug Administration since 1960. Use of the wood for furniture should present no health problems, however.

—Arthur Tucker, research professor, Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Delaware State University, Dover, Del.

Warnings about using plastics—As a plastics engineer and a recent subscriber to *Fine Woodworking*, I'd like to comment on the article "Plastics in the Woodshop" in *FWW* #105. Many plastics are susceptible to degradation, particularly cracking in stressed areas when exposed to ultraviolet radiation. This makes them poor candidates for extended exposure to sunlight. I got a nasty surprise when mildly bent strips of acetal broke into bits when exposed to direct sunlight for only a few weeks. Inclusion of dense pigments or fillers reduces this susceptibility, but it is there with most plastics.

Polycarbonates, though wonderfully tough and transparent, have a pronounced Achilles' heel: They become brittle upon exposure to hydrocarbons, even hydrocarbon vapors. Thus the polycarbonate safety guard that offered such good protection

SMOOTHEST. FASTES

The new DeWalt Palm Grip Random Orbit Sander features a unique Controlled Finishing System™ CFS that eliminates start-up scratching and gouging by keeping the sanding pad at a controlled speed on and off your work surface. It also features reduced vibration and improved dust collection so you can work quickly and comfortably. Plus, like every DeWalt power tool, if you're not completely satisfied within 30 days, we'll give you your money back. Get your hands on the new DeWalt random orbit sander. Nothing finishes smoother. Nothing finishes faster. We guarantee it. Call for more information. 1-800-4-DEWALT.

when first made may be less than trustworthy if it has been wiped with paint thinner or has been in a confined space with a lawn mower that has a leaky gas tank. As usual with plastics, this tendency is most pronounced in stressed areas such as those squeezed by mounting screws or clamps. Coated sheets of polycarbonate intended for window glazing are available, though not easily. They are not only less susceptible to embrittlement by hydrocarbons but often more scratch-resistant than uncoated polycarbonate.

In the article, the statement is made that "acetals are the toughest and most resilient of thermoplastics." I have two problems here: First, the statement is not true (one might make such a statement about urethanes). Second, the folks who develop plastics work night and day to create new compounds that continually redefine the limits of plastics' properties: The toughest today may look like a wimp tomorrow.

—Don Reiterman, Hemet, Calif.

More efficient dust collection—I believe that your dust-collection article in *FWW* #106 will give your readers a false sense of security. Air velocity drops to 10% of the hose velocity at a duct distance equal to one hose diameter. In the photo on p. 49, Mr. Jakob appears to be sanding about 2 ft. from the hood. Using a formula from "Industrial Ventilation," published by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, the velocity 2 ft. from the hood is 0.1% of the hose velocity. Mr. Jakob's system is not capturing any dust from the sander or providing him any protection.

Mr. Fulton's planer dust collector shown on pp. 46-47 also has problems. It may collect the chips but it is blowing the finer and more harmful dust all over his shop. Connecting a shop vacuum with a paper filter to the excellent dust hood he made would be a major improvement. *—D.O. Sutter, Wilbraham, Mass.*

Wanted: better router for router tables—I read with interest the recent letters on routers for router tables. What I find astonishing is that no one manufactures a router intended just for router tables. There would surely be a market for them because anyone who can afford to leaves a router permanently attached to his table. There are probably 100,000 router tables on this continent, all of which are awkward and inefficient because all of them hold routers designed for hand use.

Such a machine could have a separate on/off switch that could be easily attached to the front of the table, a large wheel to adjust height and easily accessible speed control. Tool companies of the world, wake up! *—John Weidner, San Francisco, Calif.*

Pat Warner defends router—Both Mr. Collins and Mr. Ardizzoni have important criticisms about router-table use (*FWW* #106), but I think a cursory analysis will show it's the limitations of the routing process in general, rather than the Porter-Cable 7518 in particular.

Mr. Collins' first complaint about chips falling into the motor casting is not restricted to Porter-Cable routers. A vacuum should be used at the cutter for chip collection. His second complaint is also nonspecific to the 7518. All two-piece, fixed-base routers must be well-secured when upside down. I advocate single-depth cuttings in the router table for this reason. Many motor depth changes just increase the risk of an accident.

Mr. Collins goes on to say that he fastened his 7518 to a mounting plate and was concerned about an accidental lift of the plate out of the table. My contention was that the base casting should

be permanently bolted to the router tabletop, not to a plastic insert, which indeed may squirm or otherwise dislodge from its rabbet in the top.

I share Mr. Ardizzoni's complaint regarding under-the-table depth-of-cut changes. I also concede that fixed-base routers are nowhere near as handy to depth-adjust as plunge routers, but this again is nonspecific to Porter-Cable. Bosch, DeWalt, Milwaukee, Black and Decker and the imports all suffer somewhat in under-the-table height adjustments.

Notwithstanding, I stick to my original direction that table work should be single-depth work—single vertical depth, that is. The cutter height should be set once to full vertical depth and a fence used for the lateral incremental or continuous depth changes. Vertical cutter changes (whether fixed or plunge router) require an under-the-table manipulation that I believe is done more safely and in clear view with the fence on the top side of the table. *—Pat Warner, Escondido, Calif.*

Probed vs. probeless moisture meters—While John Sillick's article "Taking the Measure of Moisture Meters" (*Fine Woodworking* #105) was informative, I must take issue with a few points he made, especially in view of his full endorsement of "surface" contact meters. First and foremost, surface meters that use "electromagnetic fields" to measure moisture do not "average the moisture content in the area of their magnetic field." To the contrary, surface meters produce readings biased by the moisture content of the wood close to the meter's electrode, in this case, at the surface. In simple terms, any form of moisture gradient, while undetected by the meter, does affect the reading. Such effect is further emphasized by the diminishing force of the electromagnetic field penetrating the wood.

There is room in the market for surface meters where pin marks must be avoided and where their limitations can be accepted. But the selection of a surface meter should be made with full knowledge of their capabilities and not only on the basis of their convenience.

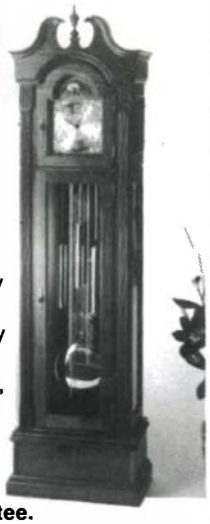
Pin-type meters give the serious woodworker reliable information on moisture content, its range and gradient. For practical purposes, this information often proves more valuable than the accurate oven test on a few small samples.

—Thomas J. Laurenzi, manager, Delmhorst Instrument Co., Towaco, N.J.

JOHN SILLICK REPLIES: Manufacturers of probeless moisture meters claim their units measure moisture within a board not just on the surface. I see no reason to contest this after testing their units repeatedly on air-dried lumber and finding that they gave readings similar to probed meters tested side by side. Although I continue to use a probed meter myself, I am not skeptical of the probeless meters.

About your safety:
Working wood is inherently dangerous. Using hand or power tools improperly or neglecting standard safety practices can lead to permanent injury or death. So don't try to perform operations you learn about here (or elsewhere) *until you're certain that they are safe for you and your shop situation.* We want you to enjoy your craft and to find satisfaction in the doing as well as in the finished work. So please keep safety foremost in your mind whenever you're in the shop.
—James P. Chiavelli, publisher

FREE CLOCKMAKING CATALOG



With your fine woodworking skills, you deserve only the best to work with. Klockit's quality clock kits and plans let you create the perfect family heirloom or gift. We carry a full line of quality German-engineered mechanical movements, quartz movements, clock components and accessories–all backed by our 100% Unconditional Guarantee.

Mail this coupon or call 1-800-556-2548.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip ___
Phone _____
Please send me (absolutely FREE):
☐ KlockTalk, a collection of clockmaking information and ideas.
☐ Our *NEW* Mechanical Movement–Helpful Hints brochure.
☐ Our 64-page Klockit full-color catalog.

KLOCKIT® Dept FW94
P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147-9961

READER SERVICE NO. 95

THE ULTIMATE LAPPING & SHARPENING SYSTEM
Complete System for $190, includes:

Grooved Lapping Plate
Smooth Lapping Plate
Aluminum Holding Tray
280 grit Sil. Carbide 45 gm
600 grit Sil. Carbide 45 gm
10 micron Diamond 5 gm
3 micron Diamond 5 gm
Lapping & Stone oil, 4 oz

• Catalog: $1, refundable with first order
• All tools have a lifetime guarantee

HARRIS TOOLS
145 Sherman Ave., Apt. 1R, Jersey City, NJ 07307
1-800-449-7747

READER SERVICE NO. 199

A good miter is hard to find.

Made in New England

Now you know where to look!

POOTATUCK CORPORATION
P.O. Box 24, Dept. FW943
Windsor, VT 05089 (802) 674-5984
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

READER SERVICE NO. 169

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us...
With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.
1-800-542-9115
WOODCRAFT
210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 94WW09T
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 31

TRADESMAN®

BENCH AND STATIONARY POWER TOOLS

Tools built to last for generations. Tools built to do any project without the brand name expense. These are the features to look for when purchasing your workshop equipment.

TRADESMAN OFFERS THESE QUALITY TOOLS FOR A VARIETY OF OPERATIONS AT AN ECONOMICAL PRICE

TRADESMAN **products give you all of this and more. What, you've never heard of us? We've been selling power tools in the U.S. for over 35 years. You may know us under our many private labels or our own brand *TRADESMAN*.**

Now is the time to own a *TRADESMAN* Power Tool. If your next power tool purchase is not a *TRADESMAN*, then chances are you paid too much.

TRADESMAN **- Tools that are built with PRIDE, offer good PERFORMANCE all at an economical PRICE.**

Model # 8035
8" / 10" DYNASAW

POWER TOOL SPECIALISTS, INC.
3 Craftsman Road
East Windsor, CT 06088

PTS

800-243-5114

Call for a catalog and your nearest dealer

READER SERVICE NO. 113

Carpal tunnel syndrome spawns controversy, tips—Dr. Kirk Kundtz's article on carpal tunnel syndrome (CTS) in *FWW* #105 garnered strong and diverse reaction from our readers. Most of it was overwhelmingly positive, echoing an increasing interest in health and safety issues related to woodworking. Several readers have offered tips for care and prevention, and a number of physicians have responded with more information. Here's a sampling. *—William Sampson, editor*

Physician says most CTS misdiagnosed—Like Dr. Kundtz, I am also a physician and an active woodworker. Where we may differ is that a large chunk of my practice for the past few years has been devoted to the evaluation and treatment of patients with use-related arm pain and suspected carpal tunnel syndrome. I have seen several hundred such patients and am currently writing a medical paper on my findings.

The overwhelming majority of those with use-related arm pain do not have CTS or any other well-defined medical condition. CTS is rare, occurring in only about one per thousand workers per year. Most of those who are told they have CTS are misdiagnosed. Criteria for the diagnosis of occupational carpal tunnel syndrome are misleading most of the time. In most industries, of every 100 people with arm pain who meet the criteria for having CTS, over 80% will not in fact have true CTS.

Actual swelling and inflammation of the wrist tendons solely due to use almost never occurs. I routinely examine the surgical notes on my patients who have had carpal tunnel surgery. I have yet to find a single patient who had tendon inflammation visible to the operating surgeon or even to the pathologist when the removed tissue was examined under a microscope.

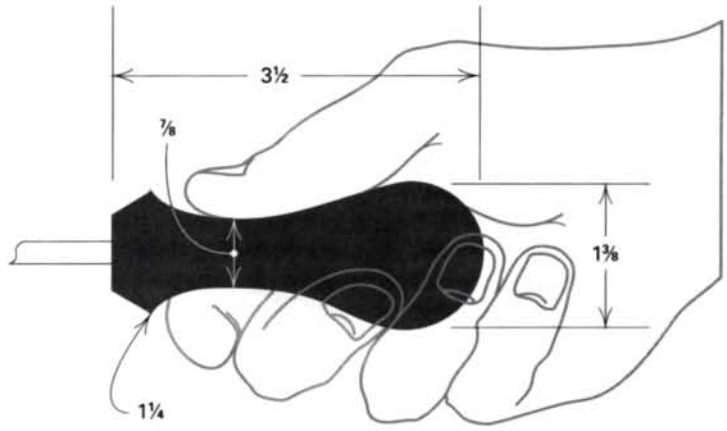
Dr. Kundtz did not mention the one condition that woodworkers should be made aware of: hand-arm vibration syndrome, or vibration white-finger disease. Hand-held vibrating tools can cause disturbances in both blood supply and nerve function of the fingers. Whether or not vibrating tools cause pure CTS is still being debated.

Where did all this nonsense about repetitive use and CTS come from? Well, mainly from a group of bioengineers at the University of Michigan. These people are not physicians, and a critical reading of their papers leads one unable to draw any meaningful conclusions about what their subjects suffered from, except that their arms hurt. Unfortunately, the Michigan group's assertions had not been tested and validated when the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) took up the cause and proclaimed that repetitive use caused damage and that the workplace needed to be altered to prevent this damage. The bioengineers and ergonomists have profited mightily from this; those with arm pain have not. They continue to hurt, in ever-increasing numbers. *—Steven G. Atcheson, M.D., Arthritis & Rheumatism, Ltd., Reno, Nev.*

Dr. Kirk Kundtz replies—When I was writing this article, the literature was rife with articles describing work-related overuse of the hands and wrist as a major cause of CTS. OSHA had just come out with a guideline for diagnosing CTS. Thousands of cases were being diagnosed monthly. From this milieu, I described the then-current thinking regarding the patho-physiology of work-related CTS. Clearly, Dr. Atcheson finds this model outdated and is encouraging us to rethink the whole subject of CTS and "use-related arm pain."

Tool handle relieved his CTS symptoms—I make my living as a woodworker, and as such, I find myself using carving tools for weeks on end. This has led to some symptoms of carpal tunnel syndrome (*Fine Woodworking* #105). May I share with your readers a tool handle that has relieved my symptoms?

The handle shown in the drawing can be turned out of any suitable hardwood. The dimensions shown below fit my hand and may be altered to suit the individual. When gripped to push, the end of the handle is near the entrance of the carpal tunnel, but because the handle is substantially larger than the standard tool handle, the pressure is spread over a larger area. In addition, the thumb and forefinger absorb a great deal of the forward pressure, thus relieving the heel of the hand. When gripped to strike with a mallet, the high spot fits neatly into the palm, while the overall length gives ample clearance for the mallet blows.



I have used tools with this type of handle for some three years, and in addition to the health benefits, I find that the added bulk of this handle has given me far greater control of the tool. This alone has improved and speeded my work.
—Michael Burton, Ogden, Utah.

More suggestions for carpal tunnel relief—Thanks to Dr. Kundtz for his fine article on carpal tunnel syndrome (*FWW* #105). I'd like to add that there are often problems outside the carpal tunnel that can sensitize the median nerve and make it difficult to manage CTS without surgery. Anything that impinges on the median nerve (or its roots in the neck) anywhere along its entire length can make the nerve more vulnerable to pressure at the wrist (Upton and McComas, 1973). Many cases of CTS disappear after correction of a mechanical problem in the neck, elbow, or wrist; or through relief of muscular congestion; or shortening in the shoulder, upper arm or forearm.

I would also add another suggestion for CTS sufferers: Gently cool the inside of the wrist and forearm with a cold pack over a thin cloth for 10 to 15 minutes after work and at bedtime. This can be repeated hourly if needed to reduce swelling and irritation in the tunnel. In this way, the inflammatory reaction these tissues sometimes have to repetitive tasks may often be controlled.
—John C. Boye, D.C., chiropractic physician, Brookings, Ore.

Carpal tunnel complaints contagious—I was interested in the item in *Fine Woodworking* #105 on carpal tunnel syndrome and the woodworker. However, I thought I should issue a warning that this complaint is indeed highly contagious and is likely to sweep through shops and organizations like wildfire.

Some years ago, the press and other media in this state caught hold of this problem and gave it heaps of publicity. It started as CTS but was given the name of Repetitive Strain Injury (RSI). In a short time, it became flavor of the month, and about 10% of workers caught it. It was particularly prevalent among public servants (people in government departments) and became the principal excuse for claiming compensation, insurance, sick pay and even early retirement on health grounds. It was quite a long time before the epidemic passed away, so do be warned.
—W. Cyril Brown, Point Lonsdale, Victoria, Australia

Multico

The Original Square Hole Machines Made in England Since 1947

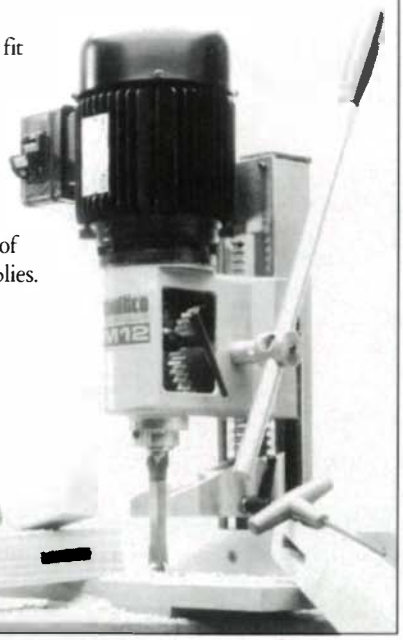
You could say that Multico "wrote the book" on hollow chisel mortising. They certainly invented the Bench Top Mortiser, with a patent to prove it!

From ½HP, to ¾HP, on up to 1½HP, there is a Multico Mortiser with the features, accessories, and the price, to fit every workshop.

Check out the "Original Square Hole Machines", made only in England.

Call Toll Free or Write for our FREE 208 page catalog of woodworking tools and supplies.

Garrett Wade Co., Inc.
161 6th Avenue, Dept. 967
New York, NY 10013
800-221-2942



The ½HP Model PM12, bench mounted, $389. Other models are available.

READER SERVICE NO. 10

MIRRORA · BEVELED CIRCLES

PERFECTLY BEVELED MIRROR

· 6 sizes of circles from 1½" to 6" and 63 other sizes, shapes and colors available · 1,000,000 pieces in stock-UPS Shippable-Ready-to-go · Highest quality float glass-Double-backed for protection · We fabricate any shape or size of glass & mirror · Call 1-800-647-7670 now to place orders and get our color catalog

SHAPES & SURFACES LTD.

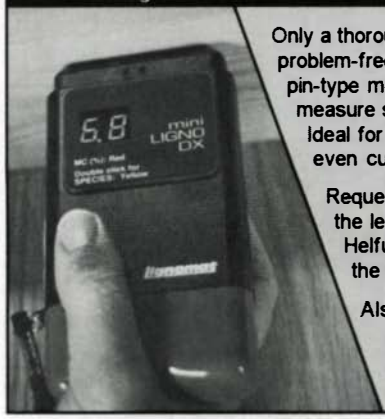
Glass and Mirror, Fabricating Specialists

1649 Sycamore Avenue
Bohemia, New York 11716
516-244-0200 • 1-800-647-7670

READER SERVICE NO. 73

Versatile...
New Mini-Ligno DX

Wood Moisture Meters



Only a thorough moisture check assures problem-free woodworking. Lignomat's pin-type moisture testers can accurately measure surface and core moisture. Ideal for veneer, heavy timbers and even curved plywood.

Request our free brochure and the leaflet: "Moisture Problems, Helful Hints and how to Choose the Right Moisture Meter ."

Also ask about pin-less meters.

800/227-2105, 503/257-8957
Lignomat USA Ltd.
PO 30145, Portland OR 97230

READER SERVICE NO. 13

if you can plug it in...we've got it!

ROCK BOTTOM PRICES ON ALL YOUR FAVORITE TOOLS

BOSCH

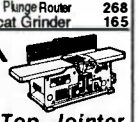
1581VS $144
VS Orbital Jigsaw

B1650	*New!* Biscuit Joiner	$ 158
B4050	*New!* Inline Jig Saw	113
B7000	*New!* Detail Sander	72

NEW! 2872K2 with 2 batteries **12V $189**
2874K 14.4V $199

1167	3/8" Keyless Drill	$ 72
1180	1/2" Drill	113
1349	Timberwolf Drill	304
1703	10" Miter Saw	189
2037	Drywall Screwgun	97
2037W	Drywall gun w/50ft cord	119
2054	HD Screwgun	158
2670	1/2" Impac Wrench	149
2721	1.5 hp Router 1/2" collet	148
3105	Reciprocating Saw	148
3379K	Biscuit Joiner	225
3339	3 hp VS Plunge Router	268
4076	7" Wildcat Grinder	165

DELTA



37-070 $247
6" Table Top Jointer

11-950	8" bench Drill Press	$ 143
14-650	Hollow Mortise Chisler	283
22-540	12" planer	395
28-180	10" band saw	164
31-050	1" belt sander	77
31-080	1" Belt 5" Disc Sander	93
31-340	1" Belt 8" Disc Sander	203
31-460	4" Belt 6" Disc Sander	127
32-100	Plate Joiner	258
36-040	8" Compound Miter	154
36-090	Sidekick 10" Miter Saw	213
36-220	10" Compound Miter	228
40-150	15" Scroll Saw	115
40-560	16" Scroll Saw	177
40-640	20" Scroll Saw	294
35-617	10"x50T Carbide Bld	34
35-677	14"x108T Carbide Bld	75

PORTER•CABLE

330 Finish Sander
after $10 rebate $52

100	7/8 hp Router	$ 99
310	Laminate Trimmer	144
312	Offset Trimmer	159
314	4-3/8" Trim Saw	137
9314	Trim Saw w/ Case	151
315-1	7 1/4" Circular Saw	117
9315-1	Saw w/Case	138
351	3x21 Belt Sander	149
352	3x21 Belt Sander w/bag	152
352VS	Variable Speed 352	158
360	3x24 Belt Sander w/bag	189
361	3x24 Belt Sander	182
362	4x24 Belt Sander w/bag	199
363	4x24 Belt Sander	191
410	Underscribe Router	148
505	1/2 Shee Sander	118
556	Biscuit Joiner w/adjustance	172
690	1 1/2 Hp Router	133
9690	Router with Case	144
691	1 1/2 Hp D-handle Router	148
6931	Plunge Base	74
695	Router Table&Motor	216
696	Router TableOnly	128
1700	Heat Gun	66
5008	12" Dovetail Jig	78
5116	16" Dovetail Jig	257
7116	24" Dovetail Jig	294
7334	5" R.O. Sander	119
73333	Dust Kit for R.O. Sander	23
7538	3 1/4 hp Plunge Router	233
7539	VS Plunge Router	261
9118	Door Plane Kit	204
9629	Recipro Saw	147
59381	Hinge Mortise Jig	165
97310	Trimmer kit	193

BIESEMEYER

T50	50" Commercial Fence	$ 297
HS52	50" Home Shop	237
HS40	40" Home Shop	207
TABLE SAW INSERTS		9.95

REG

EZ1320	Cordless Screwdriver Kit	$ 79
STSE380	Jig Saw	59
VS280	1/2 sheet sander	39

RYOBI

OSS450 Spindle Sander $169

AG1200V	Heat Gun	$ 39
AP10	10" Planer	369
AP10 Replacement Blades		24.95
BS900	NEW! 9" Band Saw	173
BT3000	Table Saw	529
DS1000	Detail Sander	39
JP155	6" Planer	299
JM100K	Biscuit Jointer	209
QS1000	Quick Stand	42
R50K	Trimmer 2 base Special	99
R70K	Trimmer 2 base Special	99
RA202	8" Radial Arm Saw	388
RE600	3hp Plunge Router	219
RS112	Random Orbit Sander	54
RS115	HD Random Orbit Sander	73
S550	Finish Sander	53
SC160	Scroll Saw	134
TR30U	Laminate Trimmer	85
TS251	10" Miter Saw	169
TS254	10" Miter Saw	197
TS260	10" Comp. Miter Saw	238
TS380	15" Miter Saw	365

AIRY

NAIL GUNS
241SK
18 G 3/8-1-1/2"Kit $98

250SK	18 G 3/4- 2" Kit	164
350K	16G 3/4- 2" Kit	198
565T	1- 2-1/2" Finish Gun	204
626SK	1/4" Crown 1" Stapler Kit	104
635SK	1/4" Crown 1-3/8" Stapler	164
8290	6d-16d Firming Nailer	318

AIR COMPRESSORS

Emglo

AM39HC4V	3/4 HP- 2 tank	$ 288
AM78HC2	11/2 HP-1 tank	279
AM78HC4V	11/2 HP-2 tank	299
	AM78DOLHC4V	
New! Oilless 11/2 HP-2 tank		299

freud

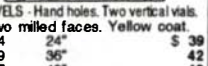
94-100 5 pc Router Bit Cabinet set **$158**

91-100	13 pc 1/2" Shank Bit Set	189
92-100	26 pc 1/4" Shank Bit Set	299
LU85M010	10" 80T Finish	58
LU84M011	10" 50T Combo	39
LM72M010	10" 24T Rip	36
LU85M015	15" 108T Finish	98
LU82M010	10" 60T Chipboard	45
LU89M010	10" 72T Aluminium	57
LU92M010	10" 60T Corian®	58
RA202	8" Radial Arm Saw	388
LU98M010	10" 80T Laminates	66
LU72M010	10" 40T ATB	39
LU87M010	10" 24T Thin Kerf	39
LU73M010	10" 60T Crosscut	44

SMARTLEVEL

SL224	2' economy Level	$ 54
PR24S	2' Pro Level w/case	88
PR48S	4' Pro Level w/case	105

STABILA



LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

2464	24"	$ 39
2469	36"	42
2467	48"	49
2501	10" POCKET LEVEL	25
2699	6 ft —3vial	99
2700	6 ft 6" —3vial	115
2701	8 ft —3vial	125
Economy Style 24" 2434		25
Economy Style 48" 2437		39
Economy Style 72" 2411		59

Pockethole maker $109

for joining faceframes, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

Milwaukee

0229-1	3/8" Keyless Drill	$ 108
0407-1	Cordless Drill Kit-2batt	172
0564-1	Cordless Drain Cleaner	192
3300-1	Rt Angle Drill	189
5192	Die Grinder	174
5362-1	1" Hawk Hammer	318
5365-1	1" Hawk Hammer Kit	348
5369-1	3/4" D-handle Falcon Kit	238
5371-1	1/2" Hammer Drill	183
5375-1	1/2" Hammer Drill Kit	178
5392-1	3/8" Hammer Drill	126
6140	4 1/2" Grinder	98
6142	**4 1/2" Grinder Kit**	123
6175	14" Chop Saw	278
6369	7 1/4" Circ.saw Kit	147
6460	10" Circular Saw	258
6490	10" Miter Saw	254
6491	10" Miter Saw w/80t Blade	268
6528	VS Super Sawzall	164
6539-1	Inline Screwdriver	74
6546-1	2 spd Inline Screwdriver	81
6767-1	Screwdriver Kit	134
8980	Heat Gun Kit	91

6535 Dual range VS Sawzall **$115**

SENCO

SFN2B Finish Nail Gun Shoots 1 1/2" to 2 1/2" Finish Nails only $359

Panasonic

EY6100EQK *NEW! PREDATOR 12 V CORDLESS DRILL* 15Minute Charge **$199**
EY6100CRKW *PREDATOR* 1 Hour Charge w/2 Batteries 189
EY571B 9.6V Cordless Dril 119

HITACHI

IT'S BACK! IT'S NEW! IT'S MADE IN THE USA!
C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW $599

Clamp for C8FB		$ 18.95
Small Piece Fence		12.95
60 Tooth Carbide Blade		39.95
C10FA	10" Miter Saw	289
C12FA	12" Miter Saw	299
NR83A	Framing Nailer	379
TR6	Laminate Trimmer	91

DEWALT

DW682K Biscuit Joiner $222

DW106	3/8" Keyless Drill	73
DW610	1-1/2 Hp Router	148
DW704	12" Miter Saw	313
DW705	12" Compound	347

TRU-GRIP

Clamp 'n Tool Guide		Back-to-Back Bench Clamp	
50C	$ 29.50	BB50	$ 45.95
36C	26.50	BB36	37.95
24C	22.50	BB18	31.95

Makita

BO4510	Square Pad Sander	49
BO4530	Round Pad Sander	55
BO5000	Random Orbit Sander	63
LS 1030	10" Miter Saw	189
9.6 V "Black" Battery		24.50
7.2 V "Black" Battery		22.00
12 V 'Orange' Battery		39.00
9.6 V Flashlight		36.00
3/8" Keyless Chuck		15.00

CONSTRUCTION MASTER III

The world best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solve rafters, hips, valleys, stairs

$ 69

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over $50, Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra.
Sales limited to stock on hand.

ABBEY TOOLS

1-800-225-6321

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA. 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 18 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice.

READER SERVICE NO. 16

Fine Sanding Performances at an Affordable Price

GB-935

Features:
- Ease of opteration.
- Sanding belt oscillation ensures perfect workpiece surface, and the life of sanding belt is extended.
- Sanding belt can be adjusted in vertical. horizontal and at any angle desired (90°–180°).
- End table is well suited for sanding curved or irregular workpieces.

CHIN CHAO SHENG MACHINERY CO., LTD.
NO. 17 HSIANG HO ROAD., TAN TZE, TAICHUNG TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-4-5322737, 5336697, FAX: 886-4-5338926.

THE ORIGINAL BONYMAN JIG

U.S. Patent Number 5143130. Made in The U.S.A.

BONYMAN JIG Installs easily on the Williams and Hussey moulder in less than 10 minutes. Now you can automatically profile all shapes fast and easy. The ORIGINAL BONYMAN JIG features a pneumatic roller system that guides the wood piece through the machine. Will also do oval picture frames as small as 8"x10".

Call for Complete Information Today

STANDARD AND **CUSTOM KNIVES $13 PER INCH**

ROBERT BONYMAN 70 Chestnut Rd., Tewksbury, MA 01876

TEL 508-658-4868
FAX 508-988-9586

READER SERVICE NO. 136

MLCS

MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS WITH YOUR 1/4" OR 1/2" ROUTER OR WITH YOUR 1/2" OR 3/4" SHAPER.

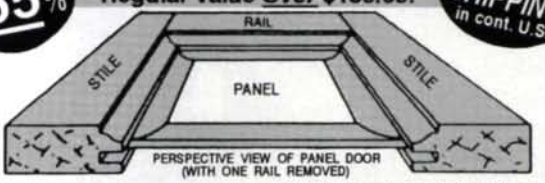
Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles – the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time!

Size & Form	Item#	Price/Set
1/4" Shank Router	#554	$69.95
1/2" Shank Router	#852	$79.95
1/2" & 3/4" Shaper	#1059	$99.95

SAVE 55%

Regular value *Over* $150.00!

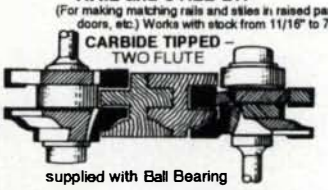
FREE SHIPPING in cont. U.S.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

RAISED PANEL BIT
SUPPLIED with BALL BEARING
Carbide Tipped
2" Large Diameter (1/4" Shank)
3-1/2" Large Diameter (1/2" Shank)
4-5/8" Large Diameter (Shaper)

REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT
(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8"



supplied with Ball Bearing

FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG

© 1994 MLCS, Ltd.

To order by **MasterCard, Visa** or **Discover** call Toll-Free 7 Days - 24 Hour Order service at **1-800-533-9298** *OR* send check to: **MLCS**, Ltd., P.O. Box 4053FL, Rydal, PA 19046

READER SERVICE NO. 17

Master Finish Nailers & Staplers

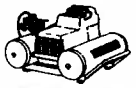
FREE Carrying Case w/ all Master GUNS

2 YEARS Parts & Labor on all Master Nailers & Staplers

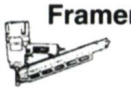
All Masters NEW generation tools are smaller & lighter and shoot a wider range of fasteners! All tools take standard Brads & Staples that are easily interchangeable with most other Brands. Ask about our **LOW PRICE** on Nails & Staples to fit all guns!

Jf32 18 ga. Brad Nailer Kit ⅜-1¼ (incl. 4 boxes nails) $89.95
Jf45 18 ga. Brad. Nailer ⅜-1¾ (incl. 6 boxes nails) $149.95
Jf650 16 ga. Finish Nailer ¾-2 ..... $189.95
Jf564 16 ga. Finish Nailer ¾-2½ $219.95
Ju432 18 ga. Narrow Crown Stapler ⅜-1¼ $159.95
NR83A Hitachi Framing Gun 6 to16 Pen Nails $399.00
1 HP Oil Free Contractors Compressor $229.95
1½ HP oil Free Contractors Compressor $279.95

Framer Special PKG



1½ HP DEVILBISS **Oil Free** Contractor Series



Hitachi NR83A Framing Gun

50 Ft. Hose & Fitting

1 Box of 16 Penny Nails

$739.95

Finish Special PKG

1 HP DEVILBISS **Oil Free** Contractor Series

Jf650

50 Ft. Hose & Fitting

1 Box 16 ga. 2"

$429.95

Super Finish Special PKG

1 HP DEVILBISS **Oil Free** Contractor Series

Jf32 18 ga. Brad Nailer

Jf 564 16 ga. Finish Nailer

50 Ft. Hose & Fitting

4 Boxes 18 ga. 1 Box 16 ga. 2½"

$579.95

Laredo Tools

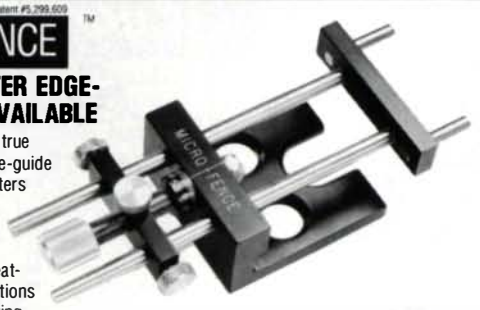
1507 Thousand Oaks Boulevard • Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
Call Toll Free • 1-800-452-7336 • Inside CA • 1-805-497-1610
• **100% Satisfaction Guaranteed** • **FREE** Shipping in Cont. U.S.
Our Service Center Repairs All Brands of Tools • We Sell the Best & Service the Rest

---

RICHARD WEDLER'S U.S. Patent #5,299,609

MICRO FENCE™

THE FINEST ROUTER EDGE-GUIDE SYSTEM AVAILABLE



MICRO FENCE is the first true micrometer-adjusted edge-guide system for hand-held routers and trimmers. A simple "dial-the-difference" method affords .001" readout and dead-on repeatability in a host of applications including dadoing, rabbeting, slotting, veining, "V" grooving, reeding, fluting, inlay work and many more. Ideal for matching undersize plywood dimensions. Eliminates the need to purchase odd-sized or seldom-used bits. Keeps set-up times to an absolute minimum. Precision-made of brass, stainless steel and aluminum. Can be ordered to fit most professional routers and trimmers. Starts at $ 98. Call or write for free brochure.

*See more about MICRO FENCE on page 110, FWW, #105.

MICRO FENCE 11100 Cumpston St. #35, North Hollywood, CA 91601 (800) 480-MICRO

READER SERVICE NO. 5

Quality Exotic Wood

Pink Ivory
Dagamé
Brazilian Rosewood
Pear
Plum
Burls
Snakewood
Bubinga
Koa
Satinwood
Cocobolo
Padauk
Rosewood
Bloodwood
Ziricote
Purpleheart
C.Ebony
Pau Rosa
Camphor

It's a matter of pride for both of us

» TURNERS «
Thick Planks for Bowls/Squares

» CABINET MAKERS «
Individually Selected Lumber for Furniture/Boxes/Inlays

Over 70 Species

All Inquiries Welcome...Call or Write
The Berea Hardwoods Co.
125 Jacqueline Drive
Berea Ohio 44017
216-243-4452

Pernambuco
Mac. Ebony
E.I. Rosewood
Bocote
Curly Maple
Quilted Maple
Af. Ebony
Zebrano
Lacewood
Lignum Vitae
Osage
Tulipwood
Blackwood
Mahogany
Jelutong
Holly
Wenge
Goncalo Alves
Many More...

It's a matter of pride for both of us

READER SERVICE NO. 182

THE PREDATOR. IT TOOK PANASONIC TO ENGINEER TECHNOLOGY THIS BIG INTO A POWER TOOL THIS COMPACT.

PREDATOR See for yourself. There simply is no other cordless power tool that packs so much technology into so compact a tool as the Panasonic Predator EY 6100EQK cordless tool.

Feature for feature, ounce for ounce, The Predator offers the professional more power and better performance than any cordless power tool has a right to. Because it's precision-crafted to offer a power-to-weight ratio that tackles even tough jobs with minimum fatigue. Small enough to work in tight spots. So powerful it devours work.

IRON MAN The "Ironman" high-capacity battery pack, another innovation from Panasonic, delivers more work per charge and uses our 15-minute "Coffee Break" charging system. 15

And like all Panasonic power tools, The Predator cordless tool comes with our 30-day quality satisfaction guarantee.* Your satisfaction will long outlive the guarantee.

Panasonic®
CORDLESS POWER TOOLS
POWER TO SHAPE THE FUTURE.

*30-DAY QUALITY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: If you are dissatisfied with any Panasonic Cordless Power Tool for any reason, simply return it to the place of purchase with a dated proof of purchase in the original packaging with all accessories, parts and instructions within 30 days of the date of purchase for a full refund, or call Panasonic at 201-392-6655. Abuse or misapplication of any power tool voids the guarantee.

READER SERVICE NO. 54

NEW... FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF *FINE WOODWORKING*

Before you cut your first piece of wood...

turn to *Home Furniture* magazine for design information and inspiration.

Now woodworkers like you have one place to go with all your furniture design questions, and one place to go for answers you can apply to all your projects. If you want to make furniture that's both practical and beautiful, you'll be happy to hear about *Home Furniture.* It's a brand-new quarterly magazine from The Taunton Press about the whys of design, not the hows of construction.

NEW

Try our Risk-Free Offer

Subscribe now and receive the next four issues for just $20—in finishing terms that's less than the cost of a gallon of varnish. You have nothing to lose. (If you're not satisfied, we'll gladly refund your payment in full.)

Enjoy a showcase of great furniture.

Each issue brings you over 30 pieces of furniture, from a Shaker-inspired entertainment center to a Chippendale chair. You'll see the best work of furniture makers from around the country. Their styles may vary, but the craftsmanship and attention to detail won't.

Solve tricky design challenges.

Home Furniture is much more than a collection of finished pieces. You'll get text written by the furniture makers themselves that describes how they solved design problems or executed a signature detail. There are also articles and departments that add to the wealth of information. You'll come away with real-world advice that will help you make informed decisions.

Explore your options and choices.

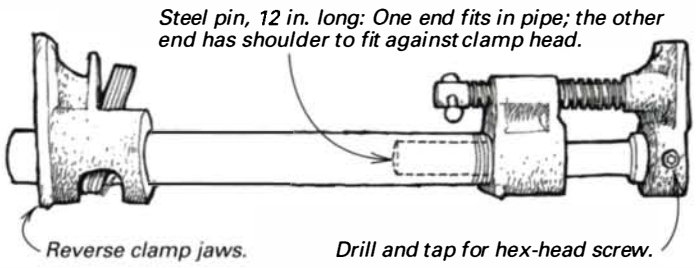
You'll examine many of the questions you face as you plan any furniture project: What's the best wood to use? How do I make furniture functional and comfortable? Where do I find the hardware and materials I need? Through better preparation and planning, your projects will go more smoothly.

Taunton
MAGAZINES
for fellow enthusiasts

To order, use the attached form or call **1-800-888-8286** and ask for operator 105.

edited and drawn by Jim Richey

Disassembly clamp



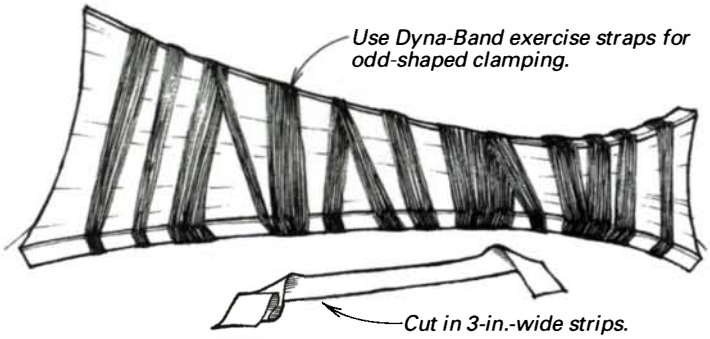
Since I began focusing my work on furniture repair, I have become acutely aware of a pressing need: a clamp that will force pieces apart rather than squeeze them together. I have used Quick-Grip's spreader clamp, but this tool does not exert sufficient pressure when I need to disassemble chair spindles pinned with nails, which is typical of the work that I experience.

My homemade alternative starts with a regular ½-in. pipe clamp and adds a 12-in.-long shouldered steel pin. Size the body of the pin for a sliding fit inside the pipe. The pin's shoulder should fit into the pipe-clamp head. If you don't have access to a metal lathe, any machine shop can make the pin. Now just install the pin and reverse the jaws, as shown. Fasten the clamp head to the steel pin by drilling, tapping and installing a hex-head screw. *—Merritt Brown Jr., Panama City, Fla.*

Keyhole saw

There are some sawcuts, such as a keyhole shape, that require the control of a hand tool. For such situations, I use a 10-in., 18-tpi metalworking hacksaw blade, bound around its middle with enough electrician's tape to make a comfortable handle. I grind one end of the blade almost to a point, so it can be entered in a hole and used with a pull stroke, thus reducing the risk of buckling or breaking the blade. I leave the other end of the blade unaltered and use it where there is enough space for a push stroke. *—Percy W. Blandford, Stratford-upon-Avon, England*

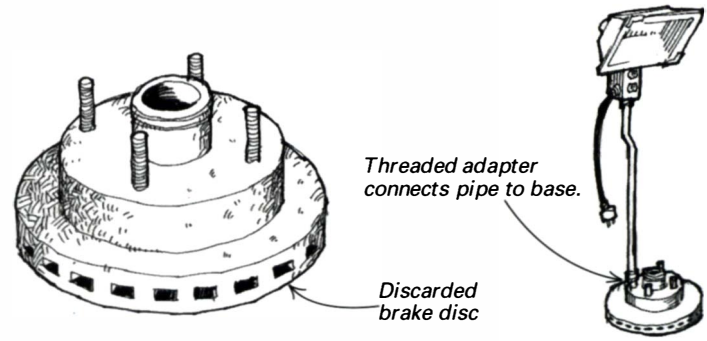
Clamping awkward shapes



I was having trouble figuring out how to apply laminates to the corners of a sculptural baptismal font when, at an aerobics class, a novel solution presented itself. In the class, we use springy rubber strips called Dyna-Bands for exercise resistance. The strips, which are about 6 in. wide and 36 in. long, come in a variety of strengths. They are available from Fitness Wholesale (800-537-5512) in packs of 15 for about $1.50 each. I cut each strip in half lengthwise to produce two 3-in.-wide strips.

To use, wrap the first turn around and over itself. This will anchor one end of the band. Now keep wrapping, as shown in the sketch, securing the far end by tucking it under the band. No need for clips or staples. The wood is not marred, and the edges of the strips are firmly pressed together. You can vary the amount of pressure from just enough to hold things in place to enough to make glue march out of the joint. Glue peels off, and the band doesn't stick to the workpiece. To preserve the strips, keep them in a Ziploc bag with a little talcum powder. *—Charles Schafer, Annandale, Va.*

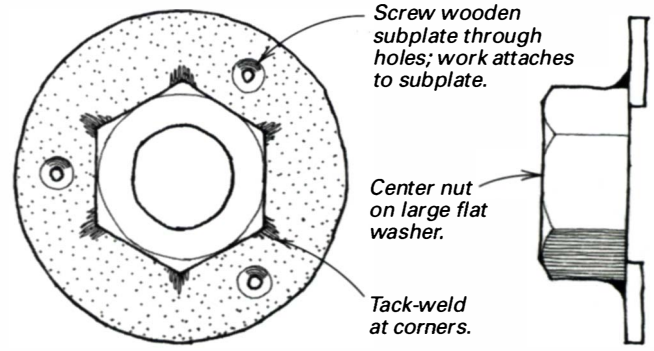
Stand bases from brake discs



A good source of heavy bases for stands are old brake discs. Auto repair shops throw out discs when they are too thin to be machined safely. You can mount pipe or conduit to the bases by using pipe flanges or making adapters that thread onto the wheel studs. *—Eddie Zanrosso, Pasadena, Calif.*

Quick tip: Common household vinegar (acetic acid) makes an excellent rust removal agent. Soaking the rusted tool for a couple of hours will chemically dissolve the rust. Follow this by wiping with a neutralizer, such as baking soda. Then lightly sand with 600-grit silicon carbide sandpaper, and apply three or four coats of furniture finishing wax, allowing each coat to dry about 10 minutes before buffing. *—Robert R. Stagner, Concord, Calif.*

Inexpensive faceplate



There are advantages to leaving a turning on its faceplate from the first cut through finishing. It eliminates the work of reattaching and re-centering the work and provides a handle to remove the work from the lathe while the finish is wet. But because I may have dozens of turnings in process at any one time, it was unfeasible to mount each on a $20 commercial faceplate. So I came up with this method for making inexpensive faceplates from hardware store material. The last batch cost $1.50 each.

The faceplate is nothing more than a hex nut welded to a large flat washer. Select a big nut to fit your lathe's headstock and a large, thick washer with an inside diameter smaller than the nut. Center the washer on the nut, and clamp with two small C-clamps before welding. If the nut and washer are plated, grind away the plating in the welded area.

Now tack-weld the nut to the washer at all six corners. It is better to stagger the welds rather than weld around the nut in sequence. This lessens the chance of warping the washer. Clean off the weld splatter, and countersink three holes in the washer.

LENEAVE QUALITY—SINCE 1957

NORTHSTATE 15" PLANERS

- Model 315: $859
- Same features as the Model 310 plus:
- Table extension
- 2 speeds

- Model 310 Planer: $810
- Powerful 3 hp motor
- Cast iron construction
- Magnetic switch
- 1 year warranty
- Dust hood
- Anti-kickback
- Stand included

NORTHSTATE PLANERS

- 20", 5 hp: $1,360
- 24", $2,795
- 5 hp & 7-1/2 hp

NORTHSTATE BANDSAWS
- 14", 1 hp, $425
- 18", 2 hp, $795
- 20", $1,495
- 24", $2,465

NORTHSTATE 8" CABINET SHOP JOINTER

- Heavy cast iron const.
- 2 hp, single phase
- 9"x 67" bed
- 3 knife cutter head
- Dual tiltfence
- Magnetic controls
- SALE: $795
- 6" jointer: $395
  12" jointer: 84" bed
- Delta 8" jointer: CALL!

STOCK FEEDERS

MOULDERS

- Four and Five Head Models
- Variable speed
- All cast-iron construction
- 2-1/4" x 6" capacity
- Designed to make high quality moulding at the lowest possible cost

SALE!

NORTHSTATE CABINET SHOP SHAPER

- 3 hp/1 ph, 5 hp/3ph
- 2 speed-reversible
- 2 spindles: ¾", 1-¼"
- ½", 1" available
- Router collets avail.
- Cast iron table
- Spring hold down & miter gauge
- Extra heavy duty
- 1 year warranty
- FROM $775
- Tilt spindle model avail.
- Sliding Table model avail.

*** FREEBORN ***
Shaper cutters available

NORTHSTATE WIDE BELT SANDER

- Best buy in the industry!
- Variable speed
- Platen head
- Dual motors
- Heavy cast iron & steel
- Plate construction
- 25" List: $8,650
- SALE: $6095, 15 hp
- 37" List: $12,900
- SALE: $8,995 20 hp
- Phase converter avail.

PERFORMAX SANDERS

WOODMASTER SANDERS

NORTHSTATE DUST COLLECTORS

SALE PRICES
- 2 hp, 2 bag: $295
- 3 hp, 4 bag: $485

PANEL SAWS & ROUTERS SAFETY SPEED CUT CALL!

EMGLO
1-1/2 HP compressor...CALL

PORTER CABLE
complete line available

330: Sander: $62
332: Orbital Sander: $65
333: Orbital Sander: $74
351: Sander: $148
352: Sander: $151
360: Sander: $191
361: Sander: $183
362: Sander: $196
363: Sander: $191
505: Sander $123
555: Plate Jointer: $168
630: Router: $129
690: Router: $137
5116: Omnijig: $257
7116: Omnijig: $293
7334: Orbital Sander: $118
7335: Orb. Sander: $128
7519: Router: $234
7538: Router: $234
7539: Router: $260
7549: VS jigsaw: $143
9118: Plane Kit: $203
9627: Rec. Saw: $139
97310: Lam. Trim Kit: $192
9853: Cordless drill: $148

RAISED PANEL DOOR MACHINES

DELTA
Complete Line Available.

34-782: Unisaw & All models - Call for promo prices
46-541: Lathe: Call for promo price
43-375: Shaper: Call for special
40-560: 16" Scroll Saw NEW!: $178
40-601: Scroll Saw - CALL!
31-730: Belt/Disc Sander: - CALL!
37-350: 8" Jointer w/stand: - CALL!
34-444: 10" Contr. Saw: $614
34-445: 10" w/Unifence - CALL!
28-283: 14" Bandsaw - CALL!
28-245: 14" Bandsaw w/access
17-900: 16-1/2" Drill Press: - CALL!
43-355: Shaper NEW!
33-990: 10" Radial Arm Saw: $589
36-755: Tilt arbor saw NEW!
32-100: Plate Jointer - NEW! CALL!
22-540: 12" planer NEW! CALL!
Stock feeders: 34-985, 34-994, 34-995 - Call for promo prices

RADIAL ARM SAW

DEWALT
Industrial Radial Arm Saws
1765: Belt/Disc Sander: $535
All Dewalt Ind. radial arm saws available

UNIQUE: Machine all five components with only one operator

HITACHI-RYOBI
C8FB-2: Slide Comp.Saw CALL
C8F5F: Re/band-saw: CALL
TR-12: PL Router: $187
M12V: 3 1/4 hp, vs router: $228
TSS-220: 8 1/2" slide comp. saw $468
TS380: 15" Miter saw $369

- 14" Radial Arm Saw
- 5HP/3ph, 4HP/1ph
- 26" Cross Cut Capacity
- Extra Heavy Cast Iron Arm
- Saw Head Rolls on 8 Heavy Duty Sealed Ball Bearings
- FROM $1,800

MINI MAX MACHINERY
ADJUSTABLE CLAMPS

- BIESEMEYER
- VEGA
- EXCALIBUR
- PARALOK
- UNIFENCE

fences available

NORTHSTATE 10", 12", 14" CABINET SHOP SAWS
- 3, 5, 7-1/2 hp motors
- Magnetic controls
- Cast iron top
- Uni-lock fence
- VERY HIGH QUALITY
- $1,150 w/std fence
- $1,250 with 50" rip fence

We try not to be undersold, tell us our competitors' prices

Prices Subject to Change
Errors Subject to Correction

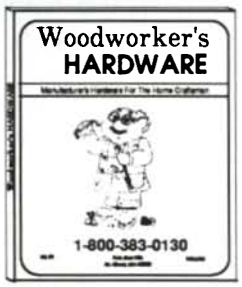
LENEAVE MACHINERY & SUPPLY COMPANY
305 West Morehead St., Charlotte, NC 28202 (704) 376-7421; FAX: 704-333-1017 Toll free outside NC 800-442-2302

Woodworker's HARDWARE

Manufacturer's Hardware For The Home Craftsman

FREE CATALOG

Huge line of SPECIALIZED Cabinet and Furniture Hardware.
- Knobs • Pulls • Hinges
- Lighting • Locks • Connectors
- Abrasives • Drawer Slides
- Cabinet Accessories • *Much, Much More!*



1-800-383-0130

Send or call for a FREE CATALOG
PO Box 784 St. Cloud, MN 56302

READER SERVICE NO. 135

RIP SAW

The Portable Sawmill.

The "affordable portable" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. Maximumwidth, 14". Video available.

Better Built CORPORATION
845 Woburn Street, Dept. FW
Wilmington, MA 01887

(508) 657-5636
Call or write for free brochure

READER SERVICE NO. 12

HOLDING THINGS TOGETHER SINCE 1881

C-CLAMPS
18 SCREW STYLES
AMERICAN MADE MATERIAL
- Aluminum
- Steel
- Stainless

BAR CLAMPS
12 ECCENTRIC STYLES
AMERICAN WORKMANSHIP

MADE IN USA

Call or Fax for catalog.
COLT CLAMP CO., INC.
33 SWAN STREET • BATAVIA, NY 14020-3245
800-536-8420
716-343-8622 • FAX: 716-343-8622

READER SERVICE NO. 141

Try Squares Have Not Changed In Over 100 Years. *Until Now.*

We are proud to present two new squares that will never make it to the scrap heap because they fell out of tolerance. The AS-14" and AS-3" Adjustable Accuracy Try Squares feature a unique blade to handle triangulation scheme (pat. pending) that allows you to true your tool should it ever decide to take a "swanee" to the floor. Factory calibrated to .001" runout over the blade length, these tools enable you to achieve the highest level of craftsmanship.

Our Adjustable Accuracy Try Squares feature hardened steel, satin chrome blades rigidly affixed to solid core brass handles infilled with Juara® wood. Blade graduations are photochemically etched and indexed to both faces of the handle. This is the perfect marriage of "new world" manufacturing and "old world" craftsmanship.

Without question, these are two of the finest squares made anywhere. Each is painstakingly manufactured, calibrated and sold direct by Bridge City Tool Works, America's maker of fine woodworking tools used by woodworkers worldwide.

Like all of our heirloom tools, the AS-14" and AS-3" are unconditionally guaranteed for life. Order now and see what over 60,000 of our tool customers have already discovered: Quality is Contagious!

To place your order or obtain a full-color catalog featuring our distinctive woodworking tool line, call 1-800-253-3332 (US and Canada) or mail the coupon below.

BRIDGE CITY TOOL WORKS
Dept. FW1
1104 NE 28th Avenue
Portland, OR 97232-2498

Please send me:
____ AS-3 Adjustable Try Square @ $52.00 + $7.00 P&H
____ AS-14 Adjustable Try Square @ $129.00 + $8.00 P&H
____ One both @ $170.00 and SAVE $11.00 + $8.00 P&H!
____ Catalog @ $1.00 (free with purchase)

Enclosed is $ _____ ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ Discover Exp. Date: _____
Card # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

READER SERVICE NO. 190

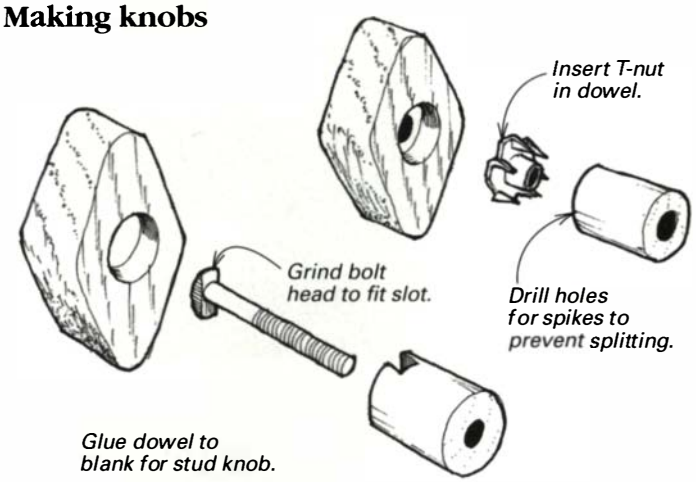
Only rarely will the steel portion of the faceplate run true. So attach a wooden subplate to the faceplate, and turn it to eliminate any wobble. Attach the work to the wooden subplate.

—Robert Calvert, Squaw Valley, Calif.

Quick tip: When cutting a dado with a backsaw, tack down a wooden straightedge for a guide.

—Gary Gene Gautier, Surbiton, Surrey, England

Making knobs

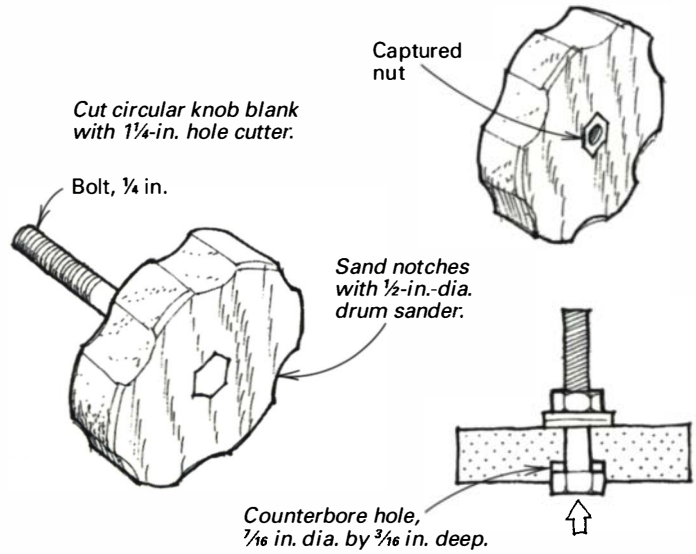


I use lots of jigs in my shop, so I always need odd-sized knobs and handles. Here's how I make them. There are two types, stud and captured nut, both use a ¾-in. dowel insert. To make the stud knob, cut a slot in the end of the dowel insert to trap the bolt head you've modified by grinding. To complete the knob, put a little glue on the dowel, and press it into the knob body.

The captured-nut knob has a similar dowel, which traps a T-nut. Drill a ⅛-in. hole for each spike to keep the dowel from splitting. Size the hole through the knob slightly larger than the bolt, so the knob will spin on and off easily.

—Bill Tenny, Canfield, Ohio

More knobs



To make a stud-type knob, cut a circular knob blank with a 1¼-in. holesaw fitted with a ¼-in. pilot bit. Counterbore a 7/16-in.-dia. hole 3/16 in. into the face of the knob. Insert a 1½-in.-long,

It's As Easy as 1-2-3-4-5

Introducing the new EZ-1 from AIRY

Meet the world's first five function nailer. Use both brad nails and staples from the same tool. AIRY's patented design allows you to choose different fasteners without changing tools or making adjustments. This could be the handiest tool you'll ever own. Ideal for moldings, furniture, cabinets, upholstery, picture frames, insulation and much more.

The EZ-1 comes ready to use with its own carrying case and 5,000 assorted fasteners.

- Double trigger safety prevents surface marring
- Rugged aluminum housing is lightweight yet strong
- Magazine is clearly marked for easy loading
- Uses standard 18 ga. brads and standard 20 ga. staples
- Ideal for both hardwoods and softwoods
- 80 psi to 100 psi operating pressure

Innovative design, consistent quality and low prices have been AIRY'S trademark for years - now fine woodworkers everywhere can own these quality tools.

Ask your dealer about our complete line of tools and compressors.

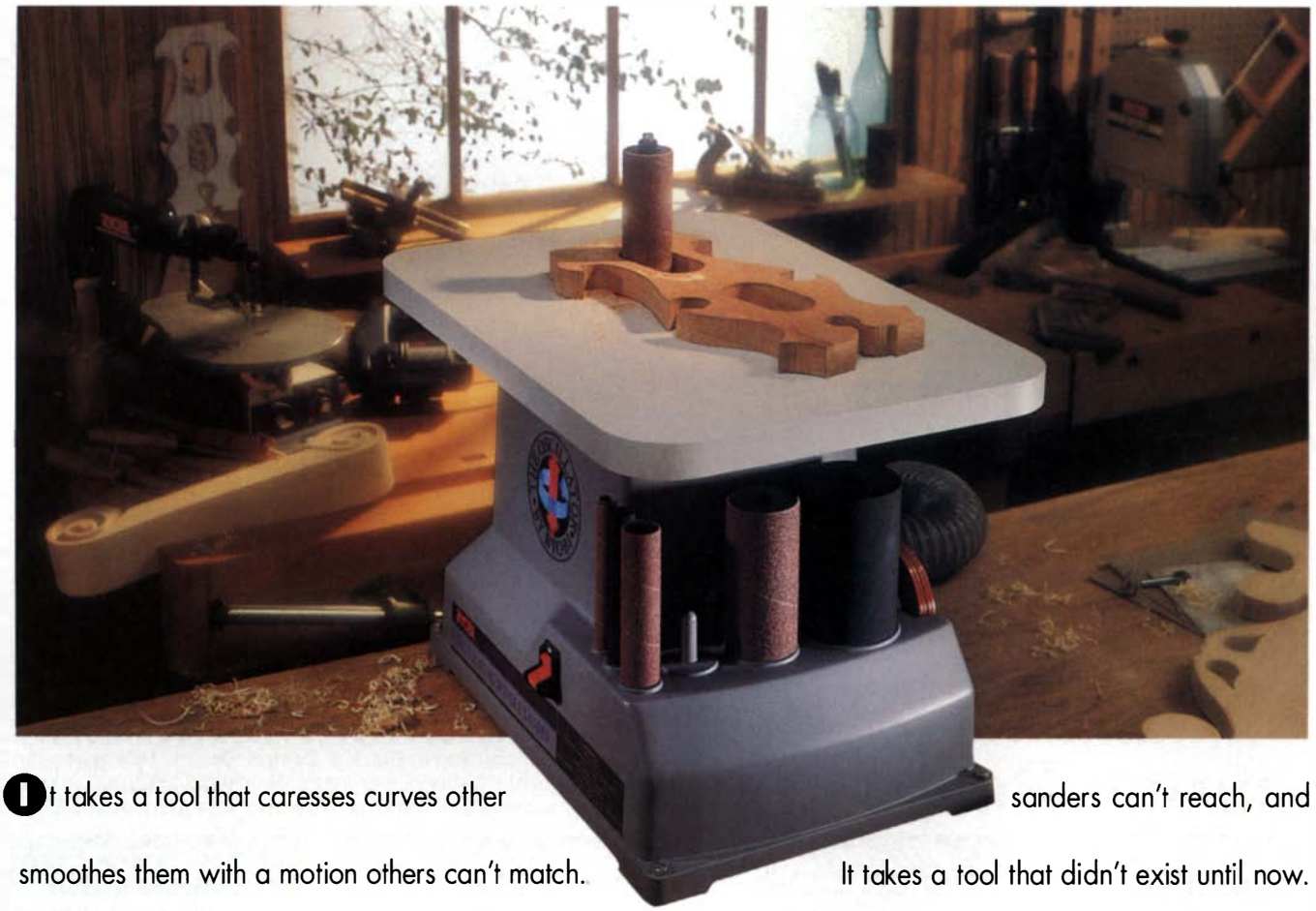
AIRY SALES CORPORATION
14535 Valley View Ave., #N
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
310-926-6192 • (FAX) 310-404-1400

AIRY®

READER SERVICE NO. 24

READER SERVICE NO. 205

Man has always been attracted to curves. But until now, no one quite knew how to sand them.



It takes a tool that caresses curves other sanders can't reach, and smoothes them with a motion others can't match. It takes a tool that didn't exist until now. The Oscillator™ by Ryobi. The Oscillator adapts to sweeping curves or tight switchbacks with the optional 1/2" to 3" spindles stored right at your fingertips. Its compound rotary and up-and-down motion sands both with and against the grain to give you smoother finishes faster. In a swift pass or two, The Oscillator reduces blade, bit, and burn marks to dust which your vac neatly pulls through the built-in dust port. All of which makes The Oscillator a perfect companion for your scroll, jig, or band saw. And a shortcut to the silky, shapely curves you've always dreamed about. If curves attract you now, just wait 'til you Oscillate them.

All Ryobi products are warranted for two full years. For more information, call 1-800-525-2579.

Made in U.S.A.

RYOBI

Making Innovative Concepts A Reality™

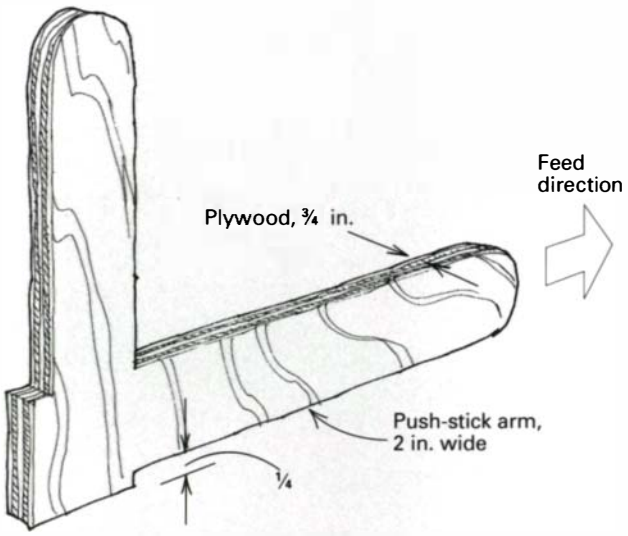
©Ryobi America Corp. 1994, 5201 Pearman Dairy Road, Suite 1, Anderson, S.C. 29625-8950

READER SERVICE NO. 144

¼-in. bolt in the pilot hole and, using a couple of washers and a nut, tighten with a wrench until the bolt head is pulled flush to the knob body, as shown. Soften the arris (top edge) of the knob blank, and sand indentations around the knob, if desired, with a ½-in.-dia. sanding drum.

The captured-nut knob uses the same principle but with a slightly different installation method (see the drawing) to pull the nut flush. *—John Plank Sr., Waupun, Wisc.*

"L" push stick



Fifteen years ago, Norman Buchholz showed me the best push stick that I have ever seen. It works equally well at the jointer and the tablesaw; either arm can be used as a handle. Make the sticks from ¾-in. scrap plywood, and jettison used ones regularly. *—M. Felix Marti, Ridgway, Colo.*

Pouring liquids into small openings

I like to pour my finish oil into a bowl to make it easier to apply. To return the unused oil to the container, I use a trick learned in college chemistry. Hold a scratch awl or screwdriver against the edge of the bowl, and pour the liquid onto the tool as it is held over the hole of the container, as shown. Surface tension will keep the oil flowing along yet clinging to the tool until it enters

SERIOUS POWER TOOLS™

Specializing in Black & Decker, Bosch, Milwaukee, and Porter Cable power tools. We pay all shipping charges within the 48 contiguous states on orders over $50.00!!!

BLACK&DECKER

3/8" VSR Cordless ScruDrill Kit with Free Second Battery* Model 2765K Mfg. Sug. Price $309.00 TDT Price: $179.00

4 1/2" Angle Grinder Model 2750 Mfg. Sug. Price $151.00 TDT Price: $84.00

Model	Description	List/TDT
2684	7 1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp motor	$267/$149
2694	7 1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp motor	$285/$159
1166	3/8" VSR Drill 4 amp motor	$118/ $66
1167	3/8" VSR Drill keyless chuck, 4 amp	$125/ $70
2600	3/8" VSR Drill 4.5 amp motor	$167/ $93
3158K	Jig Saw Kit 4.5 amp	$277/$155
3379	Elu Plate Joiner Kit 6.5 amp motor	$429/$239
2714	Elu Palm Sander 2.0 amp motor	$97/ $54
2670	1/2" Impact Wrench 7.5 amp motor	$287/$160
2872K	NEW Super Cyclone 12V Drill/Driver Kit with 2 batteries	$352/$189
2874K	NEW Super Cyclone 14.4V Drill/Driver Kit	$370/$209

Call for pricing on other B&D tools.

Milwaukee

Heavy Duty Magnum Hole Shooter Model 0234-1 Mfg. Sug. Price $237.00 TDT Price: $132.00

Heavy Duty Cordless Screwdriver Model 6539-1 Mfg. Sug. Price $130.00 TDT Price: $74.00

Model	Description	List/TDT
0228-1	3/8" VSR Drill 3.5 amp motor	$195/$109
0229-1	NEW 3/8" VSR Drill keyless chuck 3.5 amp	$195/$109
6140	4 1/2" Angle Grinder Max. 10,000 RPM	$168/ $95
6527	Super Sawzall Kit VS with case. 8 amp	$320/$179
6507	Sawzall Kit VS with case. 4 amp	$264/$147
6365	7 1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp motor	$218/$124
5397	3/8" Hammer Drill Kit VSR. 5.0 amp motor	$255/$144
6755-1	Drywall Screwdriver VSR. 5.0 amp motor	$170/ $99
0235-1	1/2" VSR Holeshooter keyless chuck. 5.2 amp	$237/$132
0407-1	3/8" Cordless Drill Kit 2 batteries, 12 volt	$354/$179

Call for pricing on other Milwaukee tools.

PORTER◆CABLE

7 1/4" Top Handle Circular Saw Model 315-1 Mfg. Sug. Price $225.00 TDT Price: $126.00

7/8 Horsepower Router Model 100 Mfg. Sug. Price $190.00 TDT Price: $106.00

Model	Description	List/TDT
347	NEW 7 1/4" Circlesaw 15 amp motor	$225/$128
447	NEW 7 1/4" Circlesaw 15 amp with brake	$245/$138
330	Block Sander 1.2 amp motor	$110/ $60
505	Finishing Sander orbital action 2.3 amp	$230/$128
333	Quicksand Dustless Sander. 1.7 amp	$135/ $75
7549	Bayonet Jig Saw VS 1" stroke, 4 amp motor	$270/$151
555	Plate joiner with case 5 amp motor	$320/$179
7334	Random Orbit Sander 3.7 amp motor	$225/$126
7335	Random Orbit Sander 5" vari-speed, 3.7 amp	$245/$137
9647	Tiger Cub Saw Kit 4.5 amp motor	$210/$117
690	1 1/2 H.P. Router 10 amp motor	$260/$145
9637	Tiger Saw Kit VS, 8 amp motor	$270/$151

Call for pricing on other Porter Cable tools.

BOSCH

2 HP Variable Speed Plunge Router Model 1613EVS Mfg. Sug. Price $359.00 TDT Price: Call for Current Price

All Bosch Router Bits Are 40% OFF Current Factory List Price

Model	Description	List/TDT
B7000	NEW Corner Detail Sander	$122/$63
3000VSRK	3/8" Drill Kit w/case 2 batteries, 9.6 volt	$261/$137
3050VSRK	3/8" ScruDrill w/case 2 batteries, 9.6 volt	$288/$149
1582VS	"Click" Jig Saw VS orbital, 4.8 amp	$275/$149
3283DVS	5" Dustless Sander random orbit 2.3 amp	$169/ $93
1273D	Dustless Belt Sander 4"x 24", 10.5 amp	$380/$213
1615EVS	3 1/4 H.P. Plunge Router VS, 15 amp motor	$505/$285
1604A	1 3/4 H.P. Router 11 amp motor	$250/$140
B1650K	NEW Plate Joiner Kit 5.8 amp motor	$289/$165
B4050	NEW In-Line Jigsaw VS, 3.6 amp motor	$199/$114
1614EVS	1 1/4 HP Plunge Router VS 7.8 amp motor	$283/$159
3054VSRK	3/8" ScruDrill w/case 2 batteries, 12 volt	$330/$179

Call for pricing on other Bosch tools.

SERIOUS POWER TOOLS™
Tepper Discount Tools
107 W. Springfield
Champaign, Il. 61820
Fax (217) 356-1975
Order Line:
1-800-626-0566

-If you are not satisfied with your purchase, return it prepaid within 30 days for a full refund.
-No C.O.D. shipments.
-$15.00 charge for air shipping.
-These are mail order prices

-We reserve the right to correct printing errors.
-Prices subject to change without notice.
- Some quantities are limited.
-Illinois residents add 7.25% sales tax.
* While current inventories last.

WSA MasterCard DISCOVER

WSA41

READER SERVICE NO. 148

WHITECHAPEL LTD

A COMPLETE AND UNIQUE RANGE OF THE FINEST HARDWARE

English Hand Forged Iron Knobs

BOX 136, 3650 W. HWY 22, WILSON, WY 83014. TEL 307 739 9478
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR 64 PAGE CAT $2.00.

READER SERVICE NO. 45

Wayne's Woods, Inc.

Hardware & Refinishing Supplies

- Strippers
- Stains
- Finishes
- Touch-up Supplies
- Glues
- Hardware

Authorized Dealer For:

BEHLEN

KWICK KLEEN

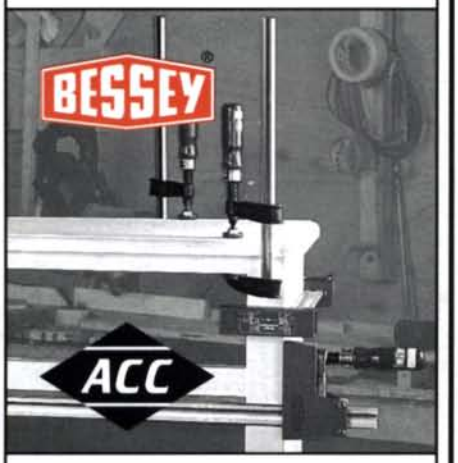
Catalog $2.00 (Refunded on 1st order)

59 N. Plains Industrial Rd., Dept. FW-2 • Wallingford, CT 06492
1-800-793-6208 FAX: (203) 949-0769

READER SERVICE NO. 96

Simply the Best

For over 100 years, craftsmen have found Bessey clamps to be simply the best. Don't settle for less – use original Bessey clamps, available at local dealers across North America.



American Clamping Corporation
P.O. Box 399, Batavia, N.Y. 14021
1-800-828-1004 Fax 716-344-0025

American Clamping (Canada) Inc.
P.O. Box 490,
Cambridge, Ont. N1R 5V5
1-800-265-8612 Fax 519-621-3442

READER SERVICE NO. 32

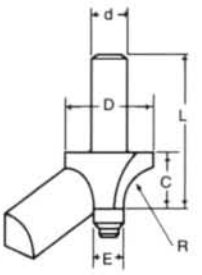
ENLON™

IMPORT CORPORATION

The Power You Can Trust

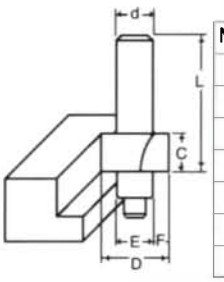
19400 E. SAN JOSE AVENUE
CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91748
CUSTOMER SERVICE TEL: **(909) 468-3688**
MON - FRI 8AM-5PM (PACIFIC TIME) • SAT 9AM-1PM (PACIFIC TIME)

CORNER ROUNDING
with Ball Bearing



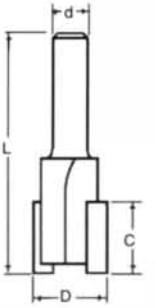
Model	R020	R025
L	1 7/8"	2 9/16"
d	1/4"	1/2"
C	5/8"	1 1/8"
R	3/8"	3/4"
E	1/2"	1/2"
D	1 5/16"	2 1/8"
Price	$15.75	$18.75

RABBETING BITS
2 Flutes



Model	R030	R031
L	1 3/4"	1 15/16"
d	1/4"	1/2"
C	9/16"	1/2"
F	3/8"	3/8"
E	9/16"	9/16"
D	1 3/8"	1 5/16"
Price	$12.75	$12.75

STRAIGHT CUTTER



Model	R008	R013
L	2 1/8"	2 1/8"
d	1/4"	1/4"
D	1/2"	3/4"
C	3/4"	3/4"
Price	$5.50	$7.25

*with 1/2" Ball Bearing

Prices subject to change without notice.

•FREE Enlon Baseball Cap with any purchase over $50.00

FELLOW WOODWORKERS, PROFESSIONAL BUILDERS AND REMODELERS.

We offer over 100 varieties of professional quality carbide tipped router bits & shaper cutters with irresistible prices.

FIND OUT FOR YOURSELF

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

VISA ORDERS MasterCard

1-800-888-9697

MON-FRI 8AM-5PM (PST) • SAT 9AM-1PM (PST)

READER SERVICE NO. 41

veritas® Grinder Tool Rest

Product Development Casebook

The Problem:

To design a versatile grinder tool rest that is stable, square to the wheel, and fully adjustable for accurate grinding with any utility bench grinder.

The Solution:

The Veritas® Grinder Tool Rest can be used with any 6" or 8" bench grinder. The 4" wide table straddles wheels up to 1" wide. It is grooved for sliding jigs and center drilled for rotating jigs. Slotted arms allow a wide range of angular and height adjustments. Spring-loaded gyratory handles lock it solidly in position and can be rotated out of the way after locking. Accurately machined components.

05M23.01 Grinder Tool Rest **$34.95**
(Shipping & handling extra; N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

Another woodworking innovation from veritas®.

To place an order and/or receive a **Free Catalog** of woodworking innovations, call our toll-free number:

1-800-667-2986

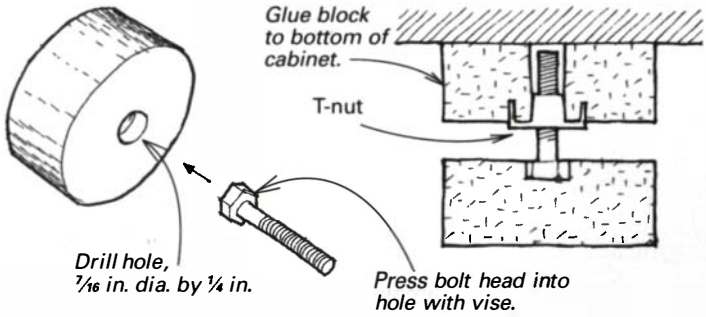
Ask for Dept. U403

Distributed by Veritas® Tools Inc.,
12 East River Street,
Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669
Fax: 1-800-668-1807
Also available from quality tool outlets and mail-order catalogs.

READERSERVICE NO. 81

the container. Steady hands and practice will enable you to return any liquid to its container without a mess. Wipe the tool dry when you're done. —*William Roberts, Bend, Ore.*

Homemade cabinet leveler



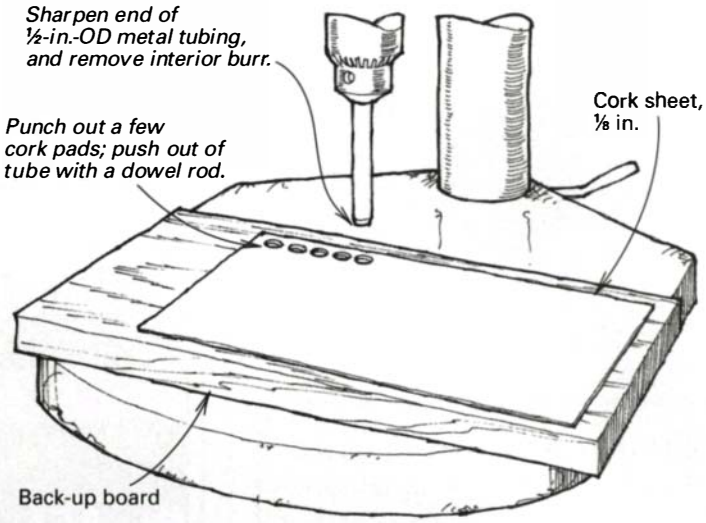
To make this cabinet leveler, slice 3/4 in. off the end of a 2-in.-dia. hardwood dowel. Bore a 7/16-in.-dia. hole, 1/4 in. deep, into the center. Now force a 1/4-in. hex-head bolt head into the hole with a vise. The dowel will fit surprisingly tight. To complete the adjustment mechanism, attach a T-nut to a hardwood block, and glue the block to the bottom of the cabinet.

—*Mark Smith, Hamilton, Ont., Canada*

Quick tip: Stair tread, which is usually 1-in.-thick clear yellow pine with a bullnose profile on one edge, looks better, costs less, is easier to find and is stronger than run-of-the-mill yellow pine. Trim off the bullnose to yield a usable width of about 10 3/4 in., or incorporate the shaped edge into your project.

—*Thomas W. Chadwick, Estell Manor, N.J.*

Making cork pads



It seems wickedly extravagant to order a small package of cork disc furniture pads for my music boxes, pay inflated shipping and handling charges and wait a week or more when I can make hundreds in my own shop for pennies.

Start with a short length of 1/2-in.-OD steel tubing, which is easy to find in most machine-shop scrap bins. Grind one end of the tubing to a sharp cutting edge, and remove the interior burr. Now purchase a 1-ft.-sq. sheet of 1/8-in. cork at your local hobby shop. Insert the tube in your drill press, and then lower the quill just enough to score a circular impression on a piece of scrap lumber. (The indentation will allow the tube's sharpened tip to

SUPER TOOL SALE

PORTER+CABLE

330 Speed-Bloc Finishing Sander 14,000 OPM 1/4 Sheet $58
332 Random Orbit Finishing Sander 12,000 OPM 5" w/PSA Pad 64
333 Random Orbit Finishing Sander Dustless 5" w/H&L Pad 72
334 Random Orbit Finishing Sander Dustless 5" w/PSA Pad 72
360 3" X 24" Belt Sander Dustless 10.5 AMP 190
361 3" X 24" Belt Sander 10.5 AMP 182
362 4" X 24" Belt Sander Dustless 10.5 AMP 195
363 4" X 24" Belt Sander 10.5 AMP 190
505 Heavy-Duty Finishing Sander 10,000 OPM 1/2 Sheet 122
690 1 1/2 HP Router 10 AMP 23,000 RPM 132
691 1 1/2 HP D-Handle Router 10 AMP 23,000 RPM 147
693 1 1/2 HP Plunge Router 10 AMP 167
7310 Laminate Trimmer 5.6 AMP 30,000 RPM 86
7334 Random Orbit Sander with 5" Pad, 6,000 OPM 3.7 AMP 120
7335 Random Orbit Sander vari. spd. w/5" Pad 8,000 OPM 3.7 AMP 126
7336 Random Orbit Sander Variable Speed w/6" Pad 2,500-6,000 OPM 133
7518 Speedmatic 3 1/4 HP Electronic 5 Sp-Production Router 15 AMP 267
7519 Speedmatic 3 1/4 HP Production Router 15 AMP 21,000 RPM/Soft Start 233
7538 Speedmatic 3 1/4 HP Prod. Plunge Router 15 AMP 21,000 RPM/Soft Start . 233
7539 Speedmatic 3 1/4 HP Electronic 5 Sp. Prod. Plunge Router 15 AMP 267

It will be our pleasure to quote you on: Makita, Black & Decker, Bosch, Milwaukee, Skil, AEG, Bostitch, Panasonic, Hitachi, DeWalt, Freud Tools and Accessories

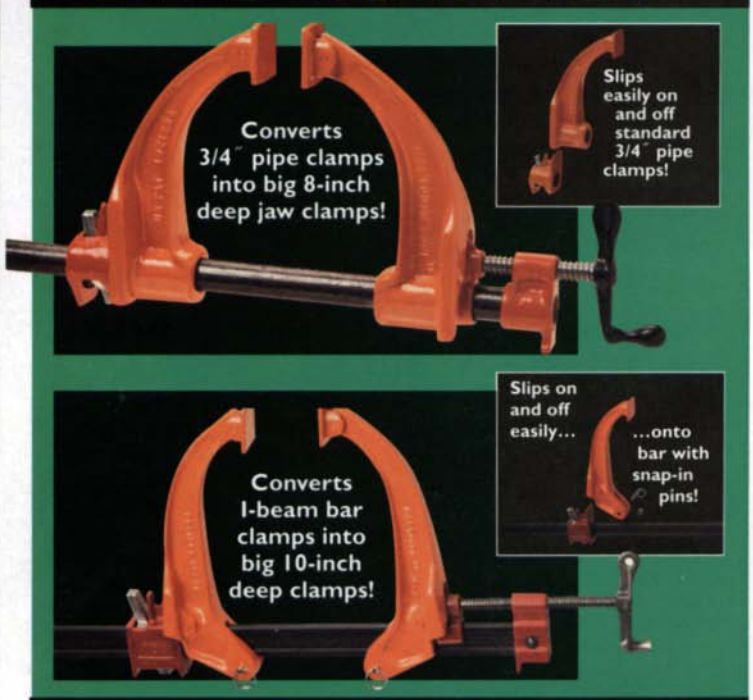
Call Toll Free 1-800-805-0075
From U.S.A., CANADA, PUERTO RICO AND VIRGIN ISLANDS • FAX (305) 972-1567

CHECK • MONEY ORDERS • VISA • MASTER CARD • DISCOVER CARD • AMERICAN EXPRESS
C.O.D. CHARGE $5.00 • FREE FREIGHT IN CONTINENTAL USA • Prices Subject to change without notice

FLORIDA TOOL
4632 N. POWERLINE ROAD, POMPANO BEACH, FL 33073
SERVING THE TOOL TRADE SINCE 1958

READER SERVICE NO. 153

Turn your clamps into MONSTERS!



MASTODON™
For your nearest dealer, call 800-205-8665, or write P.O. Box 23666, Portland, OR 97281-3666

READER SERVICE NO. 147

©1994 S-B Power Tool Company, 4300 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago, IL 60646

Few things in life give you this much control.

There isn't a cordless drill that offers a better combination of power and precision than the Bosch B2300.

This variable speed, reversing drill/driver harnesses 12 volts of power with the innovative Quiet Torque™ clutch–a Bosch exclusive.

At the turn of a dial, you can fine-tune the setting to an unprecedented 21-levels in two speed ranges. And unlike the noisy clutches on other drills, there's no mechanical grinding and wear. The result is quieter operation and longer tool life.

The B2300 also features a ball-bearing keyless chuck and a quick-action brake. Plus there's a one year warranty, 90 day satisfaction guarantee and one year service protection plan.

So get the cordless drill that puts you in control of any situation, the B2300 from Bosch.

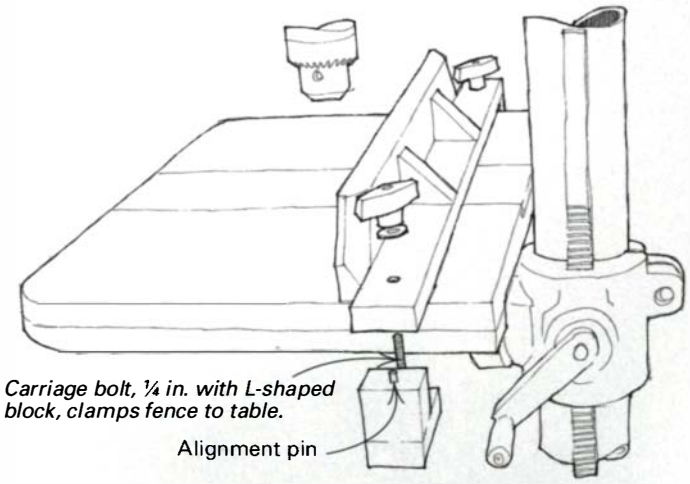
BOSCH
POWER TOOLS
ENGINEERED FOR PERFORMANCE™

READER SERVICE NO. 112

completely pierce the cork.) Leaving the scrap as a back-up, start plunge-cutting discs. When you have cut about eight or so, remove the tube, and push out the cork buildup with a dowel rod. Attach the pads to your work with a dab of white glue.

—Jim Tite, Fayetteville, Ark.

Improvements for a drill-press auxiliary table

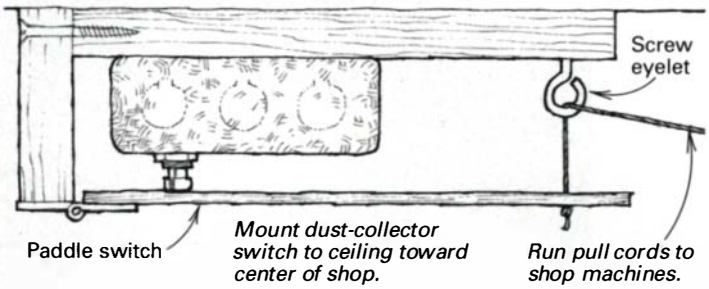


I was glad to see David Harvey's idea for an auxiliary drill-press table (*FWW* #101, p. 12) because I had recently purchased a floor-standing drill press. However, when I built my auxiliary table, I modified the fence so that it would position easily and have more range.

The primary modification to the fence is the clamping device. This is simply a ¼-in. carriage bolt through an L-shaped block that, when tightened, grips the bottom of the table. A steel guide pin, made from the shank of a salvaged bolt, keeps the block lined up.

—Arthur W. Griggs, Glencoe, Ill.

Simplified dust-collector switch



Over the years, I have seen several designs in *Fine Woodworking* for switching a dust-collection system on and off. All seemed too complicated or impractical for my situation.

My alternative is a simple mechanical system using a cord, much like what is used on a city bus to signal the driver for a desired stop. I located the switch box at a convenient central location on the ceiling of my shop. Then, by running several cords to different areas of the shop, I am able to turn the dust collector on or off simply by reaching up and pulling the cord from whatever machine I am using. *—Kim Anderson, Loyalton, Calif.*

Methods of Work buys readers' tips, jigs and tricks. Send details, sketches (we'll redraw them) and photos to Methods, Fine Woodworking, *PO Box 5506, Newtown, Conn. 06470-5506. We'll return only those contributions that include an SASE.*

Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!!

★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★
machinery • tools • supplies

FREE BROCHURE!

1994/1995 SHOWS

• Atlanta • Baltimore • Buffalo • Charlotte • Chicago • Cincinnati
• Columbus • Dallas/Ft. Worth • Delaware Valley • Denver • Detroit • Harrisburg
• Hartford • Houston • Indianapolis • Kansas City • Long Beach • Massachusetts
• Milwaukee • No. California • North Jersey • Pittsburgh • Portland • San Mateo
• Seattle • St. Louis • Tampa • Washington, D.C. • plus others!

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257 or 310-477-8521

READER SERVICE NO. 19

CONVER$ION KIT$ CUT CO$T!

Band Saw Guide Conversion Kits for Delta 14" and 20", Mini-Max 18", Grizzly 16" & 18" and other saws 14" and larger **start at $119.00!** FREE brochure!

Carter PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.
437 Spring St., NE, Grand Rapids, MI 49503
(616) 451-2928 / FAX: (616) 451-4330

READER SERVICE NO. 189

WOODEX™
True All-Weather Fastener

• Special WOODEX™ Coating*
• Heavy Gauge Wire Body
• Flat Counter-sunk Head
• Deep Coarse Thread
• Square Drive
• Kerf Tip

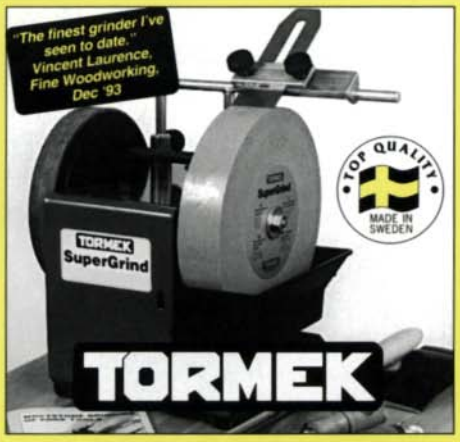
Square Drive requires less force to keep tool engaged.

*WOODEX™ coating provides corrosion resistance up to 10 times better than galvanizing.

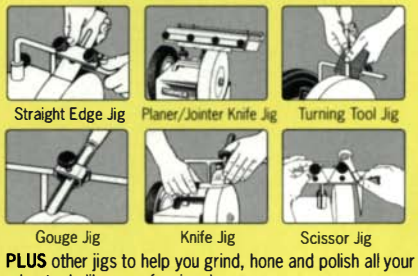
IFI, Inc.
INDUSTRIAL FASTENERS
1510 McGilchrist St. SE • Salem, OR 97302
(503) 588-8304 • FAX (503) 588-8812
Toll Free 1-800-821-8169

Not Affiliated with Industrial Fastener Institute

READER SERVICE NO.65



THE ONLY COMPLETE WET GRINDING AND SHARPENING SYSTEM



• **PLUS** other jigs to help you grind, hone and polish all your edge tools like a professional.
• Water cooled SuperGrind stone can be switched from fast grinding at 220 grit to fine grinding at 1000 grit using the TORMEK Stone Grader.
• Genuine leather SuperSharp honing wheel gently removes the burr and polishes the edge to a razor sharpness.

Europe's favorite wet grinding system.

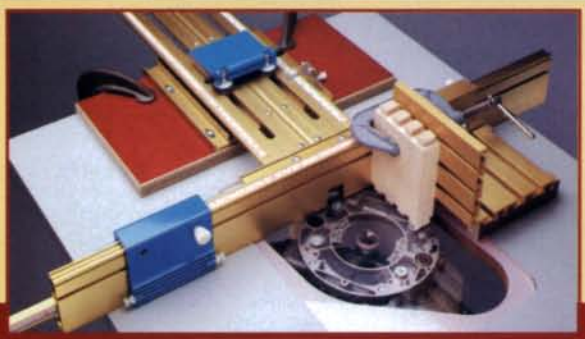
For complete details: 1-800-5-TORMEK or 1-800-586-7635
TORMEK USA, 14205 W. Wisconsin Ave, Elm Grove, WI 53122

READER SERVICE NO. 101

New FROM Incra® Dovetails, Box Joints & More!

INCRA JIG PRO Precision Dovetail Woodworking System

Everything you need for perfect joinery all in one package. System includes: 16" INCRA JIG PRO, 28" PRO Fence System, INCRA PRO Right Angle Fixture, 50 piece Master Template Library, & **FREE** INCRA JIG Video



More great new INCRA tools!

INCRA JIG Projects & Techniques

14 original projects plus tips and techniques to turn you into a real INCRA PRO.

INCRA PRO Right Angle Fixture

New design glides along the fence with absolutely **zero side play** and holds your work perfectly square to the table. T-slots allow for installation of custom faceplates and clamps.

INCRA Auto-Center

Automatically centers joinery on **ANY** board up to 16" wide. No measuring and no trial cuts necessary!

For a **FREE INCRA brochure**, write, call, or FAX:
Taylor Design Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 810262 Dallas, TX 75381
(214) 484-5570 (214) 243-4277 FAX
Or send $6.00 for our new video brochure.

READER SERVICE NO. 175

Econ-Abrasives

WE MANUFACTURE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

ABRASIVE SHEETS:
(9 X 11)

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
40D	$17.00	$32.00c
50D	16.00	29.00
60D	15.00	27.00
80D	14.00	25.00
100 thru 150C	13.00	23.00

FINISHING PAPER

80A	$10.00	$17.00c
100 thru 280A	9.00	15.00

NO LOAD PAPER

180 thru 400A	$11.00	$19.00c

"C" = 100 SHEETS

ABRASIVE BELTS
PLEASE SPECIFY GRITS

1X30	$ .73 ea.	3X24	$ .84 ea.
1X42	.73	3X27	.87
1X44	.73	4X21 3/4	.96
2 1/2X16	.77	4X24	.99
3X18	.78	4X36	1.20
3X21	.81	6X48	3.14
3X23 3/4	.84	2 1/4X80	2.94

Other sizes priced upon request

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK ONLY $8.80
2X2X12

STEEL BAR CLAMPS
Quick release feature, available in four different lengths, these clamps are fast adjusting with cast iron jaws.

Size	Price
2-1/2 x 6	$6.50 ea
2-1/2 x 12	7.00
2-1/2 x 24	7.75
2-1/2 x 36	9.50

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS
Clamps come with PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	$1.75 ea.
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

HEAVY DUTY VELCRO® VACUUM DISCS
8 Hole pattern
For Bosch Sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price	Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	$ .48 ea.	6"	60	$ .65 ea.
5"	80	.46	6"	80	.63
	100 thru			100 thru	
5"	320	.45	6"	320	.62

PSA DISC ROLLS (White)
silicon carbide for D A sanders

Size	Grit	Price/Roll	Discs Per Roll
5"	80	$16.04	125
5"	120	15.51	125
5"	180	31.04	250
5"	220	31.04	250
5"	320	31.04	250
Size	**Grit**	**Price/Roll**	**Discs Per Roll**
6"	80	$22.93	125
6"	120	21.15	125
6"	180	44.53	250
6"	220	44.53	250
6"	320	44.53	250

OTHER PRODUCTS
*ROLLS*FLAP WHEELS*PUMP SLEEVES*ROUTER BITS*WOOD GLUE*WOOD BITS*SANDING BLOCKS*DRAWER SLIDES *HINGES*TV SWIVELS

*MasterCard, VISA, Check or C.O.D
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
- TX & NV Add Sales Tax
- Continental U. S. Shipping Charges add $5.50

Econ-Abrasives
P. O. Box F865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779

CALL FOR FREE 1992 CATALOG!

Toll-Free (800)367-4101

READER SERVICE NO. 55

You'll sharpen any planer or jointer knife, even carbide knives, with CMT's NEW Diamond Hone

Put the sharpening magic of the world's hardest substance right on the cutting edge of your planer or jointer knives, without taking the knives off the tool! Micro diamonds are the best way to sharpen any knife and they're the only answer for carbide edges. CMT's hone includes two 4" long sharpeners coated with 325- and 600-mesh micro diamonds mounted in a mahogany body that aligns the sharpener perfectly with the knife. Touch up an edge anytime, even in the midst of an operation where changing the set-up is out of the question.

DKH-001
Diamond Knife Hone
$24.40

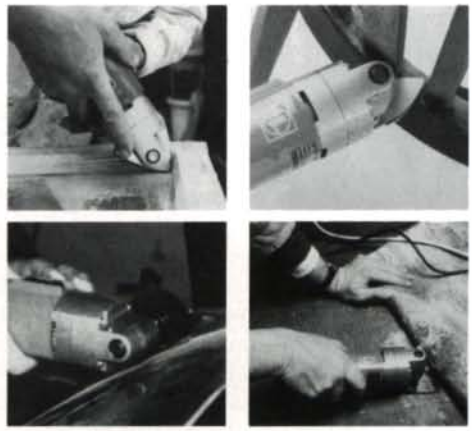
Shipping and Handling $5.00

CMT TOOLS
5425 Beaumont Center Blvd.,
Tampa, Fl 33634

Call toll-free 24-hours a day:
1-800-531-5559
813-886-1819 FAX: 813-888-6614
Dealer & export inquiries welcome
In Canada call 1-800-387-7005

READER SERVICE NO. 127

Eliminate Hand Sanding, Sawing Scraping & Polishing



With the Fein "Triangle" Sander, time consuming, sore finger, bloody knuckle sanding, sawing, scraping & polishing are a thing of the past.

Imagine using a power tool to sand all those areas where before, you had to fold up a piece of paper and "finger sand." With the Fein "Triangle" Sander, you can sand right up to, into and along edges & corners without dulling the edge or altering the profile. Plus, the Fein Sander won't run away from or bounce off of the edge line.

But It Will Do More Than Just Sand

You can remove the triangle pad and replace it with a special circular saw blade. The saw blade is only 1/32" thick, and perfect for detail work. Because the tool oscillates the blade won't cut your skin!

NEW Scraper Blade

Great for scraping off old paint, removing glue from tiles & rugs. It even cuts through old hardened caulk. You won't have to tape your knuckles to scrape with the Fein Scraper Blade.

NEW Polishing Pad

Put a mirror polish on chrome, buff along edges and into corners . . . you name it and the Fein Polishing Pad will put a shine on it.

NEW Sanding "Fingers"

Small extended pads reach into the tightest of areas.

It's easy to get more information, simply call:
(800)441-9878

FEIN Power Tools Inc.
3019 W. Carson St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15204

READER SERVICE NO. 165

Oil finish for bookshelves

I am about to finish a set of cherry bookshelves but have been given conflicting recommendations on finishing alternatives. I prefer the look and feel of oil finishes, but I am afraid that the shelves will bleed oil into the books, especially during humid months. I have been told that hardening agents can be added to pure oil to prevent this problem. I would prefer not to use polyurethane or other harmful chemicals because my basement shop is small and has terrible ventilation, and my family and I would have to breath the harmful fumes.

—Jakob Klopfer, Beverly Hills, Mich.

Nancy Lindquist replies: I agree with you, Jakob, cherry has a lovely glow with an oil finish. The commercial products you will find with the generic name tung oil finish will give you an easy finish to wipe on in three or four coats. Such a finish will be tough enough to endure the abrasion of books moving back and forth over the shelf surfaces. The oil will not bleed back because the added metallic salts (called driers) help speed up the drying time of these oil products. Once dry, they will not dissolve unless attacked by strong solvents. Let each coat dry overnight, and scuff-sand in between coats for good adhesion. When the last coat is dry, even out the sheen with 0000 steel wool, and wax for a nice look and feel.

When a finish is wiped or brushed on, it minimizes the amount of vapor from the application. Always pour the amount you will use into a clean jar or can, and cover it to minimize evaporation while you are working. It is better to do this work with the windows open and a fan for some air flow. If you can schedule your finishing project on a clear day that's above 60°F, why not take it outside? Or take the easily moved parts out to reduce the smell in the house. I find it easier to see what I'm doing with good lighting, which is often hard to come by in basement shops. The low film buildup in oil finishes makes it easy to dust off any aerial projectiles that fall on the wet finish. Spread out used rags outside to dry before discarding safely. They are a fire hazard.

You can get an idea of what the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) has recommended for a healthy adult male working eight hours a day, 40 hours a week by asking for the Material Safety Data Sheet for the product you want to buy. Ask your family doctor whether there is a problem with using the chemicals listed in the first section of the sheet in your home. Mineral spirits are the common solvent for oil finishes and can be irritating for people with respiratory problems.

[Nancy Lindquist is a woodworker, designer and finishing specialist in Chicago, Ill.]

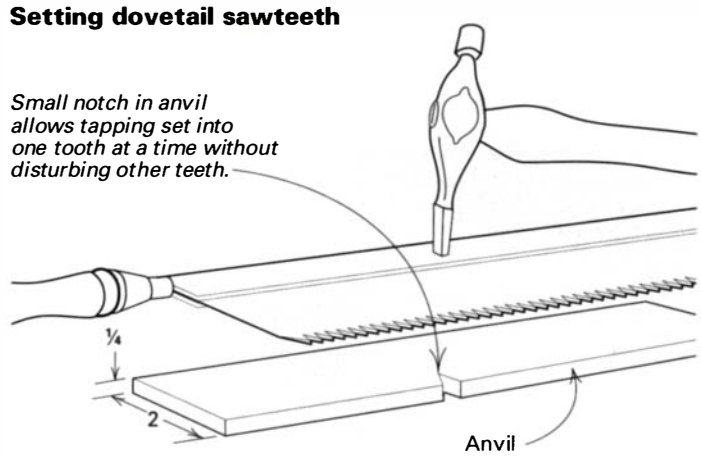
Setting tiny sawteeth

I have a fine-toothed (20 tpi) dovetail saw that I reserve for decorative or otherwise highly visible joints. After several sharpenings, it has lost most if not all of its set, making it difficult to use. The problem is that once you've started the cut, you cannot correct its direction of cut. I've tried a commercially made saw set, but it won't set teeth anywhere near that fine. I'm also familiar with both Tage Frid's method of placing a screwdriver in the gullet between the teeth and twisting and Ian Kirby's method of using an "anvil." Frankly, I've not had much success with either method. Can you suggest some way of resetting the teeth on my dovetail saw?

—Alex E. Acle, Mountaintop, Pa.

Mario Rodriguez replies: I suspect that your problem with either Tage Frid's method or Ian Kirby's anvil method is that you can't ensure a uniform degree of set from one tooth to the next. I don't care for Frid's method myself, but you should give Kirby's another try, with a variation this time. I imagine that as you strike one tooth when you use the anvil (simply a ¼-in.-thick strip of steel about 2 in. wide with a small chamfer along one edge), the two flanking teeth, which should be set in the opposite direction, are bent at the same time. A solution might be to cut a small notch (about the width of a single tooth) into the anvil, as shown in the drawing below, instead of a continuous bevel. A notch would allow you to isolate and set a single tooth at a time, without disturbing the other teeth. Another big help for me when working with such fine teeth is a magnifying lens, which gives me a much better view of what I'm doing.

Setting dovetail sawteeth



This notched-anvil technique will require that you move the saw for every tooth you set. I know this sounds like a lot of work, but because you'll only have to reset your saw every five or six sharpenings, in the long run, it won't be much trouble at all. And remember to set your saw before sharpening.

[Mario Rodriguez is a contributing editor to *FWW* and a woodworker in Warwick, N.Y.]

A cure for tortured teak

I was recently given about 100 ft. of 5½-in.-wide by 1-in.-thick teak. I kept it outside, covered with plastic, for about a year. Recently, I cut the teak down to 5-ft. lengths and brought it into my shop. After about a week, I noticed that not only were several boards cracked on their ends, but worse, many were severely bowed and warped in several directions. The teak is virtually unusable as is. Is there any method to straighten these boards and preserve their thickness?

—Martin A. Kluger, Great Neck, N.Y.

Jon Arno replies: Regrettably, I suspect the net outcome of the experience you relate is that you've learned a powerful lesson on how not to store lumber. Unfortunately, to learn it on such a sizable batch of one of the world's finest and rather rare cabinetwoods is truly a revolting development. As for the end-checks you describe, it is conceivable they could be glued and clamped or possibly avoided by ripping the boards into narrower strips, but there is no totally satisfactory remedy short of cutting them off.

As for the warps and bows, it is possible to permanently change the shape of wood by steam-bending it. The natural adhesive in wood, lignin, is thermoplastic and can be softened with heat, as discussed in "Steam-Bending Basics" by Andrew Weegar (*FWW* #107, pp. 62-66), but it's highly unlikely that you can straighten boards with this technique. In all likelihood, your teak will still be usable as it is, provided you select projects requiring short pieces that can be jointed or trued up without serious loss in thickness.

The one remaining mystery to me is how you could have done such a thing to teak. I certainly don't mean this as an admonishment, but rather from the perspective of shear plausibility. The natural oils in teak make it one of the most durable and stable timbers in the world. In fact, it is prized for use as marine decking because of its great durability and amazing resistance to fluc-

MARLING FALL SPECIALS

1904 MARLING LUMBER COMPANY

TOLL FREE 1-800-247-7178

makita — ITS ALL THE POWER YOU NEED

LS-1011 10" Slide Compound Saw .....$ 519.95
2708 8 1/4" Table Saw
plus 10 Free H.S.S. Blades.....$299.95
122700-A Porta Table $189.95
122710-A Extension Table.....$ 69.95
122720-A Outfeed Table.....$ 89.95
5007 NBK 7 1/4" Circular Saw w/Case....$119.95
6211 DWE 12 Volt Cordless Drill Kit
w/Extra Battery.....$164.95
6911 DW 12 Volt Cordless Impact
Driver Kit.....$207.95
6201 DWE 9.6 Volt Cordless Drill Kit
w/Extra Battery.....$149.95
HP-2010N 3/4" Hammer Drill 2 Sp
w/Case.....$175.95
4301 BV Orbital Jig Saw w/Case.....$163.95
2414 14" Cut-Off Saw.....$209.95
9901 3"x21"Belt Sander.....$129.95
JR-3000V Recip Saw w/Case.....$129.95
HM-1800 64 LB Breaker Hammer.....$1199.95
DPC-7000 12" Power Cutter 4.2 Cu. In....$699.95
LS-1030 10" Miter Saw.....$194.95

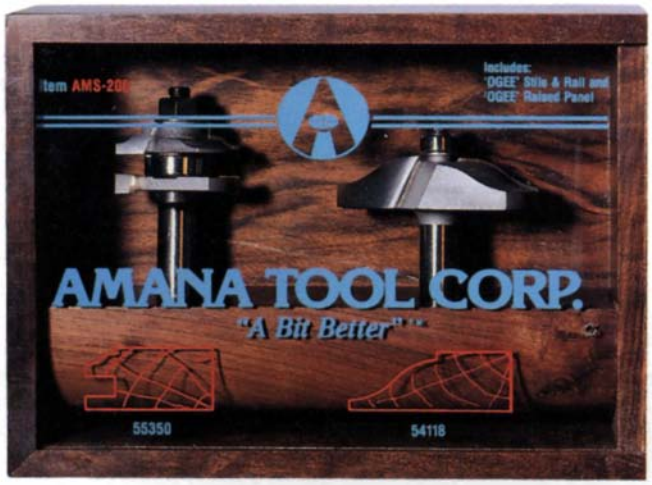
***CALL FOR PRICING ON OTHER MAKITA, DEWALT, PORTER CABLE AND HITACHI TOOLS**
FREE FREIGHT ON ORDERS OVER $50.00 IN 48 STATES

HOURS: 7:30-5:00 Monday-Friday
5.5% Sales Tax for Wisconsin Residents
VISA • MasterCard • Money Order • Check • NO C.O.D.S.

MARLING LUMBER CO.
P.O. Box 7668 • 1801 E. Washington Ave. • Madison, WI 53707
FAX: 608-244-1364
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

READER SERVICE NO. 61

The AMANA Reversible Door Set



A Reversible Stile & Rail, you see
Will fit together very easily
The advantage is known
Now it's time that you own
The Amana AMS-two-o'-three.

Other profiles available –
See your dealer for details.
Call or write for Free 100-page catalog.
1-800-445-0077

High Performance Cutting Tools™
AMANA TOOL

READER SERVICE NO. 22

DOWEL MATE

• **DOWEL MATE** for tough joints that are perfectly aligned. The Dowel Mate is the answer. A single step on the foot pedal first clamps the wood & then shoots in two dowel holes. Air clamp & air feed.

RING MASTER

• **RING MASTER** Test your imagination. . .Cut rings out of a board with the renowned Ring Master and produce any hollow cylindrical shape in wood. Create beautiful wood works of art from start to finish.

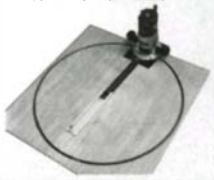
PANEL TEMPLATE
Router Not Included

• **PANEL TEMPLATE** Produce something special!!. . . Route decorative panel designs in seconds. 32 different corner designs, a side design and arc attachment are available to create unique parts.

ROUTER MATE
Router Not Included

• **ROUTER MATE** converts portable routers to precision Routing machines. • Route Faster • More Accurately • More Profitably with the All New Router Mate.

ROUTER ARC ATTACHMENT



• **ROUTER ARC ATTACHMENT** cut precision arcs and circles from 9" to 50" in diameter with your router. Easily adjustable and precisely repeatable. Adaptable to any portable router.

UNIVERSAL ROUTER SYSTEM
Router Not Included

"THE STAND OUT ROUTER TABLE..."

TURNS YOUR ROUTER INTO 3 TOOLS
• Router Table
• Joint Maker
• Inverted Pin Router
• Ruggedly built
• Flat ground table
• Many options

Most versatile...
Its accessories make it shine...
Easily adjustable accuracy...
Safety starting pin..."

FineWoodworking, October 1993--

PNI™

Family of Fine Wood Working Machines
(ALL MADE IN THE USA)

See your woodworking machinery dealer or call toll free for an informative brochure.

PORTA-NAILS, INC • PO BOX 1257 • WILMINGTON, NC 28402, USA • 910-762-6334 • 1-800-634-9281

READER SERVICE NO. 137

NEW! DRUM SANDER
with Infinitely Variable Power Feed!

At last! A complete power-feed Drum Sander at an affordable price! Choose from 26" and 38" models.

Now you can save hours of tedious hand scraping and sanding. In a matter of seconds, you can turn out satin-smooth panels, doors, shelves and other glued-up pieces. No more dips and waves. No more gouging. Infinitely variable power feed gives you total control. Turns out perfectly flat, glass-smooth panels that look better and take stain more evenly than any you could do by hand.

Send for complete facts. See how the Woodmaster can finish cabinet pieces, resawn stock, paneling, tabletops, knees, burls and much more! Made in U.S.A. Easy terms.

Call Toll Free 1(800) 821-6651, Ext. DS41

FREE FACTS

☐ **YES!** Please rush my **FREE INFORMATION KIT** and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.
Woodmaster Tools Dept. DS41
1431 N. Topping, Kansas City, MO 64120

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STAT _____ ZIP _____
PHONE (___) _____

READER SERVICE NO. 102

tuations in humidity. Its year outside under a plastic tarp must have been fraught with incredible extremes, which would have turned a less weather resistant species into pure mush.
[Jon Arno is a wood technologist and consultant in Troy, Mich.]

Preventing planer infeed roller slippage

The infeed rollers on my seldom-used, 2-year-old planer often slip when I'm feeding stock into the machine. After sharpening the blades and replacing the drive belt, the problem still exists. All height and belt adjustments were also made, and they did not correct the problem either. Additionally, I have not been especially pleased with the planer's general performance even when it wasn't slipping. Could you help me solve the slippage problem and provide some tips or give a reference on improving its general performance.

—Jay Trinia, Culpeper, Va.

Robert Vaughan replies: There are several possible causes for slippage of the infeed roller. If the roller simply spins on the stock, it could be because the stock was not face-jointed before planing. If you're planing rough stock, you may want to raise the bed and feed rollers slightly. Also, the lumber may be too wet or twisted or the bed may not be waxed enough. Perhaps you're trying to take too heavy a cut.

Over time, the rollers can build up a glaze from the pitch in the wood and begin to loose their grip. A rubdown with lacquer thinner, or other solvent, could restore the rubber. And make sure that you unplug the machine before doing any work on the planer. Typewriter platen restorer also works if you can still find such stuff.

Without seeing exactly what's going on, I can't say whether the problem is technique or technology. For more information on setting up and fine-tuning your planer, see *FWW* #107, p. 72. [Robert Vaughan is a contributing editor to *FWW* and a woodworking machinery rehabilitation specialist in Roanoke, Va.]

Pricing your work

I am in the process of setting up my own cabinet and furniture shop. I could use some assistance in taking the guesswork out of how to price my work. Do you know of any publications, such as books, magazines, articles, that might be helpful in this regard? Any information or direction you can provide would be most appreciated.

—Charles F. Mallon, Lakewood, Colo.

Jim Tolpin replies: If you are anything like me, the easiest and most fun part of establishing a woodworking business is getting the shop tooling up and running and then developing product designs and production processes. The absolutely worst part is figuring out what to charge for the stuff that you make. Wouldn't it be nice if we could just make the stuff, set it out by the door, and then have someone else price and sell it?

But I have yet to find anyone that crazy—or who wants to get that crazy. Left to my own resources, I begin to figure out pricing by seeing what the market will bear. I look in showrooms and catalogs to see how they price similar products. Then I sit down and figure what I would make per hour if I sold my stuff for these prices. (Remember that the market prices are list prices—at least twice what I would expect to get selling at wholesale.) Fortunately, I now have enough shop experience behind me, carefully recorded on job cards, to tell me how long certain production processes take per volume of material. In cases where I lack this data, I fall back and make my best guess at how long it takes to get through the various production stages

CROUCH® THE DEFINITION OF QUALITY IN SANDING MACHINES

MODEL 290 OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

MODEL 250 EDGE/SLACK BELT SANDER
(Bench and Floor Model)

MODEL 180 & 280 DOUBLE SPINDLE SANDER

IWF 94 Visit us in Booth #4864

— FOR MORE INFORMATION —
Y'all Call: 800-334-1948

Show Special (6/15/94 - 9/15/94)
— FREE DELIVERY —
(48 CONTIGUOUS STATES)

READER SERVICE NO. 89

Build Power Tools You Can Be Proud Of... And SAVE!!!

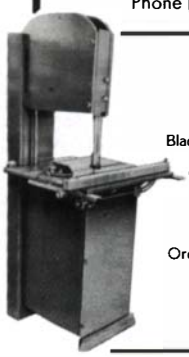
Remember when "quality craftsmanship" meant something? With GIL-BILT tools it still does.

Construct your own:
- 12-in BAND SAW
- 18-in BAND SAW
- 10-in. TILT/ARBOR SAW
- LATHE/DRILL PRESS COMB.
- 9-in TILT TABLE SAW
- 6-in BELT SANDER
- SPINDLE SHAPER
- CIRCULAR SAW TABLE

GIL-BILT kits include step-by-step plans, full scale patterns and all necessary metal parts and components except wood and motor. Made in America with pride by Gilliom Manufacturing, Inc. since 1946.

Send $7.50 per plan or $25 for plans for all eight tools listed above or send $2 for descriptive brochure only. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

GILLIOM MANUFACTURING, INC.,
Dept. FW94
P.O. Box 1018
St. Charles, MO 63302
Phone (314) 724-1812



Featured here: 18-in. Band Saw
Specs: Throat capacity 18 in.
Thickness capacity 12 in.
Table size 26 in. x 28 in.
Table tilt 0° to 45°
Blade furnished 124 in. x ¼ in. x 6T
Table height 39½ in.
Overall dimensions 33½ in. wide
29 in. deep
71½ in. high
Speed (w/1,725 rpm motor)
425 rpm 2000 bfpm
Order No. 451-K only $259.50 (less cost of plan, if previously purchased) plus shipping
Speed reduction kit available for cutting steel.

READER SERVICE NO. 193

New FROG Catalog

Of Woodworking Tools and Books. Its 112 pages contain many "impossible" to find tools, 100's of books, as well as hints and advice on tool selection, sharpening,

Send $5.00 (check or Money Order), or call with credit card: 1(800)648-1270 for this and future catalogs.

Frog : the name has meant quality since 1962.

Frog Tool Co. Ltd. 700 West Jackson Blvd., Dept. X1 Chicago, IL 60661

READER SERVICE NO. 403

Lie-Nielsen TOOLWORKS INC.
Makers of Heirloom Quality Tools
Route 1, Warren, Maine 04864
1-800-327-2520
Lie-Nielsen No. 1 $155

Free Brochure of Heirloom Quality Tools

READER SERVICE NO. 93

LOOK AT WHAT OUR CUSTOMERS SAY!

Forrest Manufacturing Company, Inc.
461 River Road
Clifton, New Jersey 07014

Attention: Customer Relations
Re: Woodworker I & II Blades

Gentlemen:

I recently ordered and received Woodworker I & II saw blades for my radial and table saw. I used the blades received.

Woodworking is a hobby of mine. I have a large shop in back of my house. I have primarily industrial grade equipment. I work in the shop during every spare moment. Time for the credits.

I originally avoided your blades because of the cost in comparison with other models on the market. I saw some chips missing in my old blades, and it was time to toss and replace with new blades. I sighed and ate the additional cost and purchased your blades and stiffeners.

I find your blades of the highest quality. They produce a velvet cut with a polished finish which is not surpassed by any other manufacturer on the market. The wood passes through the saw like a hot knife through butter: smooth and with little effort. I see a similar glide whether it is maple, oak, pine, or whether it is thick or thin. Really fine stuff.

Your production staff can be proud of their work. The production quality is not just good, or to specification, it is exceptional.

In retrospect, the minor difference in cost is well worth the final result. Besides it is the blade that produces the cut for a piece to outlast the maker.

Glad to make acquaintance with your staff and their work.

Respectfully yours,

DAVID I HARES, ESQ
St. Louis, MO

Jim Forrest
President and designer
microscoping cutting edge.

Mr. Forrest

YOU ARE THE BEST!

Your blades are the best!
Your service is the best!
Your sharpening of my (cheap) dado set made it a new set.

It's a pleasure to do business with you- (I have told this to all of my friends, colleagues and family.)

Herbert Needlman
Herbert Needlman
Greenlawn, NY

Dear Mr. Forrest

Recently, I attended a woodworking show held in my area. One of the displays was a demonstration of your company's saw blade--"Woodworker II". The individual conducting the demonstration guaranteed the woodworker series blade would:

- allow rip/crosscut without changing blades
- provide a smooth cut without burn or blade marks
- provide accurate cuts for all types of joinery

In general, the assertion was your blade would outlast and outperform my current table saw blade.

I've got to tell you, I was skeptical of the claims; but, I bought the blade and stiffener anyway. That purchase was one of the smartest investments I have ever made--the blade performs exactly as advertised!

Over the past few years, I have purchased several table saw blades so I'd have the correct blade for every type cut and material. Although I didn't buy the top of the line in each category, my collection represents a sizable amount of money. Much of this money could have been used to purchase another tool, instead of spending it on saw blades that didn't live up to the manufacturers' claims.

Mine is the story of many others who have failed to heed the old adage "You get what you pay for". In the case of your saw blade, it is truly a quality product. With the smooth, glass-like results I've achieved, I will reconsider the need for a jointer. Although I will pay a little more for your blades, I will more than make up for the cost because I'll need only one blade to do the work of three.

In today's environment, it is nice to find an American company such as yours, who delivers a quality product and doesn't just preach the "total quality" rhetoric.

Sincerely,

FRANK L. GRIFFIN
Fairfax, VA

NO GEN. PURPOSE BLADE PRODUCED BETTER RESULTS than the FORREST 40 tooth Woodworker II. Install and leave it for plys & woods to 1 ½". W. Krier, (Edit Staff, Wood Magazine) OUT-PERFORMED 36 OTHER PREMIUM BLADES in WOOD Mag. test P. 45, Sept. 93. *Save $45! Save $45! Save $45! Save $45! Save $45!* Get 9 - $5 sharpening discount coupons on FORREST or other make carbide blades or dados if ordering before October 31, 1994. MUST mention FWW for coupons and another EXTRA BONUS.

WOODWORKER II

TABLE-SLIDE & CHOP -MITERS (gen. prps.) & small PORTABLES (Skil, etc.)

Things you asked us for:

With this ONE ALL PURPOSE blade (40 Teeth) you can SMOOTH RIP & CROSSCUT 1"-2" ROCKHARDS and SOFTWOODS with **smooth-as-sanded surface.** PLY-VENEERS (oak/birch) crosscut with NO BOTTOM SPLINTER.

- Mostly 1/8 kerf 15°, ATB and 20° face hook (easyfeed).
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER CARBIDE.

- Ends **blade changing** (does rip, combo and crosscut).
- Ends **scratchy saw cuts** (for the rest of your life).
- Ends **second step finishing** (jointing or sanding).
- Ends **cutting 1/16" oversize** to allow for RESURFACING.
- Buy and **sharpen ONE** blade instead of 3 (24T rip, 50T Combination, 80T Crosscut).
- *Strongly* recommend our *.001* flat **large stiffener-dampener** against out side of blade for smoothest, quietest cuts by this and any other blade.
- Use 30T if ripping mostly 2" - 3" hardwoods.
- Side wobble held *.001* - others .004/.010 is common! RAISE for THICK woods, LOWER for THIN woods and *perfect cut everything!* All 5/8" holes, unless otherwise noted.

	List	SALE		List	SALE
14" x 40T x 1" BORE	$215	$149	9" x 40T	$146	$109
14" x 30T x 1" "	195	139	30T	125	99
12" x 40T x 1" "	183	129	*8-1/4" x 40T 3/32	136	99
12" x 30T x 1" "	162	119	8" x 40T 3/32	136	99
10" x 40T 1/8 & 3/32	156	119	30T 3/32	115	89
30T 1/8 & 3/32	135	99	7-1/4" x 30T 3/32	112	69
			New 6" x 40T 3/32	139	89

5/8" holes std. Boring up to 1-1/4"
$7.50 extra - Shipping $4.50

Saw Boss
** NEW For Sears & Makita Table Saws*

QUIET! *Also help all your other blades to cut better.*
Use our 1/8" DAMPENER STIFFENERS, against one side

4" - $21
5" - $24
6" - $25

Tryable and RETURNABLE. CUTS by 1/2 to 3/4. Stops vibration, flutter, cutting noise and blade ring. Parallel and flat to .001 • 7" and larger available.

5/8" holes std. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra. Others available. Add $2.50 Shipping.

REDUCE NOISE 50%—75%

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with Micro-chipped edges reducing blade life & cutting quality. 2-4 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. SHIP VIA UPS. Typical 10 x 40T $15.00, 60T $17.75. Add return UPS $4.50 or 2nd Day Air $6.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.
47 years of fine American saw making & sharpening.

NEW DADO KING DELUXE *DADO SET* cuts *ALL* 1/8 - 29/32 **flat bottom** grooves WITH or CROSSGRAIN all woods. OAK, BIRCH, VENEER PLYS, and MELAMINE. NO SPINTERING due to unique 4T Neg. Face fillers and 24T outside saws.
OUT PERFORMS 29 + 32 OTHER DADO SETS-WOOD Mag., Oct. 91 "Best Value"

"No tearout on all five woods tested." *Fine Woodworking July/Aug. 1991*

Boring up to 1-1/4" $25 per set — SALE! 10% OFF $5.50 Per Set Shipping — NEW 3/32 Chipper & Shims incl.

8 - 5/8" Bore List $321/SALE $289 • 10 - 5/8" & 1" Bore List $389/SALE $349

WOODWORKER I - For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

this trim and crosscut ALL PURPOSE blade gives scratch free POLISHED cuts on all materials RIP or CROSSCUT up to 2".

- All 60T and 3/32" *THIN* kerf 30° ATB and 5° face hook on 10" dia and under. 12" and 14" are 20° ATB 1/8" K.
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER carbide.
- THIN KERF:
  Saves 1/3 wood loss on each cut, radial or table. Feeds easy when used for moderate rip and crosscut on table saw. **Reduces "JUMP IN"** greatly for better "PULL CONTROL". Practically **eliminates bottom splinter** on RADIAL-CROSS CUT.
- Totally stops ALL bottom and top splinter on ply veneers in push-cut mode on RADIAL.
- Our STIFFENER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED AGAINST outside of blade only for best cuts.

Made and serviced in USA for your benefit.

	List	SALE
14" x 60T x 1" 1/8"	$224	$159
12" x 60T x 1" or 5/8" 1/8" K	198	139
10" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	162	129
9" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	156	119
8" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	150	109
New 8-1/4" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	150	109

RYOBI RA200 TS200 SEARS — MAKITA 500B NBA
HITACHI PSM8 — PORTER CABLE 368-1

CHOPMASTER SLIDING COMPOUNDS & MITER SAWS

New specs. 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, dial .001/.002 for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.

NEW AVAILABLE SIZES			List	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"	6-1/2" x 40T x 5/8"		$149	$ 89
Sears 8-1/4"& Delta	8-1/4" x 60T x 5/8"		170	99
Hitachi 8-1/2" DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi	8-1/2" x 60T x 5/8"		179	109
Delta	9" x 80T x 5/8"	For good gen. prps. cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I	204	119
Ryobi-Makita & all	10" x 80T x 5/8"		207	129
Hitachi & B&D & DeWalt	12" x 80T x 1"		229	139
Ryobi-Makita	14" x 100T x 1"		266	179
Hitachi	15" x 100T x 1"	Use small stiffener where possible	277	189

DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS

ALL FLAT FACE
5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra
Larger holes - time basis. Shipping $4.50

	List	SALE		List	SALE
7-1/4" x 60T 3/32"k	$149	$129	12" x 80T x 1"1/8"k	$212	$181
8" x 80T 1/8 & 3/32"k	202	169	12" x 100T x 1"1/8"k	253	215
9" x 80T 1/8 & 3/32"k	207	179	14" x 80T x 1"	232	197
10" x 80T 1/8 & 3/32"k	207	159	14" x 100T x 1"	266	226
Special sale price 10" diameter only		$159	16" x 80T x 1"	262	223
			16" x 100T x 1"	294	243

Above 1" bore std.
CARBIDE is THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 grades and 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER!!
For 50% to 300% longer life!

FACT: Duraline Hi-AT with dampener stiffener is the quietest blade on the market.

You've probably read the recent articles on the new "quiet" blades. But the fact of the matter is a Forrest 80 tooth Duraline Hi-AT with blade stiffener cuts 50% quieter than those called "quiet" blades.

So order your saw blade stiffener today and find out why Serious Woodworkers prefer Forrest Blades, Satisfaction guaranteed or full cash refund.

Quality is why we're different

FORREST
FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Mention *Fine Woodworking* for **EXTRA BONUS.**
We honor Amex, VISA, Master Card & Discover, Money Orders, Personal Checks, and COD's. Specify Dept. FW when ordering.
CA, FL, NJ, NY, PA Residents please add state sales tax.

PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111
(IN NJ; 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333

READER SERVICE NO. 156

involved in producing the particular product. (I cover job cards as a way of developing pricing factors in my book *Working at Woodworking*, The Taunton Press, 1991).

If the price falls within the range of what I feel I should make per hour, then I suspect I may have a good product for my shop. If the selling price appears to be too low, but I want very much to make this product, I'll explore other options in production techniques that may increase my efficiency. Or, I'll see if I might get more money for the piece selling through other kinds of markets. To help me understand how to establish a realistic shop rate and to learn other ways to manipulate pricing and production strategies, I consulted and recommend these two books: *Make Your Woodworking Pay for Itself* by Jack Neff (Writer's Digest Books, 1507 Dana Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio 45207, 1992) and *How to Sell What You Make* by Paul Gerhards (Stackpole Books, Mechanicsburg, Pa. 17055, 1990).

I found another book, *Simplified Woodworking I* by A. William Benitez (Mary Goens, publisher, P.O. Box 43233, Austin, Texas 78745, 1989) to be a good overview of making money in the woodworking business, though its specific treatment of pricing strategies is rather light.

If you have access to prior issues of this magazine, you may find these articles of interest: *Planning for Profit* by Tim Nash-Jones in *FWW* #56; *Making 50 Tables* by Peter Pennypacker in *FWW* #44; and *Pricing Work* by Douglas Sigler in *FWW* #6.

[Jim Tolpin is a woodworker and technical journalist in Port Townsend, Wash.]

Balancing veneer construction

Several years ago, I acquired a large fork from a cherry tree. After drying it, I bandsawed it into 1/8-in.-thick veneers exposing a spectacular flame pattern. I now want to glue these veneers to a plywood base to make a tabletop for a large dining table. Is it necessary to counter-veneer the underside of the plywood tabletop, or can I forego this and still achieve adequate stability? ***—Walter R. Tschinkel, Tallahassee, Fla.***

Frank Pollaro replies: It is necessary to veneer the underside of the panel, and this is true of all veneered panels. It is also preferable to use a similar species and thickness on both sides of the panel, but when using a very expensive veneer such as ebony, I use mahogany on the back side instead. Veneers on both sides of a panel maintain a balance that helps keep the panel from warping or twisting.

It is also important to apply equal coats of finish to the bottom and top of the panel to seal and balance the panel. In all phases of work, whatever you do to one side, you should also do to the other side.

[Frank Pollaro teaches veneering classes and is a designer and builder of fine furniture in East Orange, N.J.]

Source for unplated screws

I have been unable to find antique fasteners, such as slotted head, unplated iron or steel wood-screws, for use in period reproductions. Can you help me out?

—Robert H. Kuiper, Rock Hall, Md.

Charley Robinson replies: The only source I'm aware of for unplated screws is Warren Fasteners (201 Morgan Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11237; 718-417-4010). Although Warren doesn't have a catalog, it offers a variety of unplated steel nuts, bolts, screws and washers for historic restorations. Call Warren regarding availability and pricing of the screws that you need.

Historic cut nails are available from The Tremont Nail Co.

Tune in to The New Yankee Workshop on PBS to see what Norm's up to this week. Nationally funded by

THE POWER OF THE PROS
DELTA WOODWORKING MACHINERY
PORTER CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS SINCE 1906

READER SERVICE NO. 85

Oscillating Spindle Sanders
for discriminating woodworkers who demand the best

FREE Color Catalog
1-800-971-5050

CLAYTON™ MADE IN USA

READER SERVICE NO. 34

WIDEBELT SANDERS
...for the ***Small Shop***

24" capacity
Automatic Belt Tracking
Quick Change 25x60 Belt
Heavy Conveyor Feed
Single Phase Standard
Simple, Reliable, Fast
Beautiful Finish
A REAL AMERICAN MADE WIDE BELT FOR A DRUM SANDER'S PRICE NOW **3995.00**
(FOB QUILCENE)

MILLER WOODWORKING MACHINERY, INC.
1110 EAST QUILCENE ROAD
QUILCENE, WA 98376 (206) 765-3806

READER SERVICE NO. 44

SAVE MONEY!
KILN DRY LUMBER

MAKE MONEY!
Kiln Dry for others.
As the nation's largest manufacturer of dehumidification Dry Kilns, we can supply you with the same type equipment used by many of the major firms.

Call or write today for free facts that will help you make and save money.

nyle DRY KILN SYSTEMS
1-800-777-NYLE
NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC.
207-989-4335 • FAX 207-989-1101
P.O. Box 1107, Bangor, Maine 04402

READER SERVICE NO. 39

Northern California's Largest Tool Dealer

WHOLE EARTH ACCESS

Call Toll Free 7 Days: 1-800-829-6300

SENCO

SFNI	Finish Nailer	299.
SLP20	5/8" – 1-5/8" Brad Nailer Kit	269.
SFN40	1-1/4"–2-1/2" Finish Nailer	385.
SCN200R	Coil Roofing Nailer	459.
SN70	New Framing Nailer	479.
SPSP12	Roofing Stapler	329.
M3+	15 Ga. 1-1/4" – 2-1/2" Stapler	429.
SKSL12	1/4" Crown Stapler	279.

HITACHI

M12V	3 H P VS Plunge Router	235.
P20SB	3-1/4" Planer,3.4 Amp	95.
C8FB2	8" Compound Miter Saw,New	599.
C10FC	10" Compound Miter Saw,New	269.
C7BD	7-1/4" Circular Saw, Elect. Brake	135.
W6V2	VSR Quiet Drywall Screwdriver	89.
CB75F	Bandsaw/Resaw	*1995.
F1000A	12" Planer/6" Jointer Combo	*1995.
P12RA	Port. 12" Planer/6" Jointer Combo	989.
NR83A	Full Head Stick Nailer	389.
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer	399.
N5008AA	1/2" Crown Stapler, 5/8" - 2"	319.
N3824A	1" Crown Roofing Stapler	345.
NT65A	16 Ga. Finish Nailer	319.

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP

		Ea.	Box/12
50	3/4" Pipe Clamp Fixture	7.95	89.
		Ea.	Box/6
3706	6" Steel Bar Clamp	6.49	36.55
3712	12" Steel Bar Clamp	6.99	39.75
3718	18" Steel Bar Clamp	7.75	42.99
3724	24" Steel Bar Clamp	8.39	47.75
3730	30" Steel Bar Clamp	9.55	53.45
3736	36" Steel Bar Clamp	10.39	58.75
0	Wooden Handscrew, 4-1/2" Open	11.95	62.95
1	Wooden Handscrew, 6" Open	12.95	71.49
2	Wooden Handscrew, 8" Open	15.95	81.89

RYOBI

RS115	4-1/2" VS Random Orbit Sander	75.
TFD220VRK	12v Cordless Drill Kit	165.
L1323ALSK	3-1/4" Planer Kit, Lg. Base	125.
JM100K	Biscuit Joiner Kit	219.
RE600	3 HP VS Plunge Router	255.
TR30U	Laminate Trimmer	88.
BE321	3" x 21" VS Belt Sander	129.
BE424	4" x 24" VS Belt Sander	168.
TS254	10" Miter Saw	209.
AP12	12" Portable Planer	449.
BT3000	10" Sliding Table Saw w/Stand	569.
JP155	6-1/8" VS Jointer	305.
RA202	8" Radial Arm Saw w/Control cut	399.
SC160	16" Scroll Saw	139.

DELTA

22-540	12" Portable Planer	409.
34-763	10", 3 HP Unisaw, 1 PH	*1590.
34-782	10", 3 HP Unisaw/Unifence, 1PH	*1779.
31-730A	6" Belt/12" Disc w/Electricals	*1095.
37-350A	8" Long Bed Jointer w/Electricals	*1479.
43-379	3 HP HD Two-Speed Shaper	*1499.
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	209.
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	299.
17-900	16-1/2" Drill Press	*339.
46-700	12" VS Wood Lathe	399.
28-283	14" Bandsaw w/Encl. Stand, 3/4 HP	*709.
34-444	10" Contractors Saw, 1-1/2 HP	619.

CALL FOR QUOTES ON MACHINES NOT LISTED

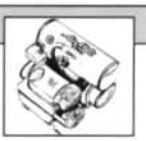
SKIL

2735-04	3/8" VSR 12v Cordless Drill Kit, w/2 Bat.	135.
77	7-1/4" Wormdrive Saw	145.
5860	8-1/4" 60° Wormdrive Saw	169.
3810	10" Miter Saw	225.
1605-02	Plate Joiner Kit	119.
HD77M	New Magnesium 7 1/4" Wormdrive	179.

BOSCH

3050VSRK	3/8" Cordless Driver/Drill2 Bat.	139.
3051VSRK	Cordless Driver/Drill w/Keyless Chuck	149.
1003VSR	3/8" VSR Drill,Keyless,0-1100 RPM	85.
1021VSR	3/8" H.D. VSR Drill 0-1100 RPM	105.
1194VSR	1/2" VSR Hammer Drill	159.
1024 VSR	3/8" Mighty Midget VSR Drill	109.
1025VSR	1/2" Mighty Midget VSR Drill	118.
1347AK	4-1/2" Mini Grinder Kit	108.
1348AE	5" EFC Mini Grinder	118.
11219EVS	1-1/2" Rotary Hammer, VS	579.
11212VSR	3/4" VSR SDS Bulldog Rotary Hammer	198.
11304	Brute Breaker Hammer	1229.
11305	Demolition Hammer	689.
3296K	Power Plane Kit	169.
1942	Heavy Duty Heat Gun	78.
1604A	1-3/4 HP Router	139.
1608LX	Laminate Trimmer w/Deluxe Guide	109.
1608T	Tilt Base Laminate Trimmer	105.
1609K	Installers Trimmer Kit	179.
1609KX	Deluxe Installers Trim Kit	229.
1615EVS	NEW! 3-1/4" HP EFC VS Plunge Router	265.
1273D	4" x 24" Dustless Belt Sander	198.
1273DVS	4" x 24" VS Dustless Sander	219.
1370DEVSK	6" VS Random Orbit sander w/Access	299.
3283DVS	5" Dustless R/O Sander	105.
1613EVS	2HP VS Plunge Router	199.
3270DVS	VS, 3"x21" Oustless Belt Sander	165.
1587VS	New Top Handle CLIC Jig Saw	165.
1584VS	New Barrell Handle CLIC Jig Saw	159.
1587DVS	CLIC Jig Saw w/Dust Collection	194.
1614EVS	1-1/4 HP Plunge Router	159.
1632VSK	VS Panther Recip. Saw Kit	145.
1420VSR	VSR Drywall Driver, 0-4000RPM	88.

Emglo



AM39HC4V 3/4 HP Vert. Twin Tank 295.

AM78HC4	1-1/2 HP Twin Tank	299.
AM78HC4V	1-1/2 HP Vertical Twin Tank	309.
AM99HC4	2 HP Twin Tank	369.
K15A8P	1-1/2 HP Portable Compressor	669.
K5HGA8P	5 HP Honda Gas Portable Compressor	729.

Lamello

TOP-10	Joining Machine w/Asst Biscuits	539.
Standard-10	Hand Joining Machine w/Asst Biscuits	399.
COBRA	NEW! Plate Joiner	269.
PLATES	#0, #10, #20, 1000/Box	35.

freud

LM72M010	10" x 24T Rip	39.
LU73M010	10" x 60T ATB	47.
LU84M008	8" x 40T Combination	44.
LU84M011	10" x 50T Combination	40.
LU85M008	8" x 64T ATB Fine Cut Off	49.
LU85M010	10" x 80T ATB Fine Cut Off	59.
LU85M014	14" x 108T ATB Fine Cut Off	105.
LU85M015	15" x 108T ATB Fine Cut Off	105.
LU87M008	8" x 22T Thin Kerf	43.
LU87M010	10" x 24T Thin Kerf	44.
LU88M010	10" x 60T Thin Kerf	45.
LU91M008	8-1/2" Miter Saw Blade	42.
LU91M010	10" Miter Saw Blade	59.
LU98M010	10" x 80T TCG	68.
TK203	7-1/4" x 24T Framing Blade	18.
TK204	8-1/4" x 24T Framing Blade	23.
TK303	7-1/4" x 40T Finish Blade	23.
TK304	8-1/4" x 40T Finish Blade	24.
TK906	10" x 50T Combination Blade	29.
TK406	10" x 60T Cut Off Blade	35.
SD308	8" Dado Set	117.
SD506	6" Super Dado	165.
SD508	8" Super Dado	194.
F410	10"x40" Quiet Blade	54.
F810	10"x80" Quiet Blade	76.

makita

BO5000	NEW! 5" Dustless R/O Sander	69.
DA391DW	VSR Cordless Angle Drill, 9.6v,keyless	159.
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit, 9.6v	139.
6093DW	3/8" VSR Driver/Drill Kit, 9.6v	139.
6095DWE	12V Mak Pak w/2 batteries	149.
632007-4	9.6V Battery	30.
6211DWE	12V Mak Pak w/2 batteries	169.
6302	1/2" VSR Drill, 5.2 AMP	115.
6201DWE	3/8"VSR Hi-Torq Driver/Drill Kit	159.
DA3000R	3/8" VSR Angle Drill	159.
6404	3/8" VSR Drill, 0-2100 RPM	58.
G3500R	3500w Generator	1075.*
9207SPC	7" Electronic Sander Polisher	159.
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer Kit	129.
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	199.
BO4510	1/4 Sheet Finishing Sander	57.
BO4550	1/4 Sheet Dustless Finishing Sander	54.
9401	4"x24" Dustless Belt Sander	189.
9900B	3"x21" Dustless Belt Sander	155.
LS1011	10" Compound Miter Saw	549.
LS1030	10" Miter Box	229.
LS1440	14" Miter Saw	599.
4200N	4-3/8" Trim Saw	145.
5007NBA	7-1/4" Circular Saw, Elec. Brake	129.
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid Framers Saw	155.
5402A	16" Circular Saw	459.
2012	12" Portable Planer	499.
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	299.
2711	10" Table Saw w/Brake	569.

Milwaukee

0402-1	VSR 12v Driver/Drill w/Keyless Chuck	168.
6539-1	Cordless Screwdriver	75.
6546-1	Cordless Screwdriver, 2-spd	82.
0222-1	3/8" VSR Drill, 0-1000 RPM	107.
0224-1	3/8" Magnum Holeshooter, 0-1200 RPM	114.
0230-1	3/8" Pistol Drill, 0-1700 RPM	112.
0234-1	1/2" Magnum Holeshooter, 0-850 RPM	119.
0238-1	1/2" Pistol, 0-650 RPM	119.
0239-1	VSR Keyless Chuck Drill	125.
0244-1	1/2" Magnum Holeshooter, 0-600 RPM	119.
0375-1	3/8" Close Quarter Drill	127.
0379-1	1/2" Close Quarter Drill	145.
0567-1	Drain Cleaner Kit	235.
1676-1	Hole Hawg Kit	247.
3002-1	Electricians Rt. Angle Drill Kit	197.
6140	4-1/2" Angle Grinder	99.
6141	5" Angle Grinder	109.
5352	1-1/2" TSC Eagle Rotary Hammer	455.
3102-1	Plumbers Rt. Angle Drill Kit	197.
3107-1	VS Right Angle Drill Kit	204.
5371-1	1/2" Rev. Hammerdrill Kit	185.
5397-1	3/8" VS Hammerdrill Kit	139.
5192	Die Grinder, 4.5 Amp	175.
5455	7"/9" Polisher, 1750 RPM	140.
6072	9" Sander, 5000 RPM	130.
5362-1	1" TSCR Hawk Rotary Hammer	319.
8975	Heat Gun	59.
5936	4"x24" Dustless Belt Sander	228.
6008	1/3 Sheet Finishing Sander	115.
6010	1/2 Sheet Finishing Sander	119.
6016	1/4 Sheet Finishing Sander	52.
6126	6" Random Orbit Sander	125.
6215	16" Electric Chainsaw	172.
6215	16" Electric Chainsaw	172.
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw	120.
6377	7-1/4" Wormdrive Saw	175.
6460	10-1/4" Circular Saw	259.
6507	VS Sawzall w/Quik-Lok	132.
6508	VS Sawzall	132.
6511	2-spd Sawzall	129.
6527	VS Super Sawzall w/Quik-Lok	164.
6528	VS Super Sawzall	164.
6750-1	VSR Drywall Driver	93.
6754-1	VSR Magnum Drywall	114.
6798-1	TEK Screwdriver	109.
8911	9 Gal. Wet/Dry Vac, H.D. Steel	329.

PORTER+CABLE

550 POCKET CUTTER 209.

6611	3/8" VSR Drill, 5.5 amp	135.
6614	1/2" VSR Drill, 5.5 amp	139.
6615	1/2" Keyless VSR Drill, 5.5 amp	139.
6640	VSR Drywall Driver, 5.5 amp	119.
7700	10" LaserLOC Miter Saw	369.
9852	3/8" 12v Magnequench Cordless drill	149.
9853S	12v Magnequench w/keyless chuck	164.
9854	1/2" Magnequench cordless drill	159.
666	3/8" VSR T-Handle Drill	125.
320	Abrasive Plane	119.
9118	Porta-Plane Kit	205.
9367	3-1/4" Plane Kit	159.
9652	Versa-Plane Kit	299.
555	Plate Joiner Kit	169.
100	7/8 HP Router	105.
690	1-1/2 HP Router	139.
691	1-1/2 HP D-Handle Router	155.
693	1-1/2 HP Plunge Base Router	175.
7310	Laminate Trimmer	88.
7312	Offset Base Laminate Trimmer	122.
7319	Tilt Base Laminate Trimmer	100.
7399	Drywall Cut-Out Tool	79.
7518	3-1/4 HP 5-spd Router	269.
7519	3-1/4 HP Router	235.
7536	2-1/2 HP Router	209.
7537	2-1/2 HP D-Handle Router	219.
7539	3-1/4 HP VS Plunge Router	270.
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit	199.
330	Speed-Bloc Finishing Sander	58.
352VS	3"x21" Dustless Belt Sander	159.
360	3"x24" Dustless Belt Sander	182.
362	4"x24" Dustless Belt Sander	189.
504	3"x24" Wormdrive Belt Sander	329.
505	1/2 Sheet Finishing Sander	118.
7334	5" Random Orbit Sander	119.
7335	5" VS Random Orbit Sander	129.
7336	6" VS Random Orbit Sander	135.
314	4-1/2" Trim Saw	138.
315-1	7-1/4" Top Handle Circular Saw	118.
345	6" Saw Boss Circular Saw	104.
7549	VS, Var-Orbit D-Handle Jigsaw	145.
9345	Saw Boss Kit	124.
9637	VS Tigersaw Kit	138.
9647	Tiger Cub Reciprocating Saw	115.

DEWALT

DW945K-2	12v Cordl.,Keyless, 2 batteries	175.
DW100	3/8" VSR Drill, 4 AMP	68.
DW106	3/8" VSR Drill, Keyless	75.
DW124K	1/2" Right Angle Drill, 8 AMP	299.
DW270W	Drywall Screwdriver w/50' Cord	127.
DW280K	Screwdriver Kit	117.
DW290	1/2" Impact Wrench	175.
DW705	12" Compound Miter Saw	358.
DW306K	VS Recip,. Saw Kit, 8 AMP	159.
DW318K	VS, VO Jigsaw Kit	148.
DW402	4-1/2" Minigrinder, 6 AMP	94.

Elu

3379K	New Plate Joiner Kit	229.
3380	Joiner/Spliner Kit *While They Last!*	199.
3339	3 HP VS Plunge Router	269.
4024	3" x 21" VS Belt Sander	179.

822 Anthony St., Berkeley, CA 94710

* Items marked with asterisk (*) are FOB Berkeley

MASTERCARD VISA DISCOVER

FAX: (510) 845-8846 48 Page Tool Catalog Available

FREE FREIGHT
On All Portable Tools In Continental USA

ERRORS SUBJECT TO CORRECTION. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

READER SERVICE NO. 57

(8 Elm St., P.O. Box 111, Wareham, Mass., 02571; 508-295-0038). The 175-year-old company is the oldest nail manufacturer in North America. Nails and other supplies for antique restoration are available from Van Dyke's (P.O. Box 278, Woonsocket, S.D. 57385; 605-796-4425).
[Charley Robinson is an associate editor for *FWW*].

Spotting bird's eye

In my search for figured maple, I met a gentleman who told me that he is able to distinguish bird's-eye maple from looking at the standing tree. Is this possible?
—Robert Burns, Picton, Ont., Canada

Jon Arno replies: Yes, in most cases it is possible to tell if a standing maple tree contains bird's-eye figure. In fact, experienced timber cruisers are even able to predict with relative accuracy the quality and extent of the bird's-eye figure in the tree simply by examining the bark. However, the exact cause of bird's-eye figure is unknown. At one time, it was thought to be the result of malformed buds, but close examination of the wood tissue indicates that this is not the case. Buds form as convex protrusions extending out toward the bark while the "eyes" in bird's eye are actually concave depressions or dimples in the grain that recede inward. The eyes seem to form as a result of uneven growth in the cambium layer, which is the band of living tissue located between the bark and sapwood of a tree. As the cells of the cambium divide, they produce bark (phloem) on the outside and woody tissue (xylem) on the inside. Consequently, the abnormal tissue development that results in bird's eye is apparent both in the wood and the bark.

The cambium layer's failure to produce even growth may be the result of an infection or possibly the scarcity of some essential nutrient. As far as I know, no virus or other pathogen has yet been identified as the cause. Until more information becomes available, I favor the theory that bird's eye results from the tree being exposed to stress or some form of environmental deprivation. Trees containing bird's eye seem to be more abundant in crowded stands and in regions near the extreme of maple's native range. For example, northern stands of hard maple such as those found in the upper peninsula of Michigan produce relatively large quantities of bird's-eye lumber. Similar figures are found in bigleaf maple, native to the Pacific Northwest and even occasionally in other species that do not belong to the maple genus, *Acer*.
[Jon Arno is a wood technologist and consultant in Troy, Mich.]

Restoring old furniture

I like to restore old furniture, but I have a problem with mildew stains on varnished pieces. The finish tends to crack on varnished pieces that have been exposed to the weather. The piece is then susceptible to mildew where the cracks have developed. I have tried to get rid of the mildew stains by first sanding off the varnish and applying household bleach but with no success. Any suggestions? —Sam Rogers, Essex, Conn.

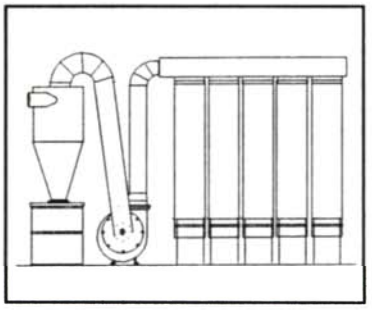
Tom Wisshack replies: Household bleach is usually ineffective against mildew stains; frankly, I haven't found much use for it at all in woodworking. What you want is oxalic acid crystals (available from Daly's Wood Finishing Products, 3525 Stone Way North, Seattle, Wash.; 800-735-7019). The company makes an oxalic acid neutralizer (OAN) that should be used as a follow-up to the bleaching process.

To a quart of boiled water, add about ¼-cup oxalic crystals. Brush a liberal coat onto the horizontal surface of the damaged

ONEIDA AIR SYSTEMS

Cyclones

Low Cost
High efficiency
Lower maintenance
98% preseparation of dust
Cyclones retrofit easily to your dust collection system



Oneida Air 2 HP Industrial System
900 CFM @ 7.5" WC

Filter Media

High efficiency filter material
99.9% filtration down to 1 micron
Eliminates ultra fine dust problems

Complete Dust Collection Accessories

Dust Collection Systems

Industrial Systems

1 and 2 HP Portable Systems

Technical Assistance Available

CALL OR WRITE for FREE BROCHURE
(315) 476-5151 FAX (315) 476-5044
1005 W. Fayette St. Syracuse, N.Y 13204

READER SERVICE NO. 79

THE SOURCE FOR YOUR MACHINE WOODCARVING NEEDS

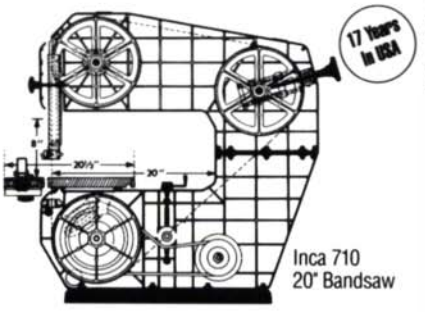
ALL MODELS CARVE FULL ROUND (360°) AND FLAT BACKED

3Models Available
K-STAR
(model shown)
2 Spindle Bench Carver
NORTHSTAR
1–8 Spindle Floor Model
MASTER
8–40 Spindle Heavy Duty Floor Model

Free Catalog
Upon Request
Woodcarving Book $7.95 + SH

TERRCO, INC.
222 1st Ave. NW, Watertown, SD 57201
TEL 605-882-3888
FAX 605- 882-0778

READER SERVICE NO. 184



Inca 710
20" Bandsaw

SWISS DESIGN
Woodworking Machines
Renowned Precision Machines at Sale Prices

EXAMPLE:
New Model 2100 12" Table Saw
Save up to $500.

Shipped Direct from Inventory
5 Year Limited Warranty

Call or Send for More Information

(818) 797-8262
INJECTA MACHINERY
2217 El Sol Ave
Altadena, CA 91001

INCA

READER SERVICE NO. 186

GYOKUCHO

Traditional Japanese Pull Saws.

(blade is replaceable)

SET OF THREE $98.00
(includes S&H 48 states *Free*)

with Japanese Canvas Tool Bag.
(12'x7'x20')

set includes:
0.02" Razor Sharp (370)
Cross & Ripcut (610)
Fast & Tough (405)

Send for a free brochure of all lines of RAZOR SAWS.
Tool Catalog $4. Wholesale available.

HIDA TOOL, INC./GYOKUCHO JAPAN
1333 San Pablo Ave., Berkeley, CA 94702 1-800-443-5512

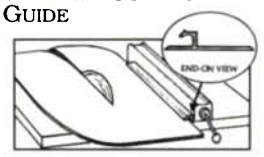
READER SERVICE NO. 304

NEW SHOP AIDS - PRACTICAL, INEXPENSIVE, SIMPLE

STRAIGHT-LINE RIP A CROOKED BOARD

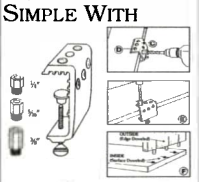
JOINT'R CLAMP™
- A LOW COST JOINTER SUBSTITUTE
- STRAIGHTEN EDGES WITHOUT A JOINTER
- LONG STOCK NO PROBLEM
- MAKES SHALLOW TAPER CUTS WITH POSITIVE CONTROL

LAMINATE CUTTING GUIDE



LAMINATROL™
- HOLD STOCK UP AND PREVENT ITS JAMMING UNDER RIP FENCE.
- HOLD STOCK DOWN AND PREVENT ITS RISING OFF BLADE.
- STOCK IS HELD HIGH ENOUGH TO MAKE IT POSSIBLE TO USE A PUSH STICK

DOWELING MADE SIMPLE WITH



DOW'L SIMP'L™
DOWELING JIG
- EDGE DOWEL
- CORNER DOWEL
- EASY TO USE

SOLD IN MOST WOODWORKING CATALOGS

SIMP'L PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. BOX 187, CITY ISLAND, NY 10464
TEL.(718) 885-3314 FAX (718) 885-3441

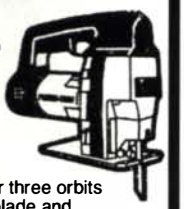
READER SERVICE NO. 40

Act Now and Don't Be Disappointed. Quantities are Limited!

PORTER+CABLE
PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

3/8" DRILL
- 4.5 Amps, AC only
- 0-1,200 RPM
- Variable speed, reversing

Special **$79** ppd
List: $185.00
Model No. 2620



BAYONET SAW
- 4.8 Amp, AC only
- Electronic speed dial 500-3200 SPM
- Select from recip or three orbits
- Includes 10-tooth blade and operating manual

ppd

Special **$119**
List: $270.00
Model No. 7549

PLATE JOINER KIT
- 5 Amps, AC/DC
- 8,000 RPM
- Easy-to-use fence with preset 90° and 45° faces
- Rotating depth stops for #0, #10, & #20 biscuits

ppd

Special **$149**
List: $320.00
Model No. 555

12 VOLT 3/8" CORDLESS DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK & EXTRA BATTERY
- Includes two battery packs, one hour charger, double ended screwdriver bit, steel carrying case, and operating manual

ppd

Special **$155**
List: $330.00
Model No. 9853S

PHILIPPS BROS. SUPPLY, INC.
Construction and Industrial Supplies
2525 Kensington Avenue, Buffalo, NY 14226
716-839-4800 or FAX 716-839-4051
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-888-7271
Checks and Money Orders Accepted

READER SERVICE NO. 128

Save Your Fingers!

Toggle Clamps Let You Take Hold Of Every Woodworking Job

Get a grip on your woodworking projects, with a wide assortment of toggle clamps from Carr Lane. We have a clamp with just the right angle and clamping force for every job in your workshop. Choose from toggle pliers, push/pull clamps, latch-action clamps, bar clamps, horizontal or vertical handle toggle clamps, and much more.

Easy to use and positive locking, these durable clamps have holding capacities ranging from 60 lbs. to 16,000 lbs., and come in a wide variety of styles, shapes and sizes. Easy to use with one hand, Carr Lane's toggle clamps are competitively priced and ready for delivery.

Speed the Drilling Process

Drill faster, more precisely with our vast line of more than 60 pages of drill bushings.

Precision honed and ground, all bushings exceed ANSI standards.

We Can Handle It

Choose from more than 140 types and sizes of plastic knobs. Made of strong, phenolic black plastic with brass inserts, we add the finishing touch to your creations.

Send for our 530-page, free illustrated catalog of toggle clamps and tooling components.

Carr Lane MANUFACTURING CO.
4200 Carr Lane Ct., P.O. Box 191970
St. Louis, Missouri 63119-2196
® Phone: 314-647-6200, FAX: 314-647-5736

READER SERVICE NO. 118

wood. Within a few minutes, you should see results. If not, simply add more crystals to the water in small increments until it is effective. Always wear a respirator when using this product. This is especially important when mixing because the steam from the hot water will carry the oxalic acid fumes into your face. The fumes could irritate your respiratory system. Oxalic acid will not burn your skin, but it's still best to wear gloves. Follow up with the neutralizing solution, and rinse the wood with clear water several times.

Let the wood dry, and sand as usual. Even after using a neutralizer, it's best to wear a dust mask in case some of the dried acid is still in the wood. Oxalic acid also does a superb job of removing ink stains from old furniture that has been stripped. It will remove rust stains that have reacted with the tannin in woods like oak and often does a respectable job on marble.

A distinct advantage of oxalic acid is that, unlike household bleach and other products designed to remove the wood's natural coloring, it won't have any affect other than removing the unwanted blemish.

[Tom Wisshack is an antique furniture historian and wood finishing consultant in Galesburg, Ill. He has been making and restoring fine furniture, and writing about it, for over 30 years.]

Tight joints with cheap wood

I make reproduction Shaker-style and primitive furniture from drawings and pictures, using #3 pine for an authentic look. But this cheap wood has caused some problems. When putting the pieces together, I assemble them so that the joints are tight. But after a short time, the wood shrinks, and I have daylight in the joints. Although some imperfections in the appearance are desirable, open joints aren't one of them. Would gluing every joint together cause the wood to crack somewhere else? And is it possible to seal all the surfaces with something prior to assembling the piece?

—Doug Fuerst, Welch, Minn.

Mario Rodriguez replies: Although you probably followed true period construction methods faithfully, you must keep in mind that these Shaker and primitive pieces were originally installed into locally heated homes and buildings: the heat being isolated to the immediate area around the fireplace. This condition allowed the piece to move more slowly and to dry out and shrink gradually without the extreme changing conditions found in modern centrally heated homes.

You might try building your furniture to allow for this movement. I think you could continue to use #3 pine, but it should be well-conditioned before cutting any joints. Try storing the wood in the warmest and driest part of your shop. This will at least reduce the problem. You could also try making your joints deeper and your tenons and tongues longer so that they better engage each other and hold together longer.

Also, try to avoid any construction technique where the movement of a wide board is inhibited by a cleat (shelf or drawer support) nailed across it. You can attach these supports using screws and slotted holes. Sealing the wood surfaces with a sealer or finish will not help at all. Finally, I would try to examine real Shaker pieces to get a good first-hand look at the originals. You'd be surprised what you could learn.

[Mario Rodriguez is a contributing editor to *FWW* and operates Warwick Country Workshops in Warwick, N.Y.]

Send queries, comments and sources of supply to Q&A, Fine Woodworking, *PO Box 5506, Newtown, Conn. 06470-5506.*

TRANSPOWER FOR EXPRESS NEW CATALOG CALL 1-800-654-7702 818 333-7701

C.P.Tools, Inc 14257 E.DonJulian Rd., Industry, CA. 91746

READER SERVICE NO. 150

Protimeter® AQUANT Pinless Wood Moisture Meter

The **AQUANT** is ideal for furniture making and repair, floor installation, drying wood or lumber, and building construction! It uses radio frequency emission to rapidly and accurately detect moisture in wood without harming the wood's surface. Simply touch the surface being examined with the top edge of the meter and the result is immediately displayed by one of sixteen LED lights lighting up. The **AQUANT** has a numeric reference scale and three relative moisture-level color bars for distinguishing between different levels of moisture in materials of different density. In addition to using the **AQUANT** as a moisture meter, it can also be used as a metal detector. The unit measures 6-1/3" x 2-1/2" x 3/4".

Other moisture meters from Protimeter® are also available. Dealer inquiries welcome.

DIAL TOLL-FREE **1-800-346-6939** FAX **1-601-355-5126**

For the dealer nearest you, contact:

PECO SALES
Wholesale Division of Forestry Suppliers, Inc.™
P.O. Box 8122 • Jackson, Mississippi 39284-8122

08994

READER SERVICE NO. 171

PORTER+CABLE

100	7/8 HP ROUTER	$102
310	PRODUCTION LAMINATE TRIMMER	145
312	PRODUCTION OFFSET LAMNT TRIMMR	158
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	135
315-1	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW	117
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	60
332	QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD	66
332K	332 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	92
333	QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	74
333K	333 W/CASE & 50 SHEETS PAPER	99
334	QUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS	74
334K	334 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	99
345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW	104
347	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW 15 AMP, 10.25 LBS	128
351	3" X 21" BELT SANDER	148
352	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	152
9352VS	3" X 21" VS DSTLS BELT SANDR W/CSE	165
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	192
361	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	184
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	197
363	4" X 24" BELT SANDER	192
410	UNDERSCRIBE LAMINATE TRIMMER	148
411	MITER FOLD LAMINATE TRIMMER	165
447	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW W/BRAKE 15 AMP	138
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER	124
550	*NEW POCKET CUTTER*	178
556	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE	172
556K	SAME AS ABOVE W/1000 BISCUITS	195
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS	134
690K	690 W/CS, EDGE GUIDE, & TEMP GD KIT	179
9690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/CASE	144
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	149
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	169
695	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER	217
696	SHAPER TABLE	129
2620	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHK	89
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE	79
5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG	47
5116	OMNI JIG	253
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	74
7116	*NEW 24" OMNIJIG*	293
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	88
7312	OFFSET TRIMMER	127
7319	TILT BASE TRIMMER	99
97335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS W/CSE	132
7335K	7335 W/CS, DUST EX SYS, 100 SHTS PPR	165
97336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS W/CSE	137
7336K	7336 W/CS, DUST EX SYS, 100 SHTS PPR	169
73333	RANDOM ORBIT DUST EXTRACTION	24
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	269
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP	235
7536	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER	202
7537	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HNDL RTR	208
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED	235
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	269
7549	TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW	134
7649	BARREL GRIP BAYONET SAW	147
7700	*NEW 10" LASERLOC MITER SAW*	338
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD	209
9314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW KIT	152
9315	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW KIT	139
9345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW KIT	123
9347	7 1/4" FRAMERS' SAW W/STEEL CASE	138
9637	TIGER SAW VAR SPD RECIP SAW KIT	144
9647	TIGER CUB RECIP SAW KIT	119
9640	CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT, CS KYLS CK	148
9853S	12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	169
97310	LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/4 BASES & CS	194

Panasonic

EY6181CRKW	*NEW PREDATOR* 9.6V CORDLESS KIT VSR W/KYLS CHUCK, 22 STAGE CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE & CHRGR	158
EY6100CRKW	*NEW PREDATOR* 12V CORDLESS KIT VSR W/KYLS CHUCK, 22 STAGE CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE, & CHARGER	189

RYOBI

BT3000S	10" TABLE SAW WITH STAND	549
AP12	12" PORTABLE PLANER	398
TSS220	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITR SAW	438
OSS450	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDR	174
D38VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL, 4.0 AMP, 0-2500 RPM	59

Vein SUPER SPECIAL! $184

636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT

DELTA

14-650	HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER	284
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER	396
28-180	BENCH TOP BAND SAW	164
31-080	1" BELT/5" DISC SANDER	93
31-460	4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER	128
33-060	NEW SIDEKICK 6 1/2" FRAME & TRIM SAW	379
34-182	TENONING JIG	84
37-070	*NEW 6" VS BENCH JOINTER*	259
40-560	16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED	179
50-075	DUST COLLECTOR/SWEEPER, 3/4 HP	254
50-175	*NEW KICKSTAND PRTBL WORK STAND*	179

Milwaukee

0406-1	9.6V KYLS CDLS DRILL KIT W/2BAT, CS	169
0407-1	SAME AS ABOVE BUT 12 VOLT	173
6010	1/2 SHEET FINISHING SANDER	123
6017	1/4 SHEET FINISHING SANDER W/BAG	56
6125	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	113
6126	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	118
6256	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW	144
6491	10" MITER SAW W/BAG & 80T BLADE	298
6492	10" MITER SAW KIT COMPLETE	334
6507	VAR SPEED SAWZALL W/BLADES & CSE	145
6508	SAME AS 6507 BUT W/PERMANENT CRD	145
6527	SUPER SAWZALL W/BLADES & CASE	174
6528	SAME AS 6527 BUT W/PERMANENT CRD	174

SENCO

SLP20	BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8"-1 5/8" CAP	268
SFN40	FINISH NAILER W/CASE 1 1/4"-2 1/2" CAP	379

DEWALT

DW100	3/8" DRILL, 0-2500 RPM, 4 AMP	68
DW318K	4.5 AMP HVY DTY JIG SAW KIT W/CS	147
DW360	7 1/4" SAW W/BRAKE	149
DW430	3" X 21" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	164
DW431	3" X 21" DSTLS BELT SANDER VAR SP	180
DW610	1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP	147
DW614	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	143
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP	158
DW624	3 HP HVY DUTY PLUNGE ROUTER	245
DW625	3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP	269
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	224
DW9090	SUPER BATTERY CHARGER	119
DW944K2	9.6V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES	148
DW945K2	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES	166

HITACHI

DH9DFKBE	9.6V, CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2BAT & CS-KYLS	148
DH9DVAKBE	12V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	189
D10VC	3/8" DRILL VAR SP, REV, 3.2 AMPS	59
SV12SA	4 3/8" PALM GRIP SANDER	54
C8FB2	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER	579
C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	259
CJ65V2	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW W/CASE	158
P20SB	3 1/4" PLANER, 3.4 AMP	89
TR6	LAMINATE TRIMMER	92
M8V	VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER, 1/4"	149
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	184
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	232

BOSCH

1003VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK	92
1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL	139
1272D	3" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	205
1273D	4" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	208
1273DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLSS BELT SANDER	219
1370DEVS	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR	224
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS INCLUDES FREE CASE	157
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VS W/CASE	162
1604	1 3/4 HP ROUTER	142
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER	95
1609KX	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES	229
1613EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER INCLUDES FREE EDGE GUIDE	199
1614EVS	1 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	159
1615EVS	3 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER *INCLUDES FREE EDGE GUIDE!*	299
3054VSR	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	188
3282DVS	5" VS DUSTLESS RANDOM ORBIT	95
B7000	TRIANGULAR CORNER SANDER	75

Emglo

AM78HC4V 1 1/2 HP COMPRESSOR $299.00

SKIL

77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW	145
1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER WITH CASE & FREE GLUE SYSTEM	129
2736-04	12V VSR CORDLESS DRILL KIT WITH 15 PIECE BIT SET	135
3400	10" TABLE SAW W/FREE CARB BLADE	179
5657	7 1/4" CIRCLE SAW W/6 CARBIDE BLDS	119
5660	8 1/4" WORM DRIVE SAW	172
9410	4 1/2" DISC GRINDER	59

HITACHI

MODEL C8FB2
8 1/2" Slide Compound Miter Saw

Includes 24T carbide blade, vise, dust bag & 50' extension cord
$579.00

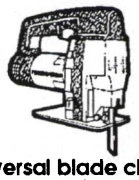
BOSCH

MODEL 1587VS
Orbital Action Jig Saw

INCLUDES FREE CARRYING CASE!
Adjustable footplate, 1" stroke length
$162.00

PORTER+CABLE

MODEL 7549
Electronic Var. Sp. Bayonet Saw



Universal blade clamp, 4.8 amps, 4 way adj. orbit. Full 1" stroke
$134.00

AIRY

MODEL 0241SK
Brad Finish Nailer Kit

Shoots 18 gauge brad from 13/32" - 1 9/16" and includes case & 5000 assorted brads
$98.00

PORTER+CABLE

MODEL 9853S
3/8" Cordless Driver/Drill Kit

Includes 2 batteries, charger & steel case.
12V, 1 hour charge. Var. speed, reversible.
$169.00

BOSCH

MODEL 1613EVS
2 Hp Plunge Router

INCLUDES EDGE GUIDE!
Electronic variable speed with Microfine Depth Adjustment.
$199.00

Jorgensen

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS				
#0	8"	4 1/2"	11.70	57.95
#1	10"	6"	12.50	67.95
#2	12"	8 1/2"	14.50	77.95
STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4"				
3706	6"		6.00	32.50
3712	12"		6.50	35.00
3718	18"		6.95	37.75
3724	24"		7.95	42.50
3730	30"		8.80	47.75
3736	36"		9.95	53.95
PONY CLAMP FIXTURES				
#50	3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS		7.90	
		BOX OF 12 $89.95		
#52	1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS		6.75	
		BOX OF 12 $72.95		

PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 3201HT 1" .. 1.25
3202HT 2" ..... 1.79 3203HT 3" 3.99

AIRY

USES SENCO NAILS & STAPLES!

0241SK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8"-1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS (SAME AS SLP20)	98
0250SK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS	165
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1"-2 1/2" (SAME AS SFN1 & SFN2!)	204
0626SK	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2"-1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES	104
0645S	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 3/4" - 1 3/4" CAPACITY	189
8290	STICK FRAMING NAILER - 6 TO 16 PENNY CAPACITY. COMPATIBLE W/SENCO OR HITACHI NAILS	319
EZ-1	SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED FASTENERS	99

MIRKA Abrasives, Inc.

5" SOLID PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL	80 - 320 GRIT	$12.95
5" HOLED PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL FOR PORTER CABLE 5" HOLED PADS -	80 - 320 GRIT	12.95
6" SOLID PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL	80 - 400 GRIT	15.95
6" HOLED PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL FOR PORTER CABLE 6" HOLED PAD	80 GRIT	17.95
	100 - 320 GRIT	16.95
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR PORTER CABLE 5" HOOK & LOOP PADS - 50 PER BOX	80 - 320 GRIT	10.95
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 3283DVS 50 PER BOX	80 - 320 GRIT	10.95
6" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 1370DEVS 50 PER BOX	80 - 320 GRIT	12.95

freud

JS100	BISCUIT JOINER ($164) AFTER REBATE	134
JS102	BISC JOINER W/TILT FENCE & DUSTBG	189
FT2000E	3 1/2 hp RTR VS ($205) AFTER REBATE	175
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	208
EDS132	13.2V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	215
FC107	7 PC CARBIDE FORSTNER BIT SET	64
F410	10" X 40T QUIET BLADE	48
F810	10" X 80T QUIET BLADE	73
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE	36
LU82M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT/RIP BLADE	49
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE	40
LU85M010	10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH!	58
LU87M010	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF	39
LU88M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF	45
LU89M010	10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL	57
LU92M010	10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINATES	59
LU94M010	10" X 80 T TCH PLEXIGLASS BLADE	58
LU96M010	10" X 80 T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD	67
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	116
SD508	*NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET*	168
TK206	10" X 24T THIN KERF RIPPING	25
TK306	10" X 40T THIN KERF COMBINATION	25
TK606	10" X 60T ATB COMPOUND MITER BLD	39
TK806	10" X 80T ATB ULTIMATE CROSSCT BLD	44
TK906	10" X 50T THIN KERF CROSSCUT	29
TK406	10" X 60T THIN KERF FINISHING	34
90-100	15 PC ADVANCED ROUTER BIT SET	159
91-100	13 PC ROUTER BIT SET	179
94-100	CABINET DOOR SET, 1/2" SHANK	158
95-100	5 PC CABINET & MOULDING BIT SET	199

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, AND AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

•1939 TYLER STREET, HOLLYWOOD, FLORIDA 33020

1-800-338-3384

• FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER $50.00 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A. ©

QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-927-0291

READER SERVICE NO. 116

For that "SPECIAL" project

IN STOCK

NO MINIMUM

VARIOUS WOODS

FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

Kits Ready to Assemble & Finish

Adams Wood Products, L.T.D. L.P.
974 Forest Dr., Dept. Q18,
Morristown, TN 37814 • Phone (615) 587-2942

READER SERVICE NO. 119

NEW VIDEO TAPE

AMERICAN MADE, HEAVY DUTY!

DRUM SANDER

THE BEST DRUM SANDER IN THE WORLD!

MODELS UP TO 37 INCH CAPACITY

It has quality features not found on other brands. Sand boards, frames, doors, veneer, knots, wild grain perfectly flat and smooth every time!

Reduce sanding time from hours to minutes!

Delivers sanding precision equal to large wide belt sanders at an affordable price!

EXCALIBUR MACHINE CORP.
P.O. Box 82
Anderson, MO 64831
☐ PLEASE SEND ME A FREE BROCHURE 1-417-223-4031

ROSS

READER SERVICE NO. 52

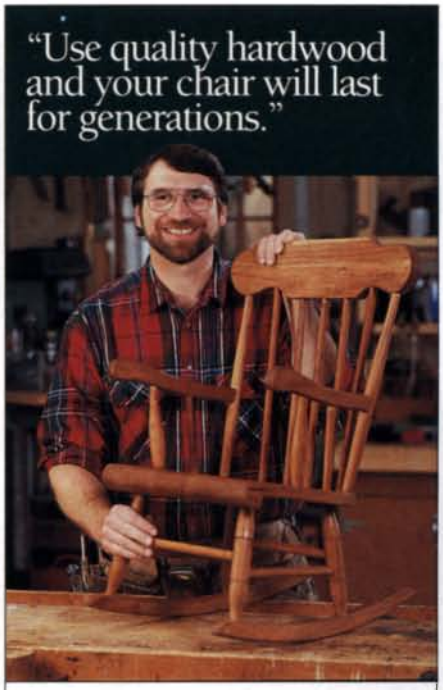
Imported European Hardware

4320 W. Bell Drive
Las Vegas, Nevada 89118
(702) 871-0722
SEND $3.00 FOR CATALOG

MasterCard VISA

READER SERVICE NO. 306

"Use quality hardwood and your chair will last for generations."



Tune in to The New Yankee Workshop on PBS to see what Norm's up to this week. Nationally funded by

THE POWER OF THE PROS
DELTA WOODWORKING MACHINERY

PORTER CABLE
PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS SINCE 1906

READER SERVICE NO. 85

THE MOST VERSATILE, AFFORDABLE WOODPLANER YOU CAN BUY.

Introducing The New RBI 812 "3-in-1" Planer, Molder, Sander.

The RBI 812 is a heavy-duty, "3-in-1" Planer, Molder and Sander precision woodworking system. This compact tool will produce the quality, professional results you demand.

What The RBI 812 Can Do For You.

- *Turns rough lumber into finished stock*
- *Dimensions wood to your exact specs*
- *Produces uniform surfaces on any stock*
- *Eliminates hours of tedious hand sanding*
- *Shapes wood into moldings & frames*

What You Can Do With The RBI 812.

- *Create custom cabinets and fine furniture*
- *Restore or remodel — adding value to your home*
- *Make crafts, toys, clocks, gifts and more*
- *Create hundreds of ornamental moldings from hard or soft woods with standard or customized knives*
- *Do all of these things for fun or profit*

USA MADE—SHIPPED FACTORY DIRECT

You could spend more money for a foreign-made planer, but why would you? With RBI, you buy factory-direct. No importers or middlemen, period.

CALL TODAY TO ORDER FACTORY DIRECT OR FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
3-Year Warranty

CALL DEPT. D195 1-800-487-2623

rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer

FREE Brochure! Call 1-800-487-2623
or write: rbindustries, 1801 Vine St., PO Box 369, Harrisonville, MO 64701

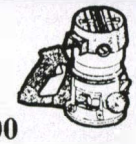
Name _____
Street _____
City _____ ST ___ ZIP _____
Phone (___) _____

©1994 rbindustries. All rights reserved. D195

READER SERVICE NO. 133

PORTER◆CABLE

691
1 1/2 h.p. D-Handle Router
$149.00



2620	3/8" H.D., V.S. Drill 4.5 A	89.00
555	Plate Joiner w/case	159.00
9853S	12V Drill w/2 Batts.	169.00
330	Speed-Bloc Sander	62.00
333	5" Dustless Sander	72.00

7335
5" V.S. Random Orbit Sander
$129.00

505	1/2 Sheet Sander	123.00
362	4x24 Belt Sander w/Dust Bag	189.00
7310	Laminate Trimmer	89.00
690	1/2 H.P. Router	135.00

7549
Top Handle Jigsaw 4.8 A
$134.00

Denver - (303) 355-2391
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-748-1945
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

AVIATION/INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY

READER SERVICE NO. 51

17,536
CLAMPING SOLUTIONS

We figure that's just about how many times, in the last few years, customers came to us and asked us to help them solve a clamping problem. We solved them all.

They came to us because of the De-Sta-Co reputation for toggle clamp innovation, because we have over 300 field-proven models ready for delivery at distributors near them, because if a standard clamp wouldn't do the job, we'd engineer a special clamp or system that would.

All their clamping solutions, and yours too, are in our free catalog. Order one today.

Solution No. 17,537

Toggle-Lock Plus™

Special locking release lever solved a customer problem of premature clamp opening in high stress, vibration and overhead applications.

DE-STA-CO
A DOVER RESOURCES COMPANY

P.O. Box 2800 Troy, MI 48007
(313) 589-2008
Fax: (313) 644-3929

Call Toll-Free 1 (800) 245-2759

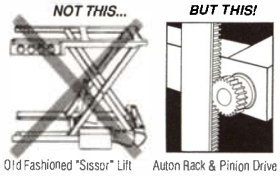
READER SERVICE NO. 77

Featured Nationally on "This Old House" PBS-TV

Conceal, Reveal, Swivel with a touch of a finger

AUTON POP UP TV LIFTS

YOU BUILD THE FURNITURE - WE'LL PROVIDE THE AUTOMATION



Old Fashioned "Sissor" Lift — Auton Rack & Pinion Drive

Since 1955, the Auton Company has served the design community with quality motorized systems that utilize remote controls and small powerful motors. Motorized platforms glide smoothly and quietly on four racks and pinions, even swivels at a touch of a button.

Installed in homes, offices, conference rooms and luxury hotels world-wide such as the Mirage, Treasure Island, Caesars Palace, Taj Mahal, Shangri-La, Auton is the lift system professionals use with confidence.

AUTON COMPANY P.O. Box 801960 · Valencia, CA 91380-1960 · (805) 257-9282
FAX (805) 295-5638 · Beverly Hills (310) 659-1718 · Honolulu (808) 734-1260
Auton does not make furniture. US & Foriegn Pat. Pend. Made in the USA

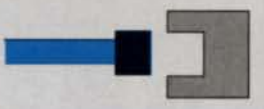
BED/FOOT POP-UP TV · COMPUTER LIFT · SWIVEL BASE · PANEL LIFT · POP-UP TABLE · PROJECTOR POP-DOWN

READER SERVICE NO. 1

CASCADE TOOLS, INC.

The Highest Quality Carbide Cutting Tools

Rabbeting
3/4" Bore

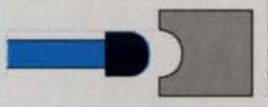


PART	CUTTER DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	PRICE
C2030	2 5/8"	1/4"	$22.45
C2031	2 5/8"	3/8"	$24.95
C2032	2 5/8"	1/2"	$26.05
C2033	2 5/8"	3/4"	$29.65
C2034	2 5/8"	1"	$32.35
C2035	2 5/8"	1 1/2"	$33.25
C2036	2 5/8"	2"	$53.95

Bead
3/4" Bore

PART	CUTTER DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	CUTTING DIA.	PRICE
C2052	2 5/8"	1/2"	1/4"	$22.45
C2053	2 5/8"	5/8"	3/8"	$24.25
C2054	2 5/8"	3/4"	1/2"	$26.05
C2055	2 5/8"	1 1/16"	3/4"	$29.65
C2056	2 5/8"	1 1/4"	1"	$32.35

Flute
3/4" Bore



PART	CUTTER DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	PRICE
C2046	2 5/8"	1/4"	$22.45
C2047	2 5/8"	3/8"	$24.25
C2048	2 5/8"	1/2"	$26.05
C2049	2 5/8"	3/4"	$29.65
C2050	2 5/8"	1"	$32.35

Corner Round
3/4" Bore

PART	CUTTER DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	CUTTING RADIUS	PRICE
C2059	2 5/8"	7/16"	1/4"	$22.45
C2060	2 5/8"	9/16"	3/8"	$24.25
C2061	2 7/8"	5/8"	1/2"	$26.05
C2062	3 3/8"	7/8"	3/4"	$32.35
C2063	3 7/8"	1 1/4"	1"	$44.95
C2064	4 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	$44.95

Glue Joint (Reversible)
3/4" Bore

PART	CUTTER DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	PRICE
C2041	2 5/8"	1 1/8"	$35.95

Ogee
3/4" Bore

PART	CUTTER DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	PRICE
C2099	2 5/8"	5/8"	$35.95

Ogee & Bead
3/4" Bore

PART	CUTTER DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	BEAD	PRICE
C2100	3 1/4"	7/8"	3/8"	$35.95

94C-107

MasterCard · VISA · DISCOVER NOVUS

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY!

1-800-235-0272

EXT.

TOLL FREE FAX: 1-800-392-5077

$4.75 SHIPPING CHARGE ON ORDERS LESS THAN $100.00

READER SERVICE NO. 111

Shaper Knives & Cutter Heads from the company **Professionals** have **Trusted** For 68 Years: **SCHMIDT**

Use less power and feed with less resistance using a 2 knife system

CORRUGATED BACK CUTTER HEADS

These heads come in 2 ¾" dia. to 4" dia. with ³/₄" to 1 ¼" bores. 2" to 6" in height. Choose from over 170 standard knife profiles, or design your own.

LOCK EDGE SHAPER COLLARS

Shaper collars are among the safest and most versatile systems available. We stock fourteen sizes, with or without a built in ball bearing guide for pattern shaping.

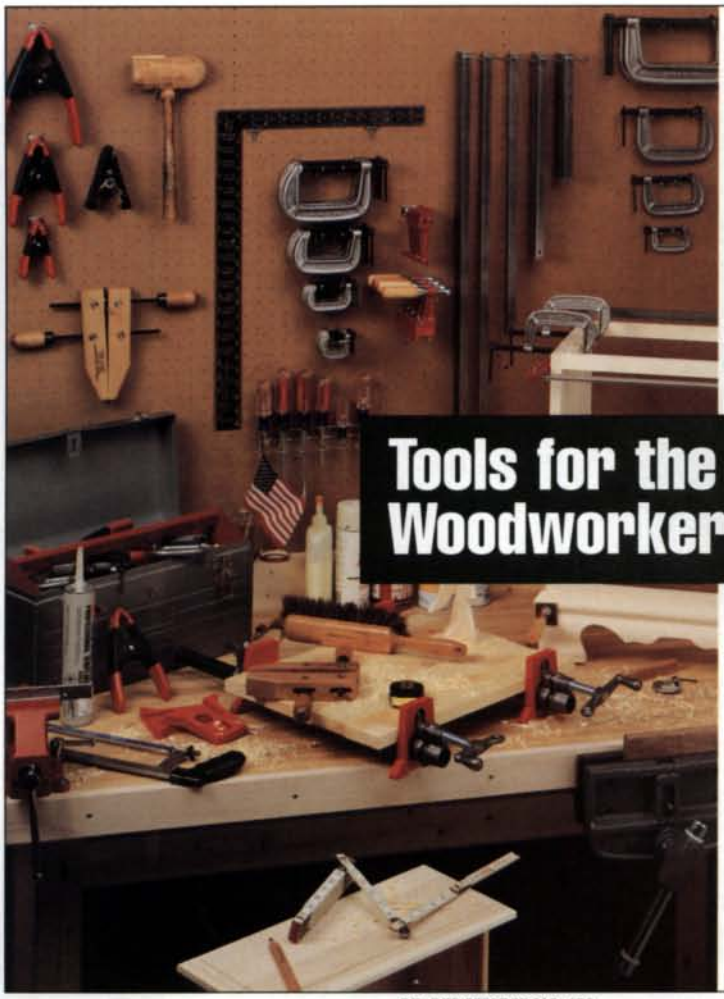
KNIVES

Ask for a copy of ***"KNIVES"***, our list of over 170 moulding & flooring details. Or send us a wood sample or sketch of your own design and we will gladly make a knife to fit our systems. **We also make knives for the Williams & Hussey, Woodmaster, RBI and Belsaw moulders.**

SCHMIDT
Made in USA

CHARLES G. G. SCHMIDT & CO., INC.
301 WEST GRAND AVENUE, MONTVALE, NEW JERSEY 07645-1869
Toll Free Order Line - 1 800-SCHMIDT (724-6438)
Fax - 1 201-391-3565
Technical Assistance and Inquiries - 1 201-391-5300

READER SERVICE NO. 68



Clamps, Vises and Accessories for both the Professional and the Hobbyist.

Tools for the Woodworker's Trade

Made in America, with pride, by American workers. For a free catalog, circle the reader service number.

Warren Tool Group — Columbian, Hargrave, Warren, Brink & Cotton

READER SERVICE NO. 120

Discount Prices on BOOKS & VIDEOS

To Order Call Toll Free **1-800-243-0713**
No Shipping Charges in U.S. on Orders over $35
Others Add $3. C.O.D. Add $5, Canada and Overseas Add 15%
Send $2 For Complete Book and Video Catalog
Inquiries call 606-255-5444

Manny's Woodworkers Place
555 South Broadway
Lexington, KY 40508

1/2 Price Sale! **Manny's exclusive "Seconds" Fine Woodworking books**

"Fine Woodworking On" series ONLY $5 ea.

1 Chairs & Beds, 2 Finishing & Refinishing, 3 Handtools, 4 Making Period Furniture, 5 Proven Shop Tips, 6 Small Workshop 7 Planes and Chisels, 8 Tables & Desks, 9 Things to Make, 10 Woodshop Specialties, 11 Woodworking Machines

"Best of Fine Woodworking" ONLY $7 ea.

1 Power Saws & Planers, 2 Modern Furniture Projects, 3 Traditional Furniture Projects, 4 Bench Tools

"Best of Fine Homebuilding" ONLY $7 ea.

1 Builder's tools, 2 Baths & Kitchens, 3 Doors & Windows 4 Frame Carpentry, 5 Floors & Walls, 6 Foundations & Masonry, 8 Remodeling Ideas

Other Great books at ONLY $10 ea.

Hardwood Floors (Bollinger), Trim Carpentry (Savage), Basic Stairbuilding (Schuttner), Making Kitchen Cabinets (Levine), Building Kitchen Cabinets (Cary), Setting Ceramic Tiles (Byrne), Turning Projects (Raffan), Working at Woodworking (Tolpin), Building a Houseful of Furniture (Watts), Construction Tech 2, Encyclopedia of Wood Joints (Graubner), Design Book 5, Techniques Book 2

New Low Prices on Book & Video Sets

Mastering Woodworking Machines (Duginske) $40, Mastering the Table Saw (Mehler) $40, Bandsaw Tech (Duginske) $35, Basic...

More Book & Video Sets

...Stair Building (Schuttner) $40 Building Decks (Schuttner) $45 Trim Carpentry (Savage) $40 Cabinetmaking (Levine) $40 Sam Maloof Woodworker $60 Turning Wood (Raffan) $38

Over 25% off on Popular Power Tool Books $12.50ea

Radial Arm Saw Tech (Cliffe), Table Saw Tech (Cliffe), The New Router Handbook (Spielman), Router Jigs & Tech (Spielman), Bandsaw Handbook (Duginske), Stationary Power Tools (DeCristoforo), Portable Power Tools (DeCristoforo)

Super Specials

Cabinet Making and Millwork (Feirer) $25.00
American Country Furniture (Smith) $25.00

New titles for Fall '94

Building Traditional Kitchen Cabinets (Tolpin) $19, Making Wood Tables (Foster) $18, Make a Classic Fireplace Mantel (Penterthy) $12, Making a Piecrust Tea Table (Heller) $19, The Rocking Horse Maker : 9 projects (Dew) $26, Workshop Shortcuts (McCulloch) $16, Cabinet s and Built-ins (Levine) $26, Outdoor Projects (Norm Abrams) $18, Using the Scroll Saw (Engler) $18, Sport Figure Patterns (Spielman) $9,

WOODTURNING

Basic Bowl Turning (Ditmer) $12, Turning Wooden Jewelry (Ditmer) $12, Wood Lathe Projects - fun & Profit (Sing) $12

WOODCARVING

Horse Carving with Tom Wolfe $12, 41 Santa Patterns for Carvers (Streetman) $12, Carving Santa Ornaments with Tom Wolfe $12, Sculpting Traditional Bowls (Mann) $12, Carving an American Eagle (White) $12, Carving Realistic Animals with Power (Russell) $12, Carving Dolphins and Whales (Powers) $12, Power Tool Woodcarving (Bridgewaters) $14, Carving Fish and Pond Life (Roth) $37, Power Carving Birds, Fish and Penguins (Larson) $12, Baby Bird and Chick Carving (Daisy) $46

Call for New Low, Low Prices on "Fine Woodworking" Videos

READER SERVICE NO. 7

Caution: This lathe could be habit forming.

Turn stock 36" between centers, 12" over the cast iron bed or swivel the headstock 90° for outboard turning of work up to 16" diameter. Variable speed (500-2000 rpm) allows proper control for out-of-round and offset turning or roughing of green or seasoned wood through final finishing stages.

Anyone who works on a lathe will tell you that turning quickly becomes addictive. That wondrous treasures can be made from otherwise junk wood. That the learning curve is rapid, once you've got the basics. And that you'll probably outgrow your first lathe.

For the most part, we'd agree. Which is exactly why we set out to design the Delta 12" Variable Speed Wood Lathe.

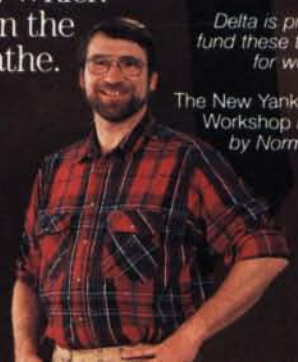
A lathe priced low enough to get you hooked, yet hefty enough to satisfy a rapidly growing habit. With features that will please even a long-time turner. With power and comfort and precision enough to grow on.

For the name of your nearest Delta dealer, call Delta International Machinery Corp.: 800-438-2486. In Canada, call: 519-836-2840.

THE POWER OF THE PROS

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
FOR 75 YEARS

Delta is proud to nationally fund these two PBS programs for woodworkers.



The New Yankee Workshop *hosted by Norm Abram.*

The American Woodshop *with Scott Phillips.*

Delta is a Pentair Company.

READER SERVICE NO. 49

Dressing up a Basic Box

Add-on moldings transform a bookcase

by Phil Lowe

Easily applied elements can dramatically alter a cabinet's appearance. I added clustered columns, an octagonal base, waist moldings and a blocked cornice along with a quatrefoil and arched surround to a simple frame-and-panel base cabinet and an open bookshelf top unit. The result was Gothic detailing that would blend into my client's home. These elements also create a dramatic play of light and shadow, particularly in a piece to be painted. And, ironically, the most complicated detail I added, the intricately carved cornice block, is the easiest to use. It is a precast piece that simply glues in place (see the story on p. 46).

Building the cabinets

The basic forms started with two rectangular boxes, as shown in the drawing on p. 47. The tops and bottoms, arched surround and backs were made up of ¾-in.-thick, lumber-core birch plywood. The sides and doors were poplar frames with ¼-in.-thick birch plywood panels. Ogee moldings glued and nailed around the inside edges of the door and side frames add more detailing and shadow lines. Before assembling the boxes, holes were drilled into the stiles of the case sides for adjustable shelving pins. The cases were glued and screwed together with the screws located so the cornice, base and waist moldings would cover the screw heads.

Adding a Gothic arch

To make the Gothic arch, the lumber-core birch plywood was cut to width and length. Plywood eliminated panel glue up and minimized any expansion or shrinkage that would play havoc with the cornice and arched moldings. After the arch was

***Add-on moldings create a new look—** Tacking on some simple moldings has transformed a basic pair of boxes into a Gothic showpiece. One key to the fine detailing is the precast composition capital, which saved hours of carving time.*

Photos except where noted: Susan Kahn

laid out and bandsawn to shape, it was rabbeted to receive the molding that covers the plywood's edge. The molding for the arch (see the drawing detail) was shaped with an ogee curve on the front face, a quarter round with fillet on the opposite edge and a rabbet on the back to mate with the rabbet on the plywood. The curved section of this molding was faceplate-turned on the lathe. These moldings were cut to size, glued and nailed to the arch. The arch was glued and screwed in place.

***Molding hides joinery details**—The waist molding provides a smooth transition from upper to lower case, and it hides the joint where the two units meet.*

***Details make the difference**—The pointed-arch panel dressed up with detailing sets off the upper bookcase unit. The author purchased the elaborate molded capitals and only had to glue them in place.*

Joining top to bottom

Before assembling the two cases, filler pieces were applied around the bottom of the upper case, as shown in the drawing. These filler pieces help position the top and provide screw blocks for securing the top to the bottom. The top case was then positioned on the lower case and the cases temporarily screwed together. The cases can be separated for moving, but I wanted the top and bottom units screwed together when applying the waist molding that hides the joint between the two units.

Applying base moldings

To provide a platform for the clustered columns, two half-octagonal blocks were glued to the face of the base cabinet, as shown in the drawing. Two different base moldings were mitered to wrap around the corners and the octagonal blocks and then glued and nailed in position.

Defining the waist

The waist molding was composed of a lower cove, central torus and an upper ogee and hides the joint between the two cases. The torus is glued and nailed flush with the bottom edge of the top case after applying the half-octagonal blocks, as shown in the drawing. The cove molding, butted tight to the bottom edge of the torus, provides a smooth transition into the lower case. After applying the half-octagonal blocks, the cove was glued and nailed to the top edge of the lower case. The ogee, the width of which was determined by the distance from the top of the torus to the top of the bottom shelf, was glued and nailed. Make sure that the bottom edge is seated against the top of the torus. It is better to make this molding a hair wider than needed than to make it too narrow. The molding can be trimmed easily to the shelf, but it wouldn't take much to sand through the thin veneer face of the birch plywood while leveling the shelf to the molding.

The cornice tops it off

The cornice at the top of the upper bookshelves went on in three stages: the ogee (or cyma recta) first, the reverse ogee (or cyma reversa) second and the fillet last. These moldings wrap around a rectangular cornice block at the top of the clustered column. The size of the block was determined by the precast capitals that I bought (see the story on p. 46).

Capitals and columns

Once the cornice has been applied, the capitals are pushed tight to the underside of the cornice blocks and glued and screwed to the case from the inside. The two-piece clustered columns were fabricated by molding the two edges on the in-

Precast ornaments save time, effort and money

Precast ornaments, or compo decorations, are molded from wood fibers or resins and binders, usually hide glue. This material can be molded accurately to duplicate intricately carved details (see the photo). Precast ornaments can be stained, and on painted pieces, they can fool experienced woodworkers. They cost from a few dollars up to several hundred dollars, but they can save laborious hours of carving, especially on painted furniture.

Selecting precast ornaments: Although precast ornaments can be custom-made, there's a vast array of stock designs. To get the most out of stock ornaments, however, it's best to select ornaments during the planning phase, so you can alter the design to fit available sizes. All the suppliers offer catalogs (see the sources of supply box), and some of these catalogs offer extensive application, design information and product listings. If you're going to use compo moldings regularly, the catalogs are quite helpful.

Durability and working characteristics: Precast ornaments are fairly durable and somewhat pliable when fresh. After application or with age, they harden to an almost china consistency but not as fragile. The manufacturers recommend not ordering too far in advance, so they'll be fresh and more easily manipulated.

Because the ornaments are made with hide glue, a separate adhesive is not required.

Applying precast moldings is easy, requiring no special equipment and can dramatically transform a case. And the moldings are inexpensive compared to hand-carving the intricate details.

The glue is reconstituted by steam, softening the ornament and making it more pliable. When steamed a bit longer than usual, they can be molded into concave shapes or around convex curves by pressing them in place with your fingers. The decorations can be applied to wood, plaster, drywall, metal or mirrors.

Applying the ornaments: No special surface treatment is required, but surfaces should be clean, dry, smooth and dust-free to ensure a good bond.

To steam the ornaments, you'll need a heat source, such as a double hot plate or camp stove, a tray large enough to hold the ornaments and a ¼-in.-sq. mesh screen with canvas stretched over it for setting the ornaments on, as shown in the photo. The pan or tray is filled with water and heated on the hot plates to a low, steady boil. The canvas covered screen is bent to support the ornaments about an inch above the water surface. Two or three ornaments at a time are set on the canvas, which should be coated with a thin layer of hide glue. The fresher an ornament is, the less steam time it will need: usually 30 seconds to two minutes. Aged ornaments will take longer. The ornament is ready when the bottom surface is slightly wet, sticky and the ornament is pliable.

When the ornament is ready, lift it from the canvas with a spatula, and place it where needed. You have a few moments to adjust and position it before it begins to harden and adhere. Be careful not to burn your fingers, and be sure to turn down the heat if you get too much steam. Once the ornament is in place, a chisel or knife can be used to clean the ornament if needed.

The canvas should be kept clean by dipping a brush into the steaming water and scrubbing the canvas. Oversteaming can cause the ornaments to become too soft or too wet. Oversteamed ornaments should be left to cool, design side down, or blotted on cardboard before applying. Cooled ornaments can be re-steamed, if necessary. If you place an ornament incorrectly, it can be removed with a spatula within 10 minutes of application, reheated and reapplied. —*P.L.*

ner piece slightly more than quarter round. The outer portion of the column was molded to a shape a bit more than half-round in section (see the drawing detail on the facing page). These shapes were glued and nailed together to form the clustered columns and then cut to length to fit between the octagonal blocks and capitals on the upper case. Cluster columns also were cut to length and glued in place between the half-octagonal blocks of the base cabinet.

Applied decorations

The quatrefoils and panels that reflect the shape of the space above the arch are also applied pieces. Their layout was done by drawing concentric curves and parallel lines to the arch, cornice and clustered columns. Three circles were drawn to create spaces around the quatrefoils and space in the center. The quatrefoils were drawn inside a circle concentric to the first circle. Once molded and sanded, the decorations were glued and nailed in place.

Decorating the doors

The doors were constructed with a solid frame, plywood panel and ogee molding. The outer edges of the door frames were decorated with the same shaped molding used along the inner edge of the Gothic arch. This molding created a thicker door. When mounting the hinges, the fillet of the molding was aligned with the front surface of the cabinet, and the hinge knuckle was fully exposed for more swing. □

Phil Lowe designs, fabricates and restores fine furniture in Beverly, Mass.

Sources of supply

The following companies manufacture or supply precast or composition ornaments:

Bomar Designs, 2062 State Highway 265, Branson, MO 65616; (417) 338-5133. Catalog: $8.

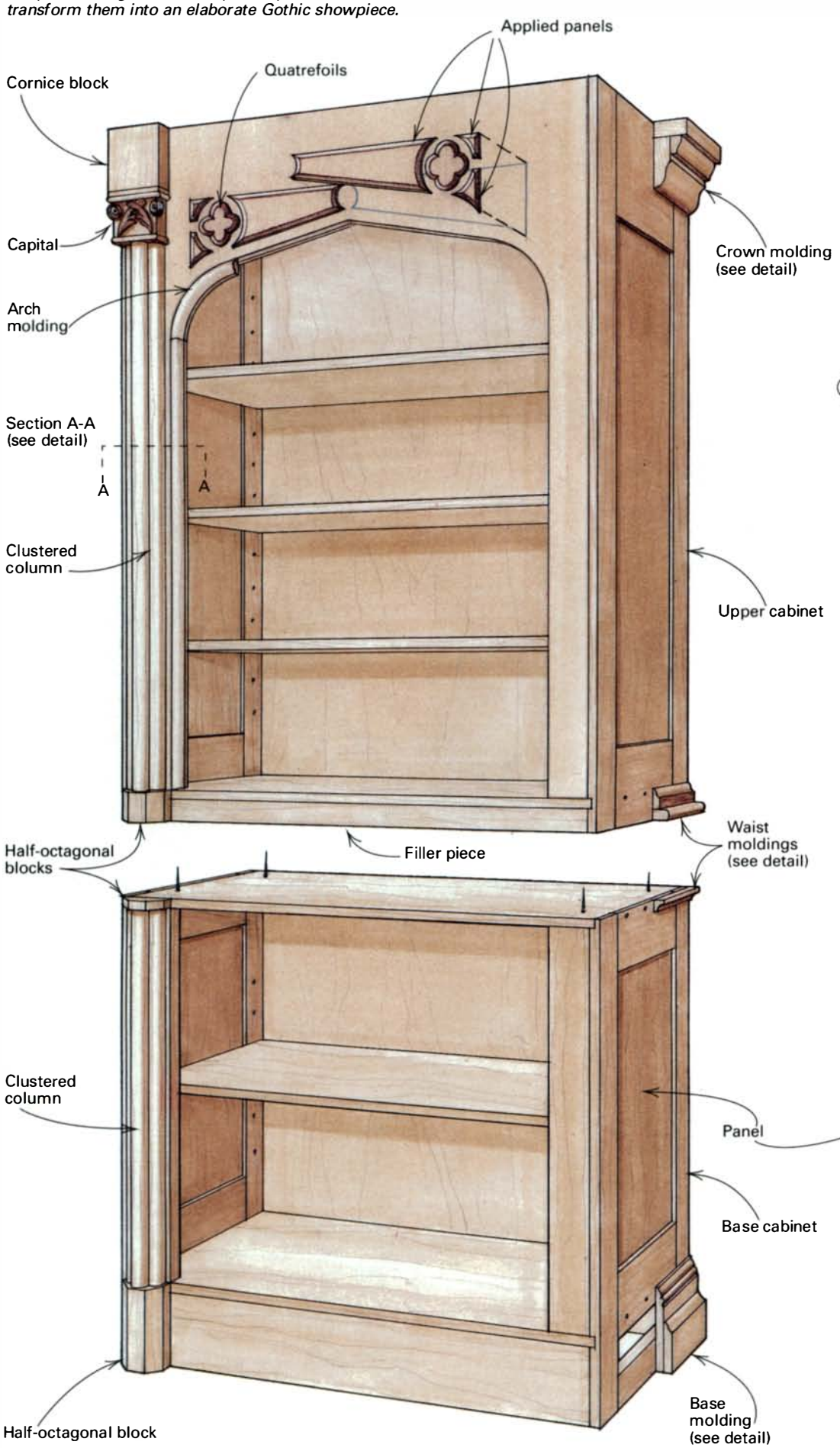
The Decorators Supply, 3610 South Morgan St., Chicago, IL 60609; (312) 847-6300. Compo catalog: $15.

J.P. Weaver Co., 941 Air Way, Glendale, CA 91201; (818) 500-1740. Catalogs: $85 each. Catalogs (about 200 pages each) cover four different topics: historical applications, complete listing of more than 8,000 different molds available, design handbook and custom-design services.

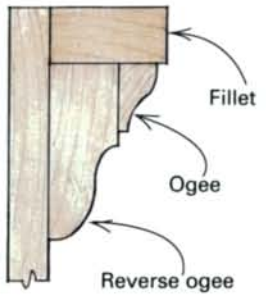
Photo this page: Charley Robinson

Gothic bookcase

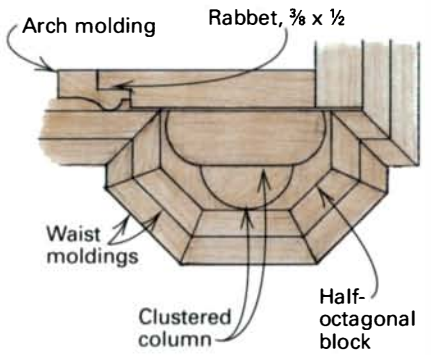
Simple moldings added to a pair of plain boxes transform them into an elaborate Gothic showpiece.



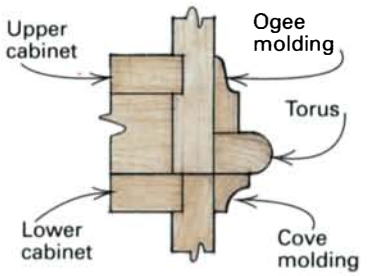
Detail: Crown molding



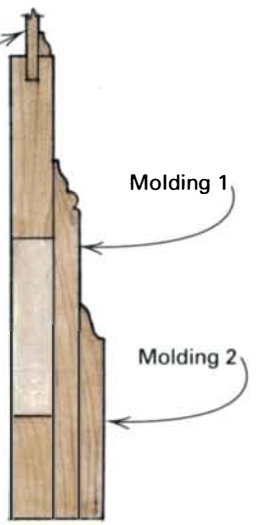
Detail: Section A-A



Detail: Waist molding



Detail: Base molding



Drawing: Kathleen Rushton

Easy Veneering with a Household Iron

Dried glue, heat and pressure bond a lovely wood skin onto any project

by Mario Rodriguez

Ironing on veneer is simple and quick even on curves like this apron. First apply yellow glue to both the substrate and the veneer; let them dry. Then place the two together, and reactivate the glue with an ordinary iron.

VIDEO TAKES
SEE PAGE 50

Photos: Alec Waters

Being able to veneer can dramatically extend the scope of projects available to a woodworker. You can take veneer, a beautiful but unstable material, and apply it to a solid, flat substrate. You can also repeat or book-match patterns for a spectacular effect. But what's the best way to glue down the veneer and keep it down?

Mentioning traditional techniques of hot hide glue and a veneer hammer produces accelerated pulses and sweaty palms for most woodworkers. In my veneering workshops when students get over their initial fear of gluing veneer, they are okay.

But when I visited former apprentice Ken Vigiletti, he turned me on to another way of applying veneer using waterproof yellow glue and a household electric iron (see the photo on the facing page). At first, I was skeptical. But after seeing a demonstration, I was anxious to get back to my shop to give the technique a try. And the project I had in mind—a small half-round hall table that I wanted to cover with sycamore veneer—was perfect because veneer would enhance the table's form (see the photo at right).

Vigiletti's demonstration was not the first time I'd seen veneer adhered with an iron. The technique also appeared in *FWW* #87, p. 66. But in that article, the author applied white glue to the substrate, and then he immediately ironed on the veneer. With that method, the veneer can slide on the wet glue, causing misalignment and gaps at the seams. By contrast, when you heat the dry glue through the veneer, it adheres in place right away. And water is less likely to evaporate out of the glue and through the veneer, causing bubbles.

About the adhesive

The main appeal of veneering with yellow glue is that many of us use it daily. With yellow glue, you don't have to worry about water-to-glue ratios, soaking time, temperature, hammering pressure or the mess associated with hide glue. And by using an ordinary iron, there's no need for a vacuum bag, an expensive press or any complicated clamping cauls. But because I wasn't keen about the idea of having to redo the veneer if the bond failed, I was still hesitant about heating waterproof glue with an iron. So I asked one of *Fine Woodworking*'s regular contributors, Chris Minick, about the process. Minick, a research chemist, heartily endorsed the technique (see the box on p. 50).

Even before talking to Minick, I was attracted to the prospect of ironing veneer over waterproof glue for a couple of reasons. In situations where the wood will be exposed to moisture, such as in a sink cabinet or in a vanity for a bathroom, the veneer isn't likely to come loose. Also, once this type of glue is cured, it isn't sensitive to common finishing solvents, so finishing shouldn't affect the veneer bond.

Another advantage of this method is that you can glue down burl or crotch veneer without getting glue stains, which can cause finish delamination and uneven staining. When you glue down these veneers using a press, the glue bleeds through. This is because of the capillary action caused by the high percentage of end grain. Unless you use hide glue, the glue stains are nearly impossible to remove. However, by allowing the yellow glue to set up beforehand, you create a barrier near the surface that minimizes the bleed-through.

While I was talking to Minick, I learned of another technique that prevents the glue from bleeding through onto the face of the veneer. First seal the back side with shellac (use a 3-lb. cut). Once the shellac is dry, apply the glue and wait for it to dry. Then you can iron the veneer. Minick, who used the method on some quilted mahogany veneer, said that the shellac undercoat works well because shellac is thermoplastic, just like the glue and just like the burn-in repair sticks that furniture repairers and restorers use. And, if you get a dab of shellac on the veneer face, no big deal. Shellac is a great sealer; it's compatible with virtually any finish.

Cutting and taping the veneer

On the table project, I started by veneering the tapered legs (the legs made good practice before I did the top) and ended with the more difficult curved apron. I cut veneer for the legs using a sharp chip-carving knife. When veneering the top, I used narrow strips of veneer tape along the seam, and I reinforced the joint with shorter straps of tape running perpendicularly.

Veneer can emphasize a table's form. *To bring out this table's traditional shapes, like tapered Federal-style legs, the author veneered it with sycamore. The table is suitable for an entrance hall or this formal dining room at the historic Peach Grove Inn in Warwick, N.Y.*

Stabilizing and gluing veneer—With a scrapwood backup, Rodriguez rolls glue onto the back of the veneer. By spraying water on the face of the veneer, he keeps the piece from curling. He has already smoothed the front of the apron and coated its surface with glue.

Scraping the veneer leaves a clean, smooth surface. Once the glue is cured and the veneer is set, the author uses a scraper to remove skid and scorch marks left by the iron. He keeps the scraper even and the strokes light to prevent the burr from digging into the surface.

Before gluing, I also taped all the cracks, which is especially important if you're using curly veneer. To see if there are any splits, hold the veneer up to a light. If there are any cracks of light, even slightly suspect areas, tape them.

Some veneers, like burls and crotches, require a substrate veneer laid 90° under the face veneer. This underlayment absorbs the movement of the face veneer and prevents tiny surface checks. Because of the relatively straight grain and the 1/28 in. thickness of the sycamore veneer (most veneer is 1/64 in. thick), I omitted this step on my table.

Applying the glue

To apply the Titebond II glue, I used a small paint roller with a short nap. I heavily coated both the substrate and the back of the veneer. Before setting the veneer to dry, I sprayed the face side with a little water to minimize any curl (see the top photo). One thing to remember when you're working with veneer: What you do to one side, do to the other. In this case, the water mimics the glue.

Ironing the veneer

After setting down the veneer to dry for about 30 minutes, I placed the veneer with some overhang all around. Then, using a steam iron on the cotton setting, I pressed the veneer firmly and worked from the center out. I kept the pressure steady and the iron moving slowly. Looking for any gaps or open seams, I went over the veneer several times, allowing the iron to linger over any trouble spots. If you leave too much overhang on the veneer, the edges could curl away from the substrate, preventing a clean, tight job. To remedy this, limit overhang to 1/8 in., and apply steam from the iron. The steam causes the veneer to expand on the face side, which allows it to lie flat again.

The iron left some light skid and scorch marks, but these were easily scraped off later after the glue cured (see the bottom photo). On larger areas, I work from the center out toward the edges to avoid creating bubbles or creases. But I've learned that every veneer behaves differently—even within the same species. So on certain jobs, you may want to iron the edges first. Experiment on scrap to see.

The heat from the iron should drive out excess moisture from the glue, which might otherwise bubble up under the veneer. Steam also works to temporarily release the veneer when you want to reposition it or when you need to iron out blisters and bubbles.

On my table project, the veneer was large enough to cover the apron in one piece, but often I have to join narrow pieces to span a larger surface. You can shoot and tape the seams prior to gluing, and then treat the assembly as one piece. Or you

How thermoplastic adhesives work

by Chris Minick

Ironing on veneer is a sound idea. It'll work with yellow glue, white glue and waterproof yellow glue (such as Titebond II) because all are types of polyvinyl acetate (PVA), which are thermoplastic adhesives. This means the solid resin (dry glue) becomes flowable (plastic) at a certain temperature. The range can be from under 200° to over 400°F. To visualize this phenomenon, picture your sandpaper gumming up when you sand hardened glue. The heat produced by friction causes the glue to melt. This same thermoplastic attribute will allow you to veneer with an iron.

A household electric iron (not a travel iron) will produce enough heat to melt most PVA glues. The glue will become workable and sticky for a period of time. But here's where there are differ-

Video: Ironing on veneer

VIDEO TAKES

If you like the look of veneer, but you don't like the mess of hot-hide glue or the fuss of vacuum bags and clamping cauls, Mario Rodriguez will show you a slick way to glue down ve-

can lay the veneer one piece at a time, and cut your seams in place. You do this by overlapping the second piece onto the first and cutting through both of them. After passing your saw or knife over the seam several times, lift the top waste piece away from the seam. Then gently lift the edge of the top sheet, and remove the waste strip from the bottom piece of veneer. If you can't lift the veneer, use a bit of steam from the iron to loosen up things. When both waste strips are removed, press the seam firmly. After ironing, apply veneer tape lengthwise down the seam, and place tape straps across the seam (which prevents the seam from creeping open). Leave the tape in place for 24 to 48 hours.

Trimming the veneer

To trim the veneer for the hall table, I used a sequence of hand tools. First I cut the veneer with a veneer saw, as shown in the top photo. I prefer a French veneer saw (which is available from the Garrett Wade Co. Inc., 161 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10013-1299; 800-221-2942) because its teeth point toward the center of the blade arc from both ends, which lets me score the veneer before beginning the cut. And because the handle is directly alongside the blade, a French veneer saw gives me better control than the more common offset-handle veneer saws.

Next, paying close attention to the direction of the veneer's grain, I use a block plane to trim the veneer almost flush with the adjacent surface. For this job, I use a Lie Nielsen block plane. And rather than risk tearing the veneer or digging into the wood, I leave the veneer edge proud. After planing, I use a 10-in.-long second-cut file to level the veneer to the substrate. I work from the edge into the veneer so that I don't chip it, and I lift the file on each return stroke.

Then I use a Sandvik scraper to smooth out the file marks, as shown in the center photo, while again noting the direction of the grain. The scraper leaves a clean surface that will ensure tight, almost invisible, seams. By keeping about three-fourths of the scraper on the work, I prevent the scraper's burr from rolling over the edge.

After gluing veneer to the adjoining surface and allowing it to dry, I repeat the above steps to trim the veneer where it meets at the corner. Finally, I slightly bevel the edge of the veneer at the joint using a smooth file (see the bottom photo). □

Mario Rodriguez teaches woodworking at the Fashion Institute of Technology in New York City, and offers traditional veneering clinics in Warwick, N.Y. He is a contributing editor to Fine Woodworking.

TRIMMING VENEER

Saw off the veneer leaving a little overhang to protect the edges. *The author drags his veneer saw along the tabletop (top) leaving about 1/32 in. excess.*

File and then scrape the surface flush, so the corner will be tight *(center). After Rodriguez files the veneer edges level with the leg, he scrapes them smooth.*

Chamfer adds a finishing touch—*Using a smooth file (above), the author bevels the veneer edges, which eases and protects the table's corners and helps to disguise the seams.*

ences: Regular white glue can be reactivated indefinitely at a temperature of only around 180°F (below the "delicate" setting). Yellow (aliphatic resin) glue must be heated to about 250°F (between "delicate" and "wool"), and you might have a window of a week or more to do this. Waterproof glue requires a temperature of 350°F or more in the "cotton" to "linen" range. And because it's a cross-linking PVA, you're better off getting it ironed down within 72 hours. To find out exactly how long you have to reactivate your adhesive, call the manufacturer.

If you're unsure about your glue and how hot to set the iron, take some scrap veneer, and start ironing at a low temperature. Then use more and more heat until the glue is workable and you can adhere the veneer. Once you move the iron away, the glue will cool fairly quickly, and your veneer will be set in place. This minimal-heat approach may prevent you from overheating a piece of delicate veneer. □

Chris Minick is a product-development chemist in Stillwater, Minn.

neer using a household iron. He also goes into detail about trimming veneer and getting clean joints. And he shows how to handle difficult veneers like curly and crotch. Send for "Ironvid," a $10, 28-minute video cassette (VHS) companion to this article. Order #011039, The Taunton Press, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, Conn. 06470; (203) 426-8171.—*Alec Waters, associate editor*

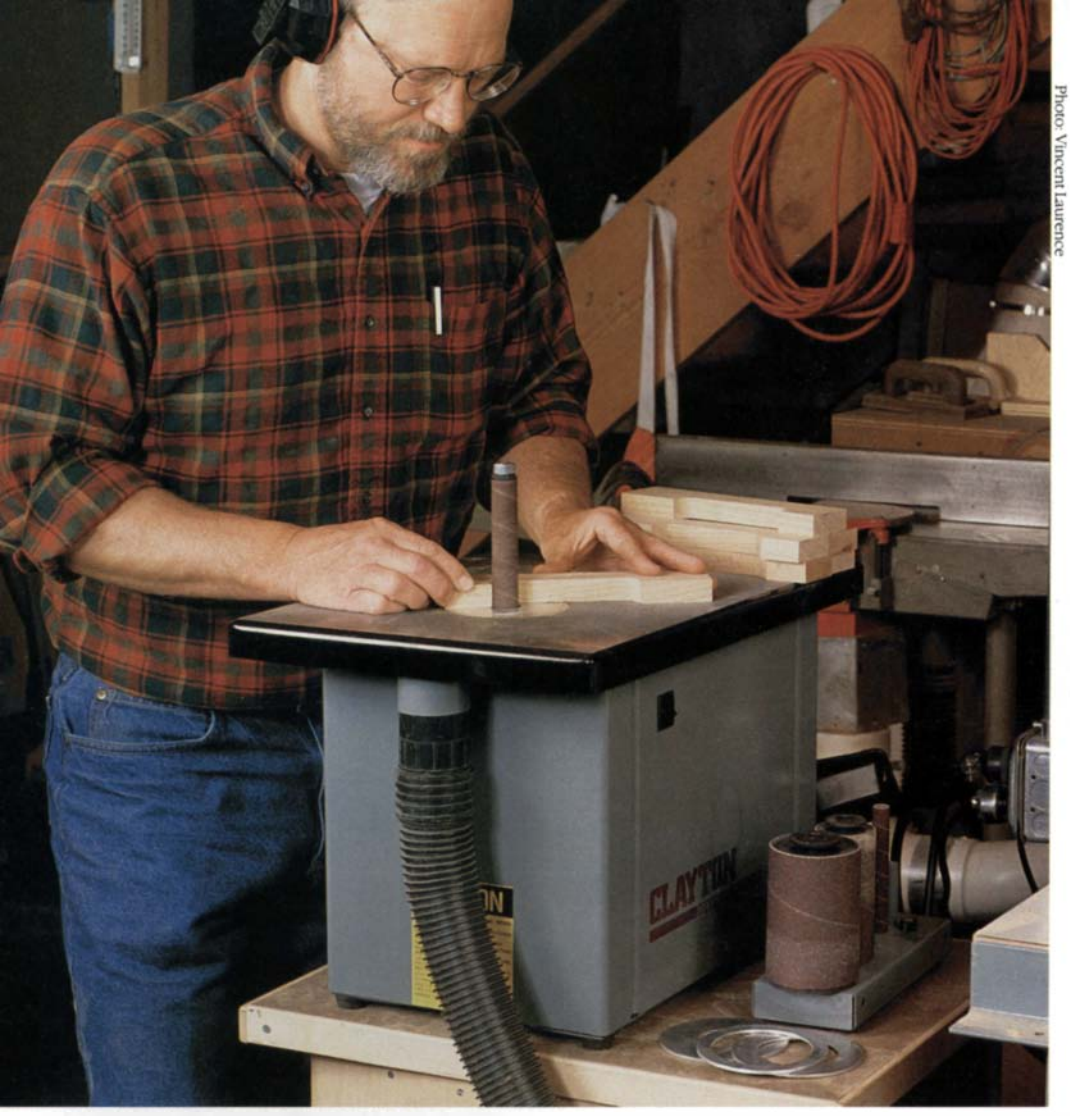


Photo: Vincent Laurence

***Oscillating spindle sanders smooth sinuous curves**—Shown below, from left, Ryobi OSS450, Vega OS-3, Powermatic model 14 and Clayton model 140 are all portable machines priced from $175 to $635.*

***Designed for production**—The Clayton, (left) the biggest and most expensive of the portable sanders reviewed, offers sealed bearings and precision machined and balanced parts that enable it to run all day.*

Oscillating Spindle Sanders

Why you should have one and which you should buy

by Charley Robinson

Everybody who owns a jigsaw, scrollsaw or bandsaw has searched for an easy way to clean up the sawmarks on those sinuous curves they've been cutting. Most home shops have probably made do with a drum sander chucked in a drill press. But that's not totally satisfactory. A drum sander on a drill press tends to burn wood and leave sanding scratches. The sandpaper clogs quickly, and you only use a small section of the drum.

Oscillating spindle sanders are the solution. They eliminate burning, scratches and clogging, and their up-and-down action uses more of the drum surface for longer abrasive life. These sanders also make work quicker, easier and more accurate: They allow you to cut close to your line and sand precisely to it so that you don't have to make perfect sawcuts.

But until recently, oscillating spindle sanders were something only commercial shops could afford. There are now, however, four manufacturers offering small, portable spindle sanders for less than $700: Clayton, Powermatic, Vega and Ryobi (see the sources of supply box on p. 56). And both Delta and Sears have indicated they will have comparable machines early in 1995.

Oscillating spindle sanders require no special training to operate, they're safe to use (with proper dust protection) and do a great job. Their small size means they can be stored easily.

If you do much curved work, the question at this point is not *whether* to buy an oscillating spindle sander, but *which* one to buy. I had a chance to look over four of the units, and here is what I found to be the strong and weak points of each of them.

Photos except where noted: Robert Marsala

Ryobi model OSS450

Ryobi's introduction was well-targeted and priced precisely for its intended market: the hobbyist woodworker. The OSS450 has a list price of $340, but it usually sells for about $175, making it the lowest priced spindle sander in the category. The 3.5-amp motor (about ⅙ hp), the smallest of any of the sanders, spins at 2,000 rpm and produces 58 strokes per minute with a ⅝-in. spindle travel. The ½-in.-dia. spindle will accept a 4½-in.-long sanding sleeve directly or rubber drums over which larger diameter sanding sleeves can be slipped. A 1-in.-dia. drum is standard and ¾-in.-, 1½-in.-, 2-in.- and 3-in.-dia. drums are available. Individually, the drums range from $6 to $26, but you can buy them as a set for $40. Drums and sleeves are easily changed by loosening the spindle nut and dropping on the new sleeve or drum.

The molded plastic base has convenient, built-in storage for drums and a ½-in. sanding sleeve. There's also a molded pocket to hold the five table inserts that keep the gap between the drum and the table opening to a minimum. In use, the inserts drop into a rabbet in the tabletop. The inserts fit flush with the top, which is made of medium-density fiberboard (MDF) covered with plastic laminate, including both sides and edges. In addition to keeping stock from accidentally jamming between table and drum, the tight-fitting inserts also increase the draw when a shop vacuum is plugged into an opening on the underside of the top for dust collection. The vacuum port has a short connector tube, however, so it is easy to insert the vacuum hose too far, effectively cutting off the air flow. When properly installed, most of the dust is sucked away.

Although I found the sander to be stable when just set on top of my bench on its rubber feet, Ryobi recommends attaching it to a plywood platform and then clamping the plywood to the bench. This setup really let me lean into the sander with a piece of oak. I was surprised to find that I couldn't bog down the motor or cause the drive belt to slip even under the heaviest pressure.

I found on the Ryobi, as on all of the other machines, that the spindle was not perfectly square to the table in all directions. I did find on all the machines that the spindles were square in one direction and only slightly out at 90° to the first measurement. This had little affect on performance because I simply marked the points on the tables that were square to the spindle, and for critical sanding, I oriented my work over those points.

The Ryobi's instruction manual was the best of the lot (in both French and English) and peppered with safety warnings, although these machines are relatively benign. A safety switch with a removable key prevents accidentally turning on the machine. The OSS450's light weight (27 lbs.) makes it the easiest machine to pick up and put on your workbench. But in spite of Ryobi's classifying it as a benchtop tool, I thought it, as well as all the rest of the sanders, was more comfortable to use on a lower stand.

Vega OS-3 oscillating sander

Vega Enterprises prides itself on bare-bones, basic machines and this $350 spindle sander is true to its heritage. The 40-lb. unit has a plate-steel base and a 12-in. by 16-in. particleboard tilting top covered with plastic laminate. Because the top is laminated only on the top side, I'd be concerned about its stability over time. The top's edges are protected with a rubber molding. A ¼-hp motor turns the spindle at 1,750 rpm and produces 40 strokes per minute with a ¾-in. travel. A line-mounted switch, which is a lot less con-

Photo: Vincent Laurence

***What's under the hood?** The Ryobi's small motor and plastic drive train deliver unstoppable power, which is great for the occasional user, but it can't be expected to stand up to continuous duty (below).*

***Convenience and economy in a lightweight package**—The 27-lb. Ryobi (left) is easy to set up or store and its molded plastic base provides convenient storage for wrench, inserts and sanding drums.*

venient to use than a cabinet-mounted switch, turns the motor on and off. Because the base is small, only 12¾ in. wide by 6½ in. deep, it's tipsy when aggressively sanding, and there is no convenient way to bolt the machine to a stand or benchtop.

Three sanding drums, ½-in., 1-in. and 2-in. sizes, come as standard equipment and are the only sizes available. They're stored along with the Allen wrench needed to change spindles in a block of wood screwed to the side of the base. An adapter ($2.95) is available for using Singley drums (see the sources of supply on p. 56). A Singley drum uses regular sandpaper, which eliminates the need to stock a lot of different sizes and grits of sleeves.

Each drum mounts on its own 5/16-in.-dia. spindle. The spindle drops into a hole in the center of the oscillating shaft and is held in place with an Allen-head screw. Access to the Allen-head screw is inconvenient: You have to work from the back of the machine through about a 1-in. gap between the table and base. Sleeves are easily changed, though, by loosening the thumbnut on top of the spindle and sliding off the old sleeve.

The OS-3 doesn't use table inserts. It has a tilting top that requires an oblong hole in the table when used in the tilted position. The major drawback to this arrangement for straight-up vertical sanding is that even with the largest diameter drum in the machine, there is still enough space at the front of the drum for a workpiece to get jammed between the top and the spindle. Vega suggested clamping a piece of Masonite or plywood to the sander's top with a hole just large enough for the spindle in use. Another problem with the tilting top is that it caused Vega not to include any vacuum attachments. These machines generate a lot of dust, so I consider dust collection a must.

Powermatic model 14 oscillating sander

At a hefty 65 lbs., the Powermatic model 14 sells for between $300 and $330. Contributing to the model 14's mass is a 14⅝-in.-sq. cast-iron, tilting tabletop. The steel base encloses a big ½-hp motor turning at 1,725 rpm that uses a direct drive to create the 74 oscillations per minute with a stroke of 1 in. With the drive unit on top of the motor, the Powermatic model 14 is the tallest machine of the four at 18½ in. high and almost requires a special stand. The steel-and-brass gear-drive mechanism is the quietest and the smoothest of all the machines.

Early versions of this sander had coarsely ground tabletops, but Powermatic has subsequently revised the manufacturing process, and the current tops are smoothly polished. The top does tilt, but Powermatic found a way to include an effective dust pickup below the table and steel table inserts in the top. Two of the inserts are for regular vertical sanding, and two have oblong holes for tilt sanding. An optional insert is available for a 3-in.-dia. drum for $5. The inserts fit well and are easily removed, even with the drum in place, by reaching in under the top and pushing it up out of its rabbet. This is good because getting the insert out of the way is almost a prerequisite to change the left-hand threaded spindle, which requires a pair of wrenches and working under the table.

The spindle screws into the oscillating shaft and requires one wrench to hold the shaft and one to tighten or loosen the spindle. For sanding with the ¼-in.- (the model 14 is the only sander with a spindle this small), the ½-in.- or the ¾-in.-dia. spindle, the sanding sleeve slips directly over the steel spindle shafts that come as standard equipment. The sleeve is held in place at the bottom of the spindle with a screw and retainer clip.

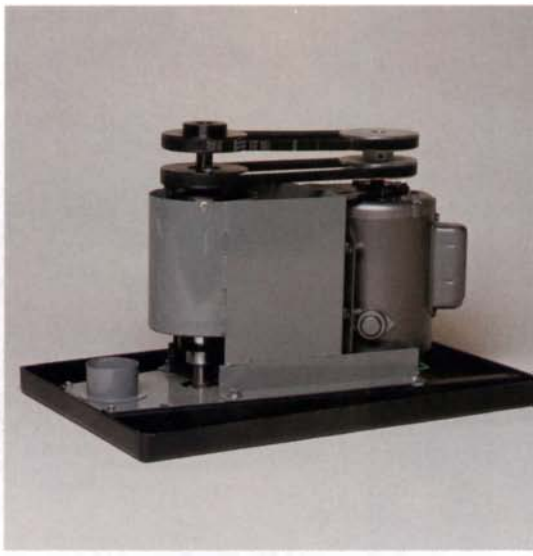
The left-hand threaded spindle hinted at something different from the rest of the machines: a clockwise spindle rotation. Although a surprise the first time I used it, I quickly got used to this rotation, and it presented no problems.

There are three rubber sanding drums available for the Powermatic: a 1½ in. and a 2 in. dia. that come with the unit and a 3-in.-dia. drum available as an option (about $35). The drums fit over the ¾-in.-dia. spindle and are unusual in that they are driven by a removable key let into the shaft. The usual nut at the top of the

***Good motor but light-duty drive**—Vega's ¼-hp motor is up to the job, but the spindle oscillated erratically under heavy pressure. Plastic mountings and components may wear in the long run.*

***Direct drive with lots of power**—Powermatic couples a ½-hp motor with a steel-and-brass gear-drive mechanism for smooth, quiet operation. The in-line drive increases the height of the unit.*

***Built for the long haul**—A heavy-duty ½-hp motor with ball bearings, an oil-bath oscillating unit, hardened-steel shafts and machined and dynamically balanced parts ensure a long life for the Clayton.*



spindle causes the rubber drum to expand when tightened and prevents the sleeve from slipping on the drum. This same nut makes the frequent task of switching from one grit to another on the same size drum a thankfully easier task than changing spindles. At 5½ in., the sanding sleeves on the model 14 were the longest of all the sanders. For most tasks, they left plenty of clean abrasive at the top of the sleeve so that you could simply take the sleeve off and flip it over for a fresh spot on the sleeve.

The dust pickup worked quite well with just one minor problem. The 2-in.-OD dust connector is an odd size and doesn't fit my shop vacuum. I couldn't find any adapter at the hardware store that would work, so I duct-taped the hose in place. That's inconvenient if you move your vac from one machine to another, but effective. Powermatic representatives said they would look into the matter and consider adopting a more standard size.

Clayton model 140 oscillating spindle sander

It's big. It's heavy. It's expensive. With a 14-in. by 21-in. fixed, ground-steel tabletop, weighing in at 75 lbs. and costing $625, the Clayton model 140 topped all other models in weight and expense. The spec sheet on this sander boasts lots of features. The heavy-duty ½-hp induction motor with sealed ball bearings turns the spindle at 1,750 rpm while a sealed oil-bath oscillating unit provides sixty ¾-in. strokes per minute.

With precision machined and dynamically balanced parts, here's a machine that's designed to run all day. As further indication that this machine was designed for rugged industrial applications, it's available wired for 220v, with an optional power interrupt to meet Occupational Safety and Health Administration requirements. A power interrupt automatically prevents start-up when power resumes after an outage.

A hardened steel, ½-in.-dia. spindle is part of the drive train and mounts a 4½-in.-long sanding sleeve or a variety of rubber drums for other sanding options. Three of the 4½-in.-long drums come

Photo: Vincent Laurence

***Bare-bones, basic machine**—The Vega OS-3 is the second most expensive machine and offers a tilting table, but it lacks some of the amenities that even the least expensive machine includes, such as a dust hookup and table inserts.*

Sources of supply

The following companies manufacture oscillating spindle sanders.

Clayton Machine Corp., PO Box 513, Clawson, MI 48017; (810) 548-2380, (800) 971-5050

Powermatic, 607 Morrison St., McMinnville, TN 37110; (615) 473-5551, (800) 248-0144

Ryobi America Corp., PO Box 1207, Anderson, SC 29622; (803) 226-6511, (800) 525-2579

Vega Enterprises, Inc., Route #3, PO Box 193, Decatur, IL 62526; (217) 963-2232, (800) 222-8342

The following companies offer sanding supplies.

Klingspor's Sanding Catalogue, PO Box 3737, Hickory, NC 28603-3737; (800) 228-0000: full line of abrasives and related supplies

Singley Specialty Co., Inc., P.O. Box 5087F, Greensboro, NC 27435; (910) 852-8581: sanding drums that use sheet sandpaper

***Smooth and quiet**—The Powermatic model 14 was the smoothest running and the quietest machine. It has a cast-iron tilting top, complete with inserts and dust collection. Because of its tall profile, it works best on a separate low stand.*

as standard equipment: the ¾ in., the 2 in. and the 3 in. Available at additional cost are 1 in. ($19.80), 1¼ in. ($21.10), 1½ in. ($22.50), 2¼ in. ($26.50) and 2½ in. drums ($27.50). Also standard is a separate steel drum rack and 16 sanding sleeves in four grits for each of the stock spindle/drum sizes.

The dust-collection hookup sucks in about 95% of the dust generated by the sander with no hose connection problems—a first. Aluminum inserts keep the open space around the drum to a minimum, and the fit to the tabletop can be fine-tuned with four nylon setscrews in the insert rabbet, a feature not offered by any of the other machines.

With all the emphasis Clayton puts on precision and balance, I was somewhat disappointed to find a low-level rumble in the machine I was using. It set up a vibration on the table surface that was fatiguing over time and also added to the operating noise as the steel side panels vibrated. A quick call to Clayton confirmed that this is not normal and a replacement unit was forwarded. The new unit was as smooth as I had expected and performed admirably. There aren't many frills with this machine, but it runs well, and I would expect it to continue to do so for a long time.

Replacement sanding sleeves

No matter which sander you choose, you will find sanding sleeves aren't always available at the corner hardware store. It's best to plan ahead, and order the sleeves you will be needing. All of the manufacturers offer sleeves to fit their machines in a variety of grits, sizes and packaging. Prices can range anywhere from approximately $1 per sleeve to $6 per sleeve, depending on size, grit and manufacturer. Although a hardware store may not have the exact size you want, you can often get by with a shorter sleeve when sanding standard ¾-in.-thick stock; you can find 2-in.-long sleeves in many hardware stores or home centers. For those who really plan ahead, you also can order sleeves from Klingspor's Sanding Catalogue (see the sources of supply box above). They have most 3-in. and 4½-in. sleeves in stock for immediate shipment, and they can custom order 5½-in. or non-stock items in about two to four weeks. Several of the mail-order tool catalogs also include sanding supplies.

Conclusions

Choosing one of these sanders depends on your needs and your budget. For just $225 (including the accessory pack of drums), the Ryobi delivers lots of performance for the money and will well serve the woodworker with an occasional need for contour sanding. But because of its plastic drive components, the OSS450 probably won't stand up to the rigors of daily use. The Powermatic model 14 is a smooth-running machine that is a pleasure to use (but not to change spindles on). For around $300, you get a powerful motor, the only machine with a ¼-in.-dia. spindle and a heavyweight machine that will stand up to heavier use. If money were no object and I did a lot of contour sanding or if I had to depend on one of these machines to make a living, I'd buy the Clayton model 140. It's a well-built machine that should be a steady performer for years. □

Charley Robinson is an associate editor for Fine Woodworking.

Photo this page: Vincent Laurence

Fill the Grain for a Glass-Smooth Finish

Simple steps are key to success with pore fillers

by Chris A. Minick

Woods like mahogany, ash, walnut and oak, which have large pores, give a natural open-grained appearance to furniture. But to get a glass-smooth surface on these woods, you have to fill the pores with a grain filler before applying the finish. Tight-grained hardwoods, like maple and most softwoods, usually don't require grain filling.

You need only a few tools to use grain fillers (see the photo at left), and grain-filling is pretty straightforward: Thin and tint the filler, prepare the surface, brush on the filler and pack the pores, remove the excess before it hardens, sand to the wood once the filler is dry, and clean off any residue. But though the process is straightforward, filling grain takes time, is messy and is generally not much fun. Even so, the results are well worth the effort, as the left side of the butternut board shows in the photo below right.

Oil-based and water-based options

Don't confuse grain fillers with the wood putty used to fill nail holes. Grain filler, also called paste-wood filler or pore filler, is a thick clay-like mixture of solvent, resin binders and finely ground minerals, often called silex. Fillers come in oil-based formulations, like Behlen's Pore-O-Pac (available from Woodcraft Supply, 210 Wood County Industrial Park, P.O. Box 1686, Parkersburg, W.V. 26102; 800-225-1153) or in water-based formulations, like Hydrocote's Fast Dry (available from Highland Hardware, 1045 N. High-

Surface imperfections are magnified by pore filler, *so it's critical that the wood be properly scraped and sanded beforehand. The rust-colored filler used on this piece of butternut reveals even small surface blemishes (top right corner).*

Grain fillers are essential for open-pored woods. *Here, Minick applies water-based filler to a mahogany tabletop. Using a disposable brush, he packs the pores. He masked the edges with tape to avoid scraping filler from the routed profile.*

land Ave. N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30306; 800-241-6748). Both varieties can be purchased as a thick paste that must be thinned before use, or in a pre-thinned, ready-to-use consistency. Even though oil-based grain fillers have been around longer, I prefer water-based fillers because they work easier, dry faster and are easier to clean up. In addition, water-based fillers, once completely dry, are compatible with virtually all finishes.

Tinting the filler

Pore fillers come in a variety of wood tones, so you can match your project. They also come in off-white and in a neutral color, which can be custom-tinted in your shop. The choice of tint is a matter of taste. You may want a light, unobtrusive filler color on oak, or you may want to contrast the grain by using a dark filler. I almost always go for a darker filler because I like to bring out grain patterns. Similarly, you can pick up highlights in the wood—reds in mahogany or maroon in walnut, for example. I usually stick with earth-tone pigments, such as burnt umber (chocolate-like color), ochre (yellowish), burnt sienna (reddish) and lamp black. To my eyes, colors that are bright and bold look artificial on wood.

If you decide not to tint your off-white or neutral oil-based filler, be aware that the binders in the mixture will likely cause the filler to yellow or darken with age. This is not a problem if you use a water-based grain filler. Pigmented universal tinting colors (UTCs), available from most large paint stores, and dry fresco powders work well at coloring water-based and oil-based fillers. Japan colors (pigments ground in a varnish base), artist's oil colors and the pigment sludge found on the bottoms of oil-based stain cans are only useful for tinting oil-based fillers. For more on tinting, see the photo and story at right. In any case, make sure your coloring medium is a pigment. Transparent dye stains will not adequately color the quartz particles found in most grain fillers.

Preparing the surface

Sloppy sanding and pore fillers don't mix. That's why I usually power-sand the wood with a random-orbit sander through 180-grit sandpaper. Then I hand-sand with 220-grit to remove pesky swirl marks. Likewise, tearouts, gouges or other defects must be puttied and sanded flat before applying the filler. A poorly prepared surface will be magnified a hundred fold once the blemishes are packed with pore filler (see the photo at right on p. 57).

Pore fillers tend to seal the wood surface, which makes staining after filling difficult. If you plan to stain the wood, do it before you fill the grain. I like to use water-based dye stains under the filler because the inevitable sand-throughs are easily repaired by reapplication of the same strength dye stain. Once the stain is dry, you should seal it (I prefer shellac or vinyl sealer). There are three reasons for sealing: First, the sealer protects the stain layer from scratches during the filling process. Second, sealing before filling eliminates an undesirable smudging effect that commonly occurs (for more on this, see *FWW* #107, p. 85). Third, because sealers smooth out surfaces, they allow easy removal of excess filler.

Applying the filler and removing the excess

Once thinned to the consistency of heavy latex paint, pore filler is ready to apply. Paint on a fairly thick coat of filler (see the photo at left on p. 57), and then pack the filler into the pores using a forceful circular motion of the brush. (This is why I like to use disposable brushes.) Stir the filler frequently because filler particles are heavy and rapidly settle to the bottom of the can.

Working oil-based fillers

by Andy Charron

Before you apply oil-based paste filler, you need to tint it to the right color for your project. The filler not only plugs up pores but also helps color the immediate surrounding areas of the wood (see the article on p. 72). Because the silex in the filler does not accept stain, you cannot readily change filler color once it's dry. But the color can be adjusted beforehand by blending different fillers together or by adding pigments to neutral filler. You can achieve the wood tone you want through trial and error (see the photo).

Start with neutral grain filler and add pigments, *such as universal tinting colors (UTCs), to get the color you like.*

Besides needing tint, oil-based filler usually has to be thinned as well. If the filler is too thick, you'll need lots of elbow grease to brush it on and to rub off the excess. If it's too thin, it will be easy to apply and clean up, but it won't fill up large pores well and it will take longer to dry. Once you've thinned the filler to a creamy consistency, apply it in stages over small areas. I like to use an inexpensive stiff bristle brush to work the filler into the wood, applying it with the grain first and then going back over it perpendicularly to the grain.

Immediately after you've filled the grain (while the wood is wet), remove all the excess by scraping the surface at a 45° angle. One filler manufacturer recommends using a plastic credit card. A thin ripping of the project's scrapwood also works well. I cut one end of the filler scraper to a point, so I can get filler out of hard-to-reach places like inside corners.

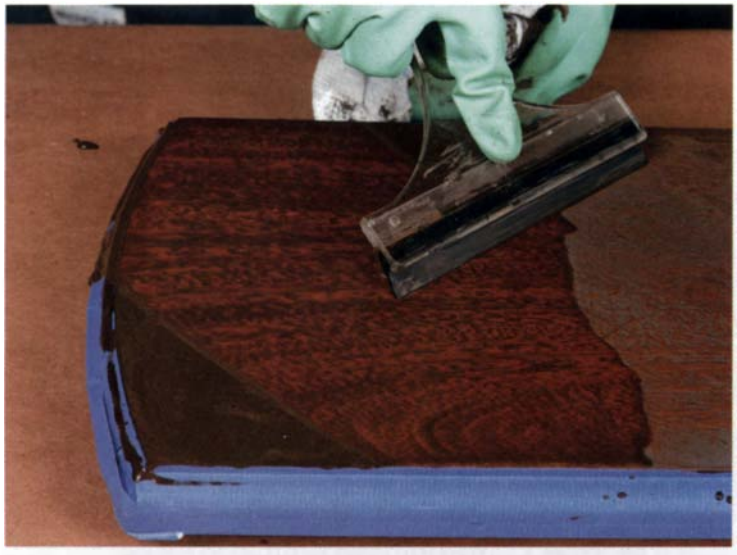
Once you've scraped the surface clean, allow the residual filler to dry until it takes on a flat, crusty look (usually 5 to 10 minutes). At this point, start rubbing with a piece of burlap. When the burlap begins to weigh down with excess material, shake it out, and it will be ready to wipe some more. Finally, polish the wood with a soft cotton cloth. After the surface has been wiped off, you may need to sand it lightly. But I've found that just a firm rubbing with a clean rag usually will shine the wood to a perfectly smooth surface. □

Andy Charron is a writer and cabinetmaker living in Red Bank, N.J.

Photos: Alec Waters

Remove excess filler from the surface with a stiff rubber squeegee (available from a glass-cleaning supply store) for water-based filler or a plastic putty knife for oil-based filler. Pulling the squeegee or pushing the putty knife diagonally across the grain minimizes the chance of removing the filler from the just-packed pores (see the top photo). If you're using oil-based filler, use coarse burlap rags to clean residual filler off the wood before it dries. The more filler you remove now, the less sanding later.

Getting a feel for the proper drying time takes practice. Generally, you can begin removing an oil-based filler when the surface starts to look dull or hazy. A light sprinkling of mineral spirits over the filler will slow down the drying and allow a bit more working time. But water-based fillers dry so rapidly that if you wait for them to haze over, it's too late. Instead, work on small patches at a time and immediately squeegee the excess filler from the surface as soon as pore packing is complete. Because the filler won't leave lap marks, you don't have to fill the entire surface at once. But sprinkling water on hardened water-based filler is no help. If you wait too long to squeegee, you'll have to sand off the excess.



Scrape off the grain filler while it's still wet. *Wearing rubber gloves, the author drags a rubber squeegee diagonally across the grain. The scraped area to the right has already hazed over.*

While the squeegee method works quite well at removing the bulk of wet filler from large flat surfaces, turned pieces and intricate moldings are different matters. I've had some luck removing excess filler from turnings using a terry-cloth towel. I've also been marginally successful at removing dried filler from molding nooks and crannies using a shaped scraper. But I often avoid the problem by not filling turned pieces and moldings. The visibility of the pores in these regions is usually disguised because the end-grain wood will finish darker (more absorption) and because of shadows made by the profiles. To prevent filler from getting on these areas, I simply mask them off beforehand (see the photo at left).

Sand, clean and seal before you finish

Dry time (or more appropriately, cure time) of pore fillers varies significantly. While water-based fillers can usually be sanded and finished within three or four hours, oil-based fillers require two to three days to dry thoroughly. The residual solvents and oils in uncured oil-based filler can cause tiny white spots in the finish if top-coated too soon. This is particularly true when waterborne finishes and some nitrocellulose lacquers are used.

Once the filler is completely dry, sand down to the sealer, removing all the filler residue from the surface (see the center photo). Leave filler only in the grain pores. Sand carefully: It's easy to sand through the sealer coat into the base stain. Oversanding can also open up unfilled pores, which will force you to start the whole process over again. Periodically, wipe down the wood with a rag dampened with mineral spirits to inspect your progress. You should wind up with a surface that looks somewhat like the left tabletop in the bottom photo.

Because grain fillers shrink about 10% as they cure, your freshly filled and sanded wood is probably not going to be silky smooth. You can repeat the process to fill the pores completely, but I prefer to fill the small sink holes with sanding sealer (it's a lot easier). I apply a coat or two of sealer and sand it back to a flush surface. The sealer also provides a good base for the finish (see the tabletop on the right in the bottom photo). Finally, always make sure your topcoat, sealer and filler are compatible by testing your finishing sequence on scrapwood from your project. □

Chris Minick is a finishing chemist and a woodworker in Stillwater, Minn. He is a regular contributor to Fine Woodworking.

Sand down to the wood (or sealer) once the filler is dry. *Minick uses 120- and then 220-grit paper to produce the fine powder shown. If the paper starts to gum up, it means the filler is not quite dry.*

Clean and seal the surface. *Wipe off filler residue, and dust with a soft cloth. Then reseal the wood before the topcoat. The mahogany top on the left has been cleaned; the right top has been shellacked.*

Fine Furniture for Tools

Tool chest combines storage and convenience while showing off its maker's skills

by Steven Thomas Bunn

***Fit for a showroom**—Because the author doesn't have a display of finished furniture, he built this toolbox to advertise his capabilities to drop-in customers. It also offers lots of convenient storage with 20 removable drawers that can be carried to the workbench.*

I wanted a toolbox that was both visually striking and had a lot of storage space. Appearance was a prime consideration because as a one-man shop, I can't afford to keep finished work around as showpieces, and piles of wood or half-finished parts are not impressive to a drop-in client who isn't familiar with cabinetmaking. I needed a toolbox that, like the journeyman's boxes of old, was an advertisement and demonstration of my capabilities.

I like the European-style toolbox that hangs on the wall with tools hung neatly inside. However, I don't like the large volume of wasted space behind the closed doors. In addition, the sheer number and weight of tools I possess ruled out a box that could be hung on the wall. I like the out-of-sight storage of drawers, similar to a mechanic's toolbox. I also like the idea of grouping similar tools in a single drawer so that I can pull out a drawer of chisels or gouges, set it on my bench and then go to work. Also, drawers keep sawdust and wood chips from accumulating over my tools.

Incorporating drawers meant the cabinet needed to be relatively deep: I calculated about 17 in. deep to be effective. For both design and practical reasons, I decided to put the tool chest on its own stand, as shown in the photo above. The cabinet and stand offer

Photos: Charley Robinson

exceptional storage capacity for fine hand tools at a height that keeps me from having to reach up or bend down to get to anything. But with some slight modifications of the interior storage arrangements, the tool chest could easily house linens, china or electronic equipment. In fact, my tool chest is an interpretation of the Gate's sewing cabinet shown in *Measured Shop Drawings for American Furniture* by Thomas Moser (Sterling Publishing Co., Inc., N.Y.; 1985).

***Shop or home furniture?** This tool chest could be equally at home in the parlor with just minor changes to the interior to accommodate china, silver or even stereo equipment.*

Building the carcase

The solid panels of the case top, sides, shelves and bottom are all made of ¾-in.-thick stock, as shown in the drawing on p. 63. After preparing the stock, I routed stopped dadoes into the side panels for the shelves and bottom, guiding the router against a fence. To ensure the dadoes were aligned, I clamped the sides together with the back edges butted against each other. I positioned the fence, squaring it to the front edge of one of the side panels, and clamped it in place.

After the dadoes had been routed into the sides, I joined the top and sides of the carcase with through-dovetails and then dry-assembled the joints. Once satisfied with the fit of the dovetails, I cut a rabbet on the inside back edge of the top and sides for the back. The rabbet in the top was stopped at each end and squared up with a chisel. I then reassembled and glued the dovetails. The bottom was sprung into its dadoes, aligned 1 in. behind the case front to allow for the bottom face frame and screwed into place with glue blocks from underneath, as shown in the drawing.

The shelves were driven in from behind with taps from a deadblow mallet. The front of the shelves were notched to fit tightly against the case side and hide the dadoes. I left a ⅛-in. gap at the back of all the shelves as a safety measure in case of unequal expansion in the sides and shelves. So if the shelves swell more than the sides, the shelves won't break out the back of the case. Only the bottom was left full depth to provide a place to anchor the board-and-spline back. The interior shelves also stop 3 in. shy of the front to leave room for the tools hung on the inside of each door.

***Oversized storage holds big items**—This two-drawer box slides into place between the shelves to hold long items that don't fit in the smaller drawers.*

Slide-in drawer dividers

Four vertical drawer dividers slide into dadoes routed in the two top shelves to form the drawer support system, as shown in the drawing. Before installation, I cut matching dadoes in all four dividers to make the drawer-guide grooves. I followed Tage Frid's advice in *FWW on The Small Workshop*, pp. 18-19 (The Taunton Press) and made a series of grooves at 1¼-in. intervals. The theory is that you could make drawers in 1¼-in. increments for greater storage flexibility. Using Frid's modular system, you could take out two 1¼-in. drawers and replace them with one 2½-in. drawer. I've found this doesn't work in the real world. I'm not about to start making new drawers to replace ones that I already have, and changing the drawers around makes finding tools a guessing game. But beyond that, I'm tired of always being asked, "how come there are more grooves in the dividers than drawers?"

The two outside drawer dividers were installed first. Then I locked the shelves in place with one screw at each end of the shelf, driven through the carcase sides from the outside, as shown in the drawing. The counterbored and plugged screw was centered in the shelf about 1 in. behind the leading edge. The unglued shelf is free to float in its dado behind the locking screw. The two center dividers were added last from the back of the cabinet.

All drawer parts were batched together and cut at the same time. I built the drawers, wherever possible, from wood scrap except

the drawer fronts, where I attempted to cut all three fronts in a row from the same cherry board for grain matching. The drawers were half-blind dovetailed at the front and through-dovetailed at the back, as shown in the drawing.

Before final glue-up, I cut the groove for the drawer bottom in the sides and fronts on the tablesaw. The back was trimmed, as shown in the drawing on the facing page, so that the drawer bottom extends past the back and can move with the seasons. Planning the drawer bottom so that just the right amount protrudes lets the bottom act as a stop against the cabinet back when the drawer is closed.

After final fitting of the drawers to their openings, I glued strips to each side. The strips act as drawer runners, and they fit into the grooves cut into the vertical drawer supports.

The two longer drawers below the main drawer section are housed in a separate box, which was an addition that I made later to store tools like rulers and oversized screwdrivers.

***Preventing door sag**—Legs screwed to the doors' lock stiles help support the heavy tools hung on the doors and prevent the hinge screws from pulling out.*

***Supporting heavy loads**—Corner braces reinforce the mortised-and-tenoned rail-to-leg joint and enable this elegant base to support the heavy tool chest.*

Board-and-spline back for seasonal movement

The back is made from seven boards (see the drawing). A ⅛-in.-wide by ½-in.-deep groove was cut into both edges of five of the boards and only one edge of the remaining two boards. The two boards with only one groove were glued on their ungrooved long edges to the case-back rabbet. The remaining boards were screwed to the case top and bottom with a 3/16-in. gap between each board. Splines were slid into the grooves from the bottom edge of the case until they butted into the rabbet at the top of the case. These splines float freely in the grooves with enough leeway to allow for seasonal expansion. A small brad was driven through a drilled hole in the center of each spline at the carcase base to keep the splines in place.

Legs support the frame-and-panel doors

Two frame-and-panel doors were made and fitted flush with the front of the case (see *FWW* #107, p. 67). I added a drop-down leg to the back of each door's lock stile to support the weight of the opened doors and the heavy tools stored on them, as shown in the photo on p. 60. The legs are short enough to fold up and stow out of the way so that the doors close freely, as shown in the photo at left. A lock and strike plate were mortised into the lock stiles and a keyhole cut in the face of one door. I had planned to add wooden door knobs to the completed case, but the two plain doors were so striking without them that I never added the knobs. I use the key in the keyhole to open and close the case.

Base puts chest at convenient height

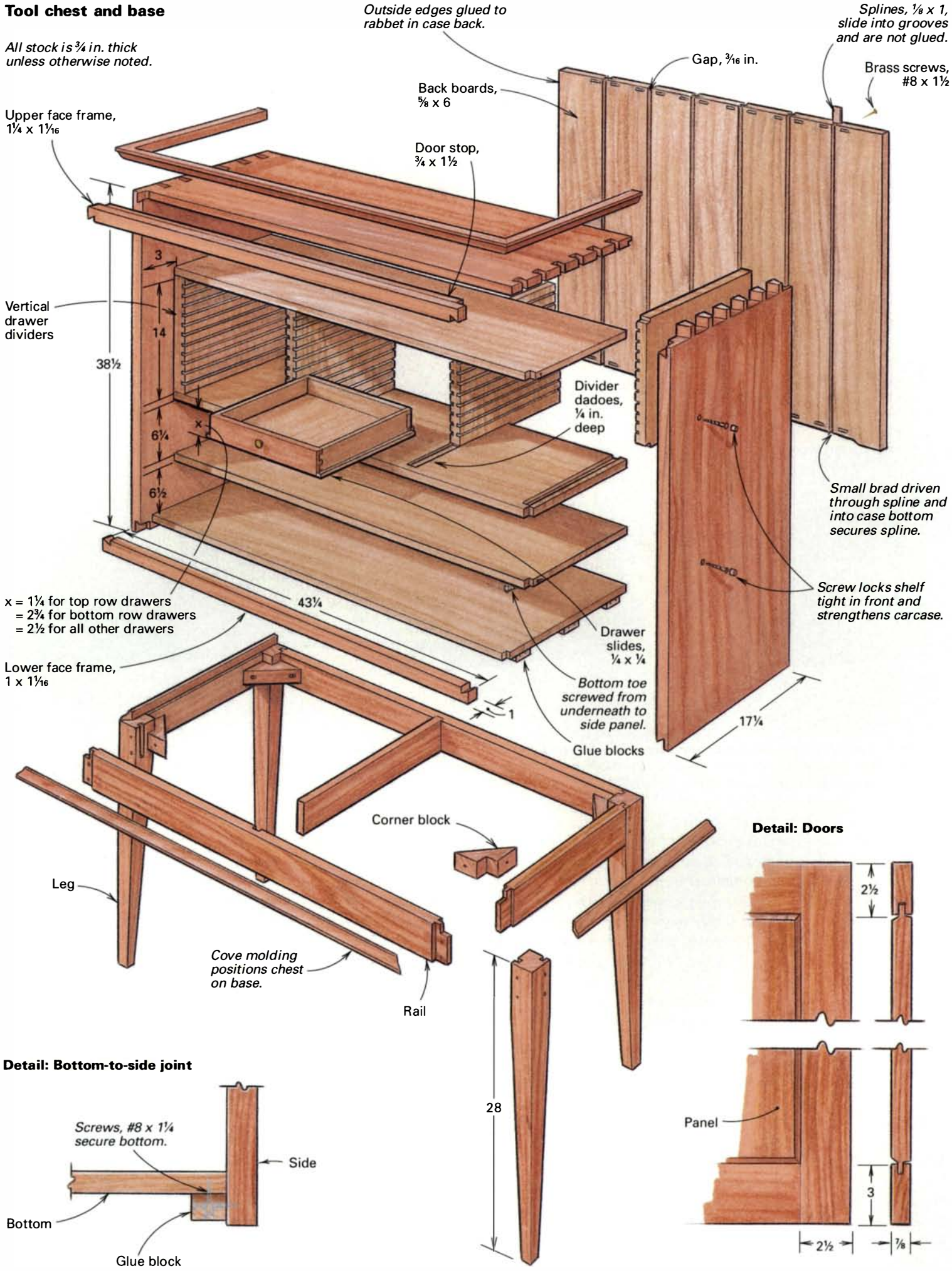
A four-legged base, 28 in. high, was made to hold the chest, so I don't have to bend over to get to my tools. The chest sits on the rails, and cove molding glued to the top edge of the rails hides the joint between the chest and base. The chest is not screwed to the frame; its weight is sufficient to keep it from moving. The legs were tapered on a bandsaw and cleaned up on the jointer. Corner blocks strengthen the base and add support for the tool chest, as shown in the bottom photo.

I have been using this chest for the past six-and-a-half years and am very pleased with it. The only thing I would change is the excessive number of drawer slide grooves in the drawer dividers. I also have considered replacing the stand with a lower case for storing items like routers and drills. But this one looks just too nice to change. □

Steven Bunn is a woodworker in Bowdoinham, Maine.

Tool chest and base

All stock is ¾ in. thick unless otherwise noted.

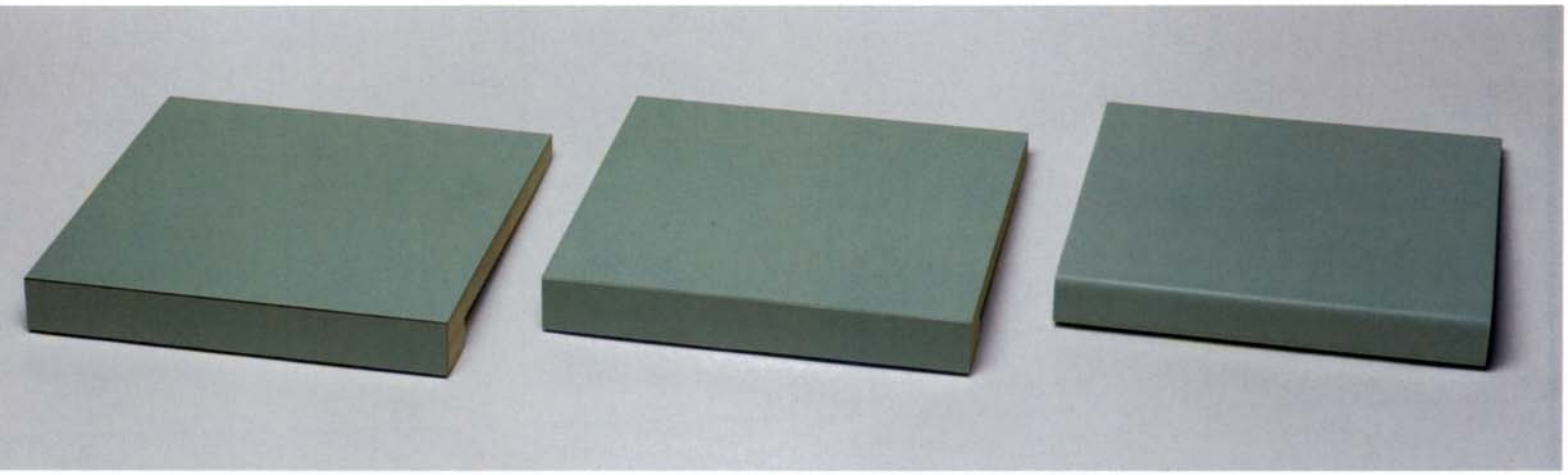


Drawing: Bob La Pointe

Working with Synthetic Countertop Materials

Tough, inexpensive and nearly maintenance-free, these plastics belong in the woodworker's repertoire

by Ken Picou



Synthetic countertop materials are durable, virtually maintenance-free and easy to work. *Plastic laminate with only its top layer colored is the least expensive (left), followed by laminate colored all the way through (center), which costs about three times as much. Solid surface materials (right) are more expensive yet, but look like natural stone and can be refurbished if scratched.*

Synthetic countertop materials are often specified for kitchen and bath installations as well as for most office furnishings. Their durability, low maintenance and, at least for the plastic laminates, their comparative inexpensiveness as a countertop material make them an excellent choice anywhere you don't want to worry about ruining wood. Moreover, they'll actually protect the custom cabinets you've built down below by keeping liquids away from the woodwork.

That's why every professional woodworker should have some familiarity with how to work plastic laminates and the newer solid surface materials. Even if you're a hobbyist, knowing how to work with these materials can save you money and open up your options. Working these materials isn't difficult, but because they're so different from wood, it helps to understand a little about them and the special tools and materials they require.

The materials

The countertop material we see most commonly, like Wilsonart, Formica and Micarta, is made of kraft (grocery bag) paper saturated with melamine, the plastic that was used to make those unbreakable plates from the '50s. Layers of this melamine-saturated kraft paper are then subjected to high temperatures and tremendous pressure, creating a dense, tough, brittle sheet. In most cases, the color and pattern of the sheet is only one layer thick and is determined by the color of the top sheet of paper (see the photo above). Laminate is most commonly sold in 4x8 sheets. This standard type of laminate (one layer of colored paper) generally retails for between $1 and $1.50 a sq. ft.

There are laminates available in which every layer of paper is colored. The advantage of this type of laminate is that seams at the edge of a countertop almost disappear because the color is consistent throughout the thickness of the laminate. The down side is that you'll pay up to three times as much for this aesthetic improvement—generally between $4 and $4.50 a sq. ft.

The solid surface materials (Gibraltar, Corian, Avonite, Surell, and Fountainhead) consist of acrylic and/or polyester resins, depending on the brand, mixed with fillers and coloring agents. They usually come in ½-in. sheets, 31 in. by 145 in. (an inch over 12 ft.) but may also be cast into sinks or moldings at the factory. Solid surface material typically costs between $15 and $20 a sq. ft.

Working with plastic laminates

As when using wood veneers, you should cover both sides of the substrate to prevent warping due to uneven moisture transfer. An

Photo this page: Robert Marsala

A carbide-tipped scoring tool makes cutting laminate quick work. *When cutting a sheet of plastic laminate down to rough size (above), use a light touch for the first couple of passes. Increase pressure gradually until you're through the top layer.*

For a less-conspicuous seam *when using conventional plastic laminate, glue the edge on first, and then trim it flush with the top using a laminate trimmer or small router (below). That way, the top sheet of laminate will cover over the strip along the edge, making the seam less evident.*

Venetian-blind slats permit precise placement *of the top sheet of laminate when using contact cement (right). Starting with strips every 10 in. or so over the length of this section of countertop, the author removed all the slats left of center. Next he works from the center out to the right, putting pressure on each section as he removes a slat, being careful to avoid creating air bubbles.*

inexpensive noncolored laminate called backer board is sold exclusively for this purpose. If, however, the substrate is secured to a strong supporting framework, this step may be skipped.

The materials used most commonly as a substrate for plastic laminates are particleboard, medium-density fiberboard (MDF) and plywood. Laminates are usually bonded to the substrate with contact cement, although white glue also works well. In kitchen-cabinet factories and other large operations, the contact cement is usually sprayed, but for the hobbyist or small-shop professional, a knobby roller made especially for applying contact cement or a serrated squeegee will do just fine. I prefer the knobby rollers, which you can find in most places where laminate is sold.

When covering a countertop with laminate, you can either edge the countertop with wood or use the same material on the edge that you did on the top. If you're going to use wood, wait until after you have the laminate on the top trimmed flush with the edge before you glue and clamp the edge to the substrate. But if you're going to use laminate on the edge, you'll want to glue it on first, trim it flush and then do the top (see the top right photo). The idea is to make the seam as inconspicuous as possible.

Cut plastic laminate oversize: Trimming to exact size is done after the laminate is glued to the substrate, using a laminate trimmer or other small router with a bearing-guided, flush-trimming router bit.

You can cut plastic laminate to rough size on the tablesaw. Carbide-toothed, triple-chip blades work best, but as long as you're cutting oversize, any blade will do. Another consideration on the tablesaw is to make sure the laminate can't slip under the tablesaw fence and mess up your cut. Clamping a piece of wood to the fence so that the wood is flush with the table will do the job.

Another way of getting plastic laminate down to rough size is to use a straightedge and a carbide-tipped scoring tool made expressly for the purpose (see the photo at left). These knives are generally available wherever you can buy the laminate itself. To use this tool, score the laminate lightly on the first couple of passes, and then exert increasing pressure for another few passes. All you need to do is get through the first layer of the laminate; then you can fold the sheet up and down, and it will break cleanly along the scored line like drywall or tile, for example.

Before applying any adhesive, make sure that both the back of the laminate sheet and the face of the substrate are clean. Even small bits of debris will keep the two surfaces from mating nicely. Once the mating surfaces are clean, spread contact cement on both of them, and let them dry until just barely tacky to the touch.

When the two surfaces touch, they will bond immediately and

Photos except where noted: Vincent Laurence

FACE-JOINING

Mixing the seam adhesive is easy. *Seam kits (left) provided by the manufacturer of the solid surface material are used to edge-join sheets of the material or build up stacks of the strips to create a thicker edge. The kits consist of a bag with both resin and catalyst inside, separated by a plastic clip. You just remove the clip, knead till thoroughly mixed, move the seam material to one side by scraping the bag against a bench edge, and clip and squeeze.*

A knobby contact-cement roller is perfect for spreading seam material *(below), ensuring an even coat of the right thickness.*

Spring clamps provide adequate pressure for face-joining *and will not starve the joint. Because solid surface materials are non-porous and very dense, tightening down on pipe or bar clamps could easily squeeze out all the seam material. Also, the seam material shrinks as it dries, so the spring clamps compensate for this by maintaining consistent pressure (right).*

permanently, so it's important that the laminate be positioned exactly where it belongs. The best way to do this is to lay a number of Venetian-blind slats (thin wood slats will work in a pinch) on the substrate at 10-in. to 12-in. intervals. Then set the laminate on top of these, positioning it precisely. After checking to see that the laminate is properly positioned, carefully remove the slats starting from the center and working outward. Gently lower the laminate to the surface as each successive slat is removed (see the bottom right photo on p. 65). Once the top is down, you can ensure a good bond across the entire sheet by applying pressure to the surface with a hard-rubber roller or by pounding on a wooden block with a hammer. Make sure there are no air pockets.

Because the contact cement bonds immediately, you can trim the overhanging edges flush right away. If you need to trim farther into a corner than the laminate trimmer's baseplate will allow, cut the laminate with a hacksaw blade, and then finish trimming it with a file.

If you are using laminate for the front edge, it's best to chamfer the edges with a 7°-trimmer bit, which will give you a crisp edge but one that won't cut you.

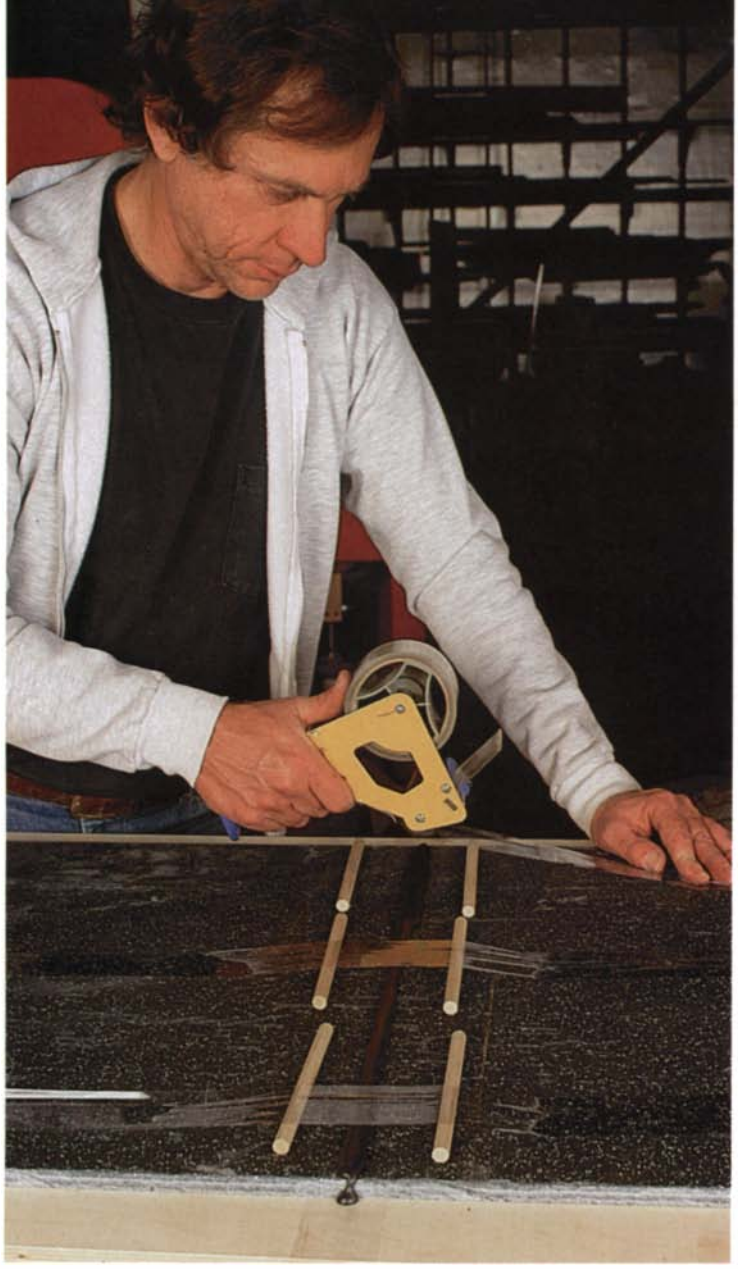
Solid surface materials

These high-dollar countertop materials are most often made to look like natural stone, but they're also available in a variety of solid and flecked colors. Solid surface materials don't require a substrate, though sheets of it are usually mounted to the framework of a counter using dabs of silicone sealer. The silicone allows for the slight expansion and contraction of the solid surface material.

Solid surface materials can be cut or shaped with most woodworking tools. Inside corners should have a radius of at least ¼ in. to avoid stress fractures. Seams should be at least 1 in. from inside corners and 3 in. from sink cutouts. There should always be some supporting structure below a seam.

Sheets are joined and edges are built up using manufacturer-supplied seam kits in colors that essentially disappear when a seam is done right. These seam kits consist of a sealed plastic bag containing a catalyst and colored resin, separated by a plastic clip on the outside of the bag. When the clip separating these components is removed, you can mix them by simply kneading the bag in your hands until the contents are thoroughly blended. Then you move all the seam material to one side of the bag, snip an opposite corner and squeeze out the seam material as needed (see the top left photo). I use the same kind of knobby roller to spread the seam material as I do the contact cement (see the photo at right above) because it leaves a consistently thick layer of adhesive.

As the seam material dries, it shrinks, so normal bar, pipe or speed clamps could loosen. I use spring clamps, which maintain a steady pressure on the joint (see the bottom left photo above). An-



EDGE-JOINING

***Packing tape and dowels hold an edge joint together** while the seam material sets up (left). The dowels keep the tape out of the joint, and the tape, stretched taut across the joint, provides enough pressure to get the joint to fuse. A strip of tape beneath the joint keeps it from bonding to the plywood work surface.*

***A flat-bottomed router bit eliminates most of the excess of dried seam material** (below). Sanding in stages down to 600-grit will clean up the rest and polish the surface to a nice luster.*

other advantage of using spring clamps is that you can't overtighten them. Because of the nonporous nature of these solid surface materials, it isn't difficult to squeeze all of the bonding resin out of the joint if you use regular clamps.

To join these solid surface materials edge to edge, I clean the edges with alcohol and position the pieces about ⅛ in. apart. I squeeze a bead of the seam material between the two pieces that I'm joining, working it into the joint if necessary. Then I pull the joint tight by hand, making sure there is squeeze-out over the full length of the joint. I hold the joint together while the seam material is drying by laying small dowels or pencils along both sides of the joint and then stretching lengths of packing (or similar) tape tightly across the joint and over the dowels (see the top left photo above). There's sufficient elasticity in the tape that I can stretch it so that it will maintain tension on the joint.

After the seam material has dried thoroughly (45 minutes to an hour), I trim the hardened squeeze-out flush using a router with a flat-bottomed bit and two clearance blocks mounted to its baseplate (see the bottom right photo). The seam sands out easily to a glossy finish using regular 600-grit wet-or-dry sandpaper, but a matte finish is generally recommended by the manufacturers because it hides scratches better. □

Ken Picou is a designer and woodworker in Austin, Texas.

Sources of supply

The following companies manufacture synthetic countertop materials (regular laminate = L; colored laminate = CL; solid surface material = SSM). Product literature is available from all of them. Some have instructional materials on use and installation.

Ralph Wilson Plastics Co. Inc., PO Box 6110, Temple, TX 76503-6110; (800) 433-3222

Products: Wilsonart (L), Wilsonart Solid Core (CL), Gibraltar (SSM)

DuPont Co., Corian Products, PO Box 80702, Room 1218, Wilmington, DE 19880-0702; (800) 426-7426

Product: Corian (SSM)

Formica Corp., Samples Division, 1504 Sadler Circle South, Indianapolis, IN 46239; (800) 367-6422

Products: Formica (L), Colorcore (CL), Surell (SSM)

Avonite Inc., 1945 South Highway 304, Belen, NM 87002; (800) 428-6648

Product: Avonite (SSM)

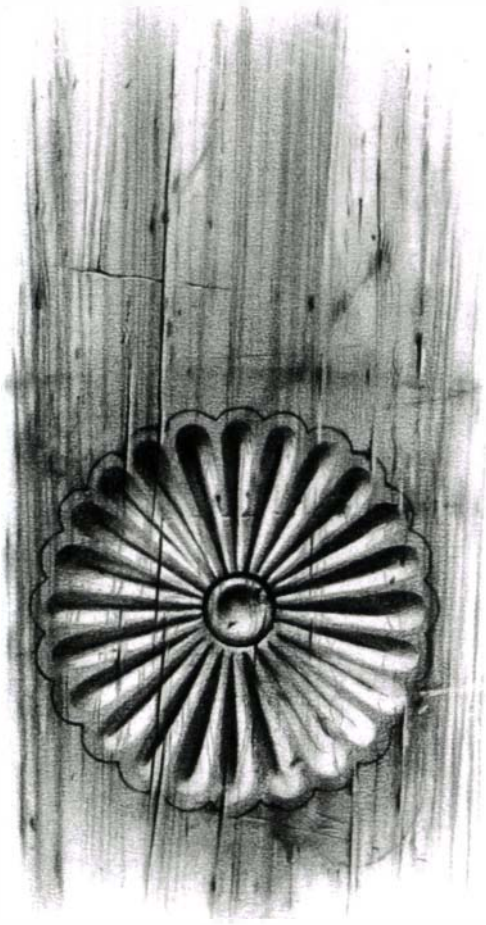
International Paper, Nevamar Division, 8339 Telegraph Road, Odenton, MD 21113; (410) 551-5000

Products: Nevamar (L), Fountainhead (SSM)

Making Furniture, New Mexican Style

Traditional details influence current work in Southwestern American shops

by Sven Hanson



ROSETTE

The splendid isolation of northern New Mexico has created and preserved a style of furniture that, in its most authentic form, is called Spanish-colonial. In its Indianized, Anglicized and modernized versions, it's tempting to call it Southwestern. But what I'm referring to is the distinct Rio Grande style of furniture developed specifically in New Mexico.

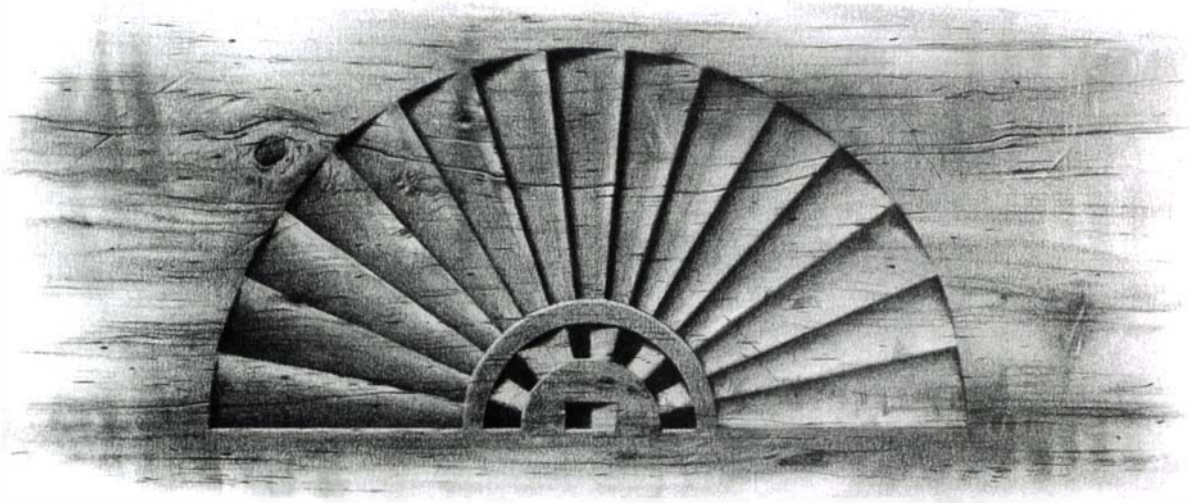
New Mexico's early colonists made beautiful and comfortable furniture, even though they lacked many tools, materials and time. That sounds like many woodworkers' lives today. Because significant historical and cultural influences are at the root of this furniture style (see the box on p. 70), its sturdy components, traditional joinery and painted and carved decoration continue to be used by cabinetmakers in the region (see the photo above). And craftsmen outside the area borrow and refine its details, techniques and finishes (see the story on p. 72). Today's New Mexican style of furniture still relies on a traditional hand-crafted look. And you can build this type of furniture using whatever tools and materials you have on hand.

Common pieces

Historians identify six main types of New Mexican furniture: chest (*caja*), cupboard/cabinet (*trastero*), shelf (*repisa*), chair (*silla*), bench (*banco*) and table (*mesa*).

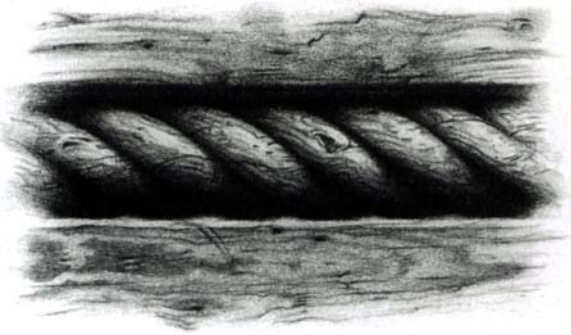
Chest—New Mexico's most universal and important furniture piece was the *caja*

Photos except where noted: Alec Waters



SUNBURST

***Southwest cabinets can be big and bold** (left). This* trastero, *or cupboard, made by George Sandoval of Albuquerque, N.M., is modern but borrows elements from originals built in the mid 1800s. Spanish-colonial and Mexican furniture influences are evident in the heavy through-tenoned members, the door spindles and the carved panels.*



ROPE

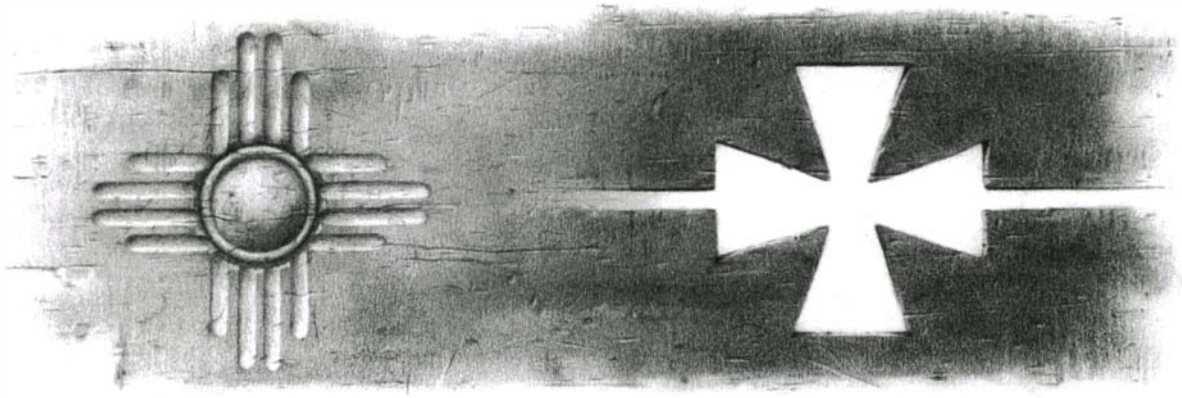
***Embossed metal can be used as panels**—After Jim Power traces the template of a thunderbird onto a plywood-backed piece of galvanized sheet metal, he punches around the outline. He then dulls the panel with a Scotch-Brite pad. Power often makes his own pie-safe-like patterns by plotting designs with his computer.*

(pronounced KA-ha), which functioned as luggage, storage, seating and as sort of a billboard. Traditional chests were often brightly painted and/or relief-carved. Common decorative motifs include rosettes, crosses, lightning bolts and bullets. Visible corner dovetails added further ornamentation. For hardware, chests typically had simple hinges along the back and an offset hasp lock at the front. Chests had various names based on their purpose: an *harinero* held the family's grain supply; an *hembra* held a bride's trousseau. A variation is the *vargueño*, a portable desk, which has a trestle base and a fall-front lid.

Cupboard/cabinet—Next most common to chests were *trasteros* (trah-STAIR-os). Usually as tall as its owner, a *trastero* is commonly half that dimension in width (see the photo on the facing page). The doors can have raised panels or spindles in almost any combination. The through-tenon joinery can be wedged or pegged. A headpiece might have carved shells, always with an odd number of flutes.

Because hardware was scarce, doors were often hung on cotter-pin hinges that had interlocked eyelets (available from Dimestore Cowboys Inc., 4500 Hawkins N.E., Albuquerque, N.M. 87109; 505-345-3933). Door panels can also be made of metal. Early tin panels were made from salvaged food cans, which were flattened and punched out, not unlike the panel that's being made in the photo above.

Drawings: Michael Gellatly



CROSSES

Mortise-and-tenon joinery typifies New Mexican furniture— *After routing rail mortises in two chair posts, Sven Hanson squares the ends of the mortises by tapping an old hollow-chisel mortiser. Hanson cut pueblo steps in the top of the posts to add some simple detail.*

Shelf—The folksiest piece in New Mexico's furniture armada is the *repisa* (ray-PEE-sa), a wall-mounted shelf used to hold plates, books or knickknacks (see the drawing below). Some *repisas* have a row of coat pegs below the shelf and others have a bar for towels or quilts. It's a versatile piece that most *carpenteros* built in their own style. A *repisa* is a practical project that's easy to make. You can add carved elements, such as the ones shown throughout the article, or you can use paint to add color.

Chair—Though early New Mexican settlers owned few *sillas* (SEE-yas) and probably had little time to sit in them anyway, two basic kinds of these chairs graced the domestic landscape: armless and with arms. Neither of them had upholstery. Armless *sillas* were sized to suit a smaller person. The depth at the seat might be as little as 13 in. When enlarged to an 18-in. seat, though, the basic design makes a fine dining chair. The arm chair was rare. Early immigrants thought that only a priest sat in one, which is probably why such chairs were misnamed *padre* chairs.

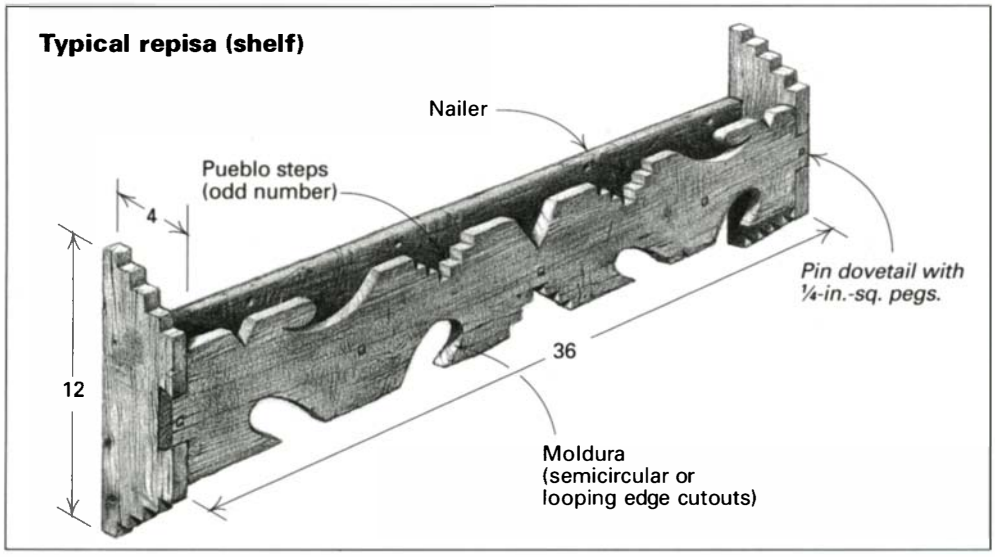
Bench—A *banco* (BAHN-ko) looks like a wide arm chair, and like a *silla*, a banco has a slab seat and no cushion. It has an odd number of spindles along the back and below the seat front (see the top photo on the facing page). Original *bancos* had cutout (*moldura*) or beaded rail edges. As evidenced by the number of benches being built today, the *banco* is arguably one of New Mexico's hallmark pieces.

Table—New Mexican *mesas* (MAY-sahs) were rarely used to sit at. Dining tables were not common. Even wealthy households didn't have enough chairs to go around. The aprons and stretchers found on museum tables would usually block a chair from sliding beneath. Legs and rails were invariably joined by through-tenons.

Tools

Anyone can build attractive New Mexican furniture pieces using readily available tools. Antique tools from the region date back to the late 1700s. Expedition manifests showed the colonists had modest tools: adze, saw, plane, chisel and drill.

With the opening of the Santa Fe Trail in 1821, new tools entered the cabinetmaker's toolbox. Twenty-six years later, the Territory's U.S. Army built the first sawmill. Shortly after that, the power lathe was in-



Influences on New Mexican furniture

New Mexico's furniture story begins in 1590. A band of soldiers, civilians and clerics traveled north out of Mexico and settled in an Indian pueblo on the Rio Grande just north of what is now Santa Fe. The colonists adopted the Native American food and architecture, though they remained true to their Spanish language and traditions. They built buildings of adobe (earthen brick),

Bench is rich with Southwest details. *Guided by old New Mexican benches, the author used sturdy and boldly shaped members. Here he hammers in plugs (disguised as through-tenons) over long screws, which secure the arms. The bench can be brightly painted or left alone so the sun and rain weather the wood.*

troduced, allowing spindles to be turned instead of hand-shaped. Improved planes made working more accurate and efficient. Bowsaws made cutting curves and pierced work easy. In short, cabinetmakers became fully equipped. Woodworkers today can use the same basic list of tools, but power tools reduce the drudgery.

Materials

Pine was and still is the most common wood used in New Mexico's furniture. Early Spanish makers, who were used to modest-sized hardwood components and ordinary joinery, soon discovered native ponderosa pine required bigger dimensions and through-mortising to make the furniture sturdy (see the photo on the facing page). To counteract the tendency of the pine to splinter, hard edges and corners were often rounded over.

Today, you can use construction lumber or 1x pine to make New Mexican-style pieces. You can glue up pieces into thicker timbers or plane down the store-bought sizes to create the dimensional variety typical of old work. You don't have to hew the surfaces with an adze to make them look authentic. But consider removing millmarks with a plane or scraper.

Joinery

In early pieces, exposed dovetails and through-tenons were the most common ways to join components. Tenons were usually under-width so that they could be wedged in the ends, as shown in the photo at right. When a through-tenon joint began to wobble, the owner could drive a wedge into the joint, and then another wedge. The wedged through-tenon makes for a strong long-lasting joint.

Although modern adhesives make pinning a tenon to its mortise unnecessary if it fits well, many New Mexican antiques have pegged tenons similar to the ones shown in the photo on p. 72. To further strengthen the furniture, woodworkers built larger stretchers and moved them farther down the legs. You can find a very low front stretcher on virtually every chair and bench, similar to the one in the bench in the top photo. It probably also served as a foot rest, keeping the sitter's feet off the

Wedged through-tenons are popular. *Unlike common through-tenons that have wedges near the middle, end-wedged tenons are typical of New Mexican furniture.*

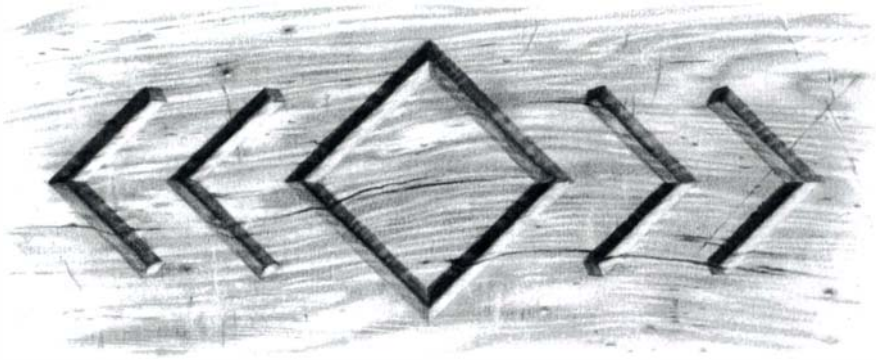
and they furnished these structures with modest 16th-century furniture.

The furniture ranged from Moorish to Baroque, spawned by trade with Europe (via Mexico). The Moorish influence was most prominent. Because the Moors came from arid lands lacking large timbers, their furniture was thin, light and versatile—appropriate for nomadic people. They also used surface ornamentation, inlaid metals, mosaics and intarsia. Their carving was shallow with complex detail. Artists, working to exalt God, used mostly geometric, alphabetic and nature-based designs.

Beginning in 1821, the Santa Fe Trail brought new goods and influences. The furniture began to show beefed-up components and overall proportions, which echoed the architecture of thick adobe walls and massive roof timbers. Even bigger changes in furnituremaking occurred in the 1880s when the railroads arrived. Mass-produced goods and immigrants from "back East" flooded the territory. It was no longer necessary to build furniture locally. Fortunately, tourism became the territory's salvation.

Easterners brought an appreciation of other cultures and news of the booming Arts-and-Crafts movement—Gustav Stickley and Mission-style furniture. The Stickley principles fit perfectly: local material, honest craftsmanship and durable joinery. Under the Mission influence, New Mexican pieces developed even heftier sections and exaggerated projecting tenons. Heavy and plain, this genre is popularly called Taos furniture.

As New Mexico's furniture progressed into the 20th century, it became known as Colonial Revival. It often used bright paints to accentuate more and deeper carving. Native American and Art Deco designs were adapted as well. Work featuring these combined elements is called Pueblo Deco. This style is most responsible for influencing today's New Mexican furniture. To learn more about the history of Southwestern design, see the further reading box on p. 72. —*S.H.*



DIAMOND & CHEVRONS

cold, damp earth floors. Many antique chairs show heavy wear in this area.

Carving and finishing

Early New Mexican furniture carvings were shallow and widely spaced. Later the carving became deeper and more stylized. The painted details followed similar lines. A carver's or painter's options tripled when Indian and Anglo-American motifs were included (see the drawings throughout the article).

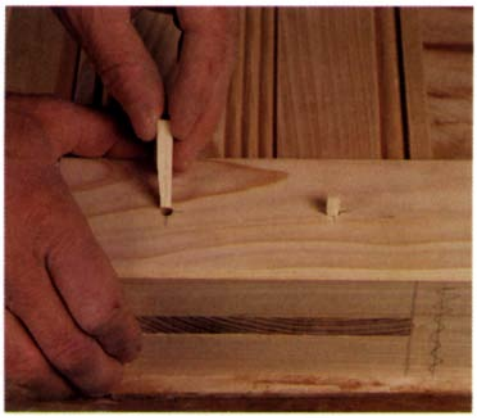
For a finish, the colonists often used beeswax. Depending on how the pieces were cared for, early furniture ranges from looking finished to rustic. Today, you can stain, oil, varnish, pickle or paint to obtain a Southwest finish (see the box at right).

Current furniture trends

Recently, there have been three movements, or departures, in New Mexican furniture design: first, cowboy furniture, which has heavy construction and is decorated with the doodads of Western life, such as spurs and cattle horns; second, Native-American furniture, which uses classical Indian decoration and talismans, like those found on fine jewelry; and third, Mexican furniture, which has deeper, more ornate carving and is often done in finer woods such as mahogany. The detailing and joinery is usually more sophisticated than traditional New Mexican furniture as well. For a fine example of contemporary New Mexican furniture with stylized carvings, see the back cover of *FWW* #107.

Though New Mexico's furniture style will likely diverge, traditional joinery and hand-craftsmanship will continue to be its defining qualities. □

Sven (Skip) Hanson is a professional woodworker in Albuquerque, N.M.



A square peg can fit a round hole. *To complete the traditional joinery on this bed post, Hanson inserts wedge-shaped pegs. The beads on the rail were shaped with a handplane for authenticity.*

Further reading

Crafting New Mexican Furniture by Kingsley Hammett. Red Crane Books, 826 Camino de Monte Rey, Santa Fe, NM 87501; 1993

Furniture from the Hispanic Southwest by William Wroth. Ancient City Press, Inc. Distributed by Johnson Books, 1800 South 57th Court, Boulder, CO 80301; 1984

Furniture of Spanish New Mexico by Alan C. Vedder. The Sunstone Press, PO Box 2321, Santa Fe, NM 87504; 1993

New Mexican Furniture 1600-1940 by Lonn Taylor and Dessa Bokides. Museum of New Mexico Press, PO Box 2087, Santa Fe, NM 87504; 1987

New Mexico Home Furnishings (resource guide). Fine Additions, Inc., 2405 Maclovia Lane, Santa Fe, NM 87501; Summer 1993

"Southwestern Furniture" by Gary A. Zeff. *Fine Woodworking* #72, p. 90

Southwestern detailing

Routed, colored shapes accent a pickled-oak finish

by Andy Charron

Our client was looking for one piece of furniture that would play two roles: an entertainment center to contain a stereo and television and a glass-shelved display case to house an extensive collection of Southwestern pottery and art. The challenge was to integrate traditional Southwest elements into an airier, more modern piece.

Although Southwest furniture often appears heavy and bold, my partner, Bob Grause, and I were dealing with a small room, so we had to think along lighter, simpler lines. Our client wanted a pickled finish that wouldn't get lost against the bleached-out oak floors. To counteract this, we used accent shapes and colors to add visual interest, to define the style of the piece and to tie the lower and upper cabinet together (see the top left photo on the facing page).

Routing the headpiece groove: The ½-in. groove along the headpiece makes the teal accent strip sharp and frames the upper limit of the case. Routing the groove was a matter of cutting a ¼-in. plywood template with angled steps, clamping it to the wood and guiding the router along. A collar on the router follows the template, so the bit cuts a parallel groove. We cleaned up the groove with a chisel and then sanded it smooth.

Getting the pickled look: Preparing the oak for the finish was a three-step process that began with planing. Next we used a scraper to clean the wood, removing planer marks and tearout. We then used 220-grit paper to sand away scratches and blemishes.

Because red oak has large, deep pores, we leveled the surfaces using paste filler, as described in the story on p. 57. The off-white filler actually started the pickling process because it helped tint the oak to a pale white.

After letting the filler dry overnight, we applied Behlen's white pickling stain, which is not only easy to use but offers a depth of color lacking in some other brands we tried. We wiped the stain on, let it sit for a few minutes and then rubbed it off. The key is deciding when to wipe. The longer you wait, the more opaque the color. But if you wait

***Accents tie this piece together**—To unify the upper and lower part of the cabinet, the author used accent colors and shapes.*

***Making the pulls standout**—Andy Charron made the pulls out of two pieces, so the raised, stained part has more impact.*

too long, you can end up with a sticky mess that's hard to remove and uneven in tone.

We applied two coats of stain, letting the first one dry for five minutes before wiping it off. After 24 hours, a heavier coat was left on the surface for no more than a minute. This way, the second coat provided depth and uniformity of color without hiding the grain or giving a thick, painted look (see the inset photo above).

Adding color: The teal accents on the door and drawer pulls and along the headpiece add a colorful touch, drawing your eyes to the design elements. But applying the contrasting teal and pickled stains without letting them run together required a little patience and a lot of masking tape.

Masking off the groove for gel stain: We began by masking off the area on both sides of the headpiece groove, being careful to completely cover all of the edges and pointed corners. We then used a small foam brush to apply two thick coats of Minwax Frosted Jade gel-stain, as shown in the photo at right. (The stains come in several other pastel colors as well.) Rather than wiping off excess stain, we let each coat sit until fully dry to make the accent

***Staining a groove makes an instant accent strip**—After Charron template-routed a Southwest-style groove in the headpiece, he used a foam applicator to dab on a coat of Minwax Frosted Jade gel stain. Vinyl masking tape keeps stain off the top.*

strip stand out against the white-washed background. We sealed the groove by wiping on Watco oil.

To finish the rest of the headpiece, we simply reversed the position of the masking tape by rolling small lengths of it into tubes and placing them in the groove. Pressing down on the tubes expanded them to close off the bottom and edges of the groove. We applied the pickled finish to the body of the headpiece the same way as the rest of the cabinet. Removing the tape after the finish was dry revealed a crisp line of color.

Accenting the drawer pulls: Finishing the two-piece pulls for the doors and drawers offered another challenge. Again we had to prevent the light and dark colors from running into each other (see the inset photo at left), but we couldn't admit stain into the areas that would be glued together. To accomplish this, we first placed some tape, sticky side up, on the workbench. Next we set each of the thin top pieces of the pulls face-up on the tape. This allowed us to stain and oil the front and edges just as we had done the groove. The tape enabled us to move the pieces without touching them.

Once the pulls were dry, we peeled them off the tape and glued them to the handles. We wiped pickling stain on the body of the pulls to finish them like the case. We didn't bother masking off the accent pieces; we just wiped off excess stain with a clean cloth before it was dry.

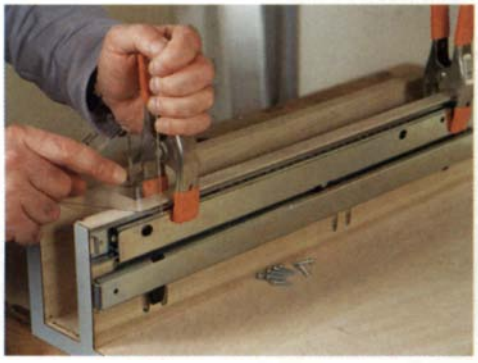
The final finish: To get the hand-crafted look common to Southwest furniture, we rubbed several coats of Watco oil over the carcase, drawers and doors. A topcoat of paste wax gives the cabinet a soft glow. □

Andy Charron writes about woodworking and runs a cabinetmaking shop in Red Bank, N.J.

Inset photo: courtesy of Einrosia Photography

Roller-topped drawers increase outfeed table capacity. *By extending the bottoms of two drawers at the back of his tablesaw, Frank Vucolo created a place to mount outfeed rollers. Here, he opens one drawer to rip a piece of 6/4 mahogany.*

Drawer slide alignment is important. *With the outfeed table flipped, the author positions a slide before he screws it to the poplar rail. Precise alignment ensures smooth operation of the outfeed rollers. A leg socket is below the square.*



Shopmade Outfeed Table

Extend your tablesaw's reach for sheet stock and ripping

by Frank A. Vucolo

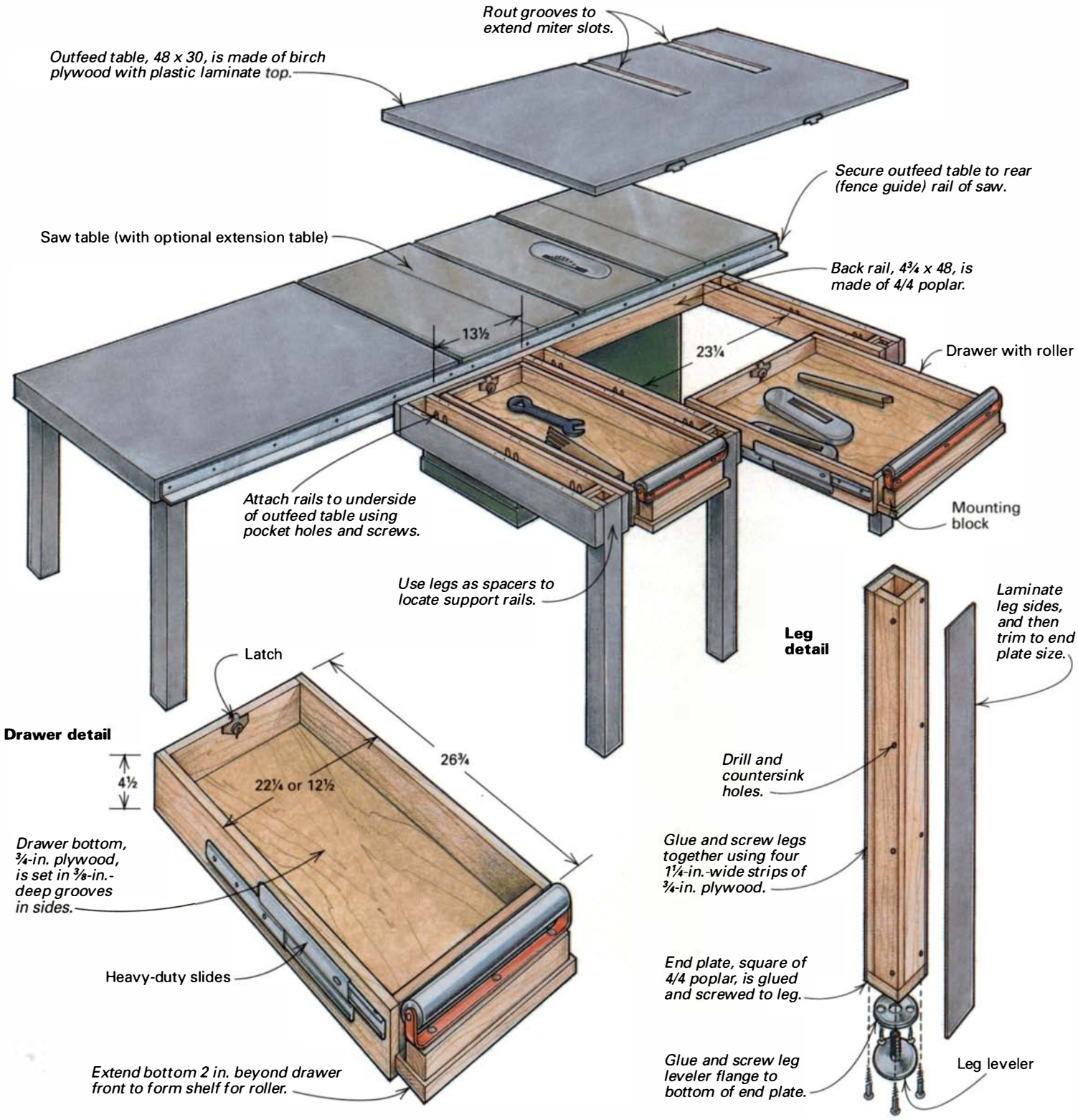
In my small shop, ideal concepts are often compromised by the reality of limited space. My design for an outfeed table is a classic case in point. I started out thinking big. Ideally, I wanted the outfeed surface to extend 48 in. from the back of my tablesaw, so I would no longer have to set up and then reposition unstable roller stands. My ideal was quickly squashed, however, when I realized I couldn't dedicate that much permanent floor space. I need the space behind the saw to store my planer and router table when I'm not using them.

After some careful measuring, taking into consideration where I would locate all the machines, I concluded that the outfeed table should extend 30 in. from the back of the saw. But I still needed more support to rip long stock and to cut sheet goods.

While I was pondering possible solutions, I started to think about rollers that could extend off the back of the fixed table and then retract into it when they weren't needed. Then I remembered how amazed I was at the strength of Accuride's extension drawer slides (150-lb. capacity) when I had used them for file drawers in a desk pedestal. After a little more head scratching, nudged along by a couple of cups of coffee, I decided to incorporate the slides into a pair of drawers with rollers mounted on the front of them for the outfeed table (see the photo at right above). Now I

Photos: Alec Waters

Outfeed table assembly



simply open a drawer to get an additional 24 in. of outfeed surface when I'm ripping long boards or cutting sheet stock.

Design and materials

Allowing an extra 1 in. for the extension rollers and the drawer slide action, the outfeed table is designed to support work up to 55 in. from the back of the saw table. With the drawers in the closed position, only 30 in. of floor space behind the tablesaw is committed. I made the drawers different widths so that I have various outfeed options, and I extended the drawer bottoms out in front of the drawers. This way, I have a place to mount the rollers (see the detail above). As a bonus, I get two drawers for storing saw accessories. And because the rollers are an integral part of the outfeed table, they are adjusted precisely in relation to the tabletop.

I constructed the outfeed table's top, legs and drawer bottoms out of ¾-in. birch plywood. The under-table support rails are made from 4/4 poplar, as are the drawer sides, fronts and backs. For added protection and to give a nice slick surface, I covered the legs and top with plastic laminate.

To complete the material requirements, I bought the following hardware: two metal rollers, one 13 in. long and one 22 in. long (Wilke Machinery Co., 3230 Susquehanna Trail, York, Pa. 17402;

Drawing: David Dann

800-235-2100), two sets of heavy-duty drawer slides (I picked up Accuride's file-cabinet model from The Woodworkers' Store, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, Minn. 55374; 800-279-4441), three leg levelers (available from Woodworker's Supply Inc., 1108 North Glenn Road, Casper, Wyo. 82601; 800-645-9292) and a couple of latches (window sash locks), which I bought at a local hardware store. When you're determining the size of your drawers, keep in mind that the slides come in 2-in. increments, 12 to 28 in. long.

Making and mounting the table

To build the outfeed table, first determine the overall size (mine is 48x30), and then cut the tabletop out of plywood. Temporarily mount the plywood to your saw, and level it using braces. This is so you can determine the length of the three legs. Measure each leg separately, and allow some room (½ in. or so) for height adjustment. The leg levelers will take up the play. Disassemble the table, and then fabricate the legs, as shown in the drawing detail on p. 75, including the plastic laminate.

With all three legs complete, lay out the support rail locations on the underside of the plywood top. Approximate the two different widths of the drawers plus their slides. Rip and crosscut the poplar pieces to size, and begin fixing the members to the plywood. I drilled pocket holes and then glued and screwed the rails in place. Start at one end, then use an assembled leg as a spacer to set the second rail. Next do the other end of the table, using another leg as a spacer. Set the two center rails in a similar fashion. Then attach the rear rail across the ends of the support rails. Also, cut and attach blocks behind each leg using the leg as a guide.

Mount the carcase portion of each drawer slide to the rails (see the photo at left on p. 74). Make sure you position all the slides the same distance from the bottom of the table. I used the rails as a reference. The drawers must be perfectly parallel to the top. While you have the table flipped, laminate the sides of the top, and trim them with a flush-trimming bit in a router. Turn the table over, so you can laminate and flush-trim the top.

Now temporarily mount the legs, and align the laminated table to your saw exactly as it will be positioned in use. Carefully mark the position of the miter slots on the top. Determine the depth of the grooves by referencing off the tablesaw. If you have a T-slot or dovetail-shaped miter-gauge runner, lay out the slots so that they will be a bit wider than the widest (bottom) part of the tablesaw slot. The outfeed table slots will be for clearance only.

Remove the outfeed table. Run the miter gauge all the way past the blade, so you can find the length of the runner as it hangs off the back of the saw table. Mark this length plus a bit extra onto the outfeed tabletop. If you use sliding jigs, like a crosscut box, check that their runners will work in the laid-out slot, too.

Using a straight bit and your router, cut the grooves in the surface of the outfeed table. A straightedge can be used to guide the router. But don't try to cut the whole depth in one pass. It's better to make two or three passes, removing a little at a time. Soften all the corners of the laminated top using a fine file. Also, ease the edges of the miter-gauge slots, and feather the edge that will go against the tablesaw. This will ensure that workpieces won't get hung up as they slide from the tablesaw onto the outfeed table.

How you mount the outfeed table to the saw will depend on the type of saw and fence guide rail you have. You can use angle brackets or drill directly into the rail. After you have the outfeed table in its approximate position, use a straightedge and a level to adjust the screw feet until the outfeed table is lined up to the saw table (see the photo at left).

***Level the outfeed table to match the saw table**—After Vucolo secured the outfeed table to the rear guide rail of his saw, he turns the leg levelers (screw feet) to line up the two surfaces.*

***Pocket holes and screws join drawer boxes**—After temporarily clamping a drawer back, the author drives three screws into the sides using a flexible-shaft extension for his drill.*

Adding the drawers and extension rollers

The drawers should have a ¾-in. plywood drawer bottom extending 2 in. beyond the front of the drawer. This will provide enough rigidity for the extension rollers (see the drawing detail on p. 75). To receive the bottom, I plowed a ⅜-in.-deep groove down the inside of each drawer side using a dado blade in my tablesaw. After I glued and screwed the bottom to each drawer, I butt-joined the front and back pieces together using pocket holes and screws (see the far left photo). Then I attached the other part of the drawer slides to the outsides of the drawers.

It's critical that the rollers are mounted at the correct height. They should be at, or just barely above, the outfeed surface; they need to roll freely, without disrupting the travel of a workpiece. To get the proper height, I mounted the rollers using spacer blocks. First I set the roller on the shelf created by the extended drawer bottom. Then I measured from the top of the roller to the tabletop. I cut the block a bit oversized and then planed it down to thickness. If the roller is not parallel to the outfeed top and you can't adjust the drawer slides enough, taper the blocks slightly with the plane until the top of the rollers are level with the table. Finally, install a latch on the inside back of each drawer, so you can lock them in the open position. □

Frank Vucolo builds furniture for his home in East Amwell, N.J.

Curved Cope and Stick

Router templates help make wavy window bars

by Jeff Greef

Cope blocks and templates help cut a curving profile in end grain. *Cope blocks pinch the delicate workpiece, providing stability, tearout prevention and a nailing surface for the curved template. After flush-trimming, the same template guides the contoured cope bit.*

I learned cope-and-stick joinery for doors and windows while an apprentice at Davenport Mill, a custom architectural millwork shop in Santa Cruz, Calif. Although most of the cope-and-stick work we did there was on rectilinear doors and windows, clients also had us do various curved forms ranging from simple arcs to circles, ellipses and free-form lines. After I left the mill, it occurred to me that I could easily take the curved cope-and-stick techniques I had learned on the shaper and apply them to cabinet work by using some of the rail-and-stile router bits commonly used for kitchen cabinet doors. I think the system I use takes the head scratching out of making sash with curved cope and stick.

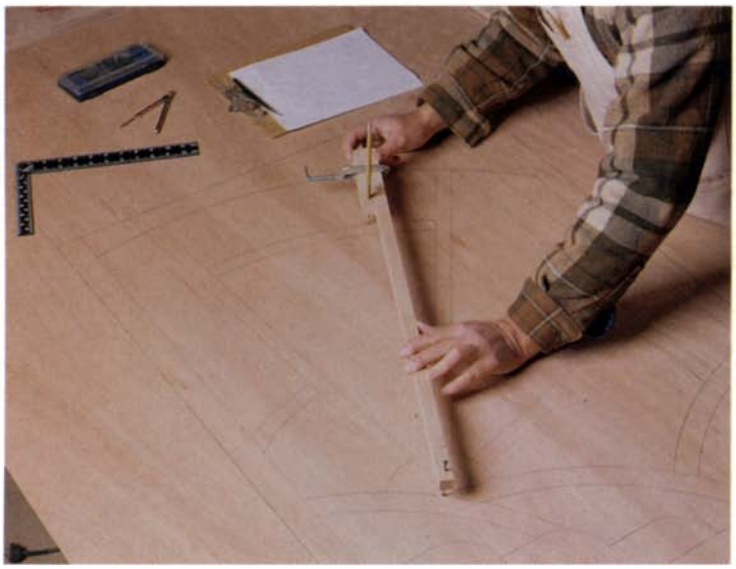
The *stick* of cope and stick refers to the molded edge along the inside of a door or window frame and on both sides of a window's crossbars, or muntins. When you want another piece to butt against the sticking to make a joint, the solution is to cut a cope (which is a negative profile of the sticking) on the end of any part that will join the sticking. A good cope produces a tightly fitting, gapless joint that on small pieces can often be glued up without further reinforcement.

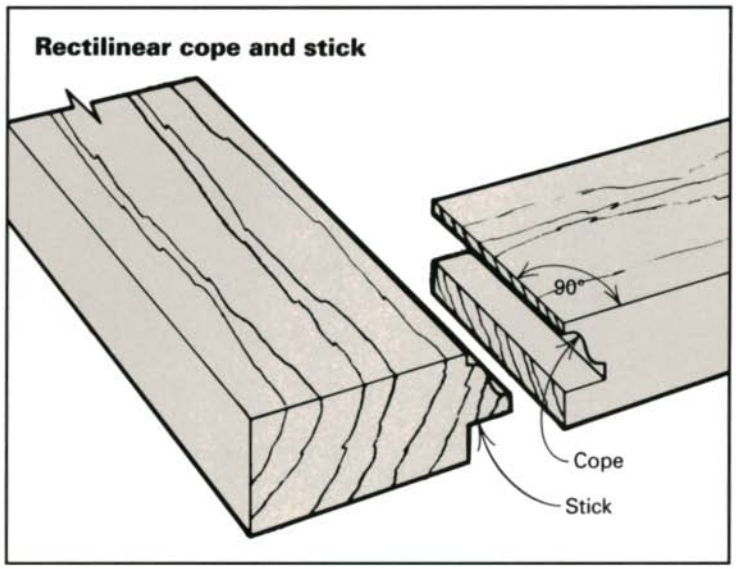
With rectilinear work, cope-and-stick cuts are fairly straightforward, as shown in the drawing on p. 78. The edges that get sticking are all straight, and the ends that get coped are all cut at 90°.

Photos: author

Proceed piece by piece for best fit. *For curved cope-and-stick work, the author dry-assembles the frame and then copes and fits the interior components one at a time.*

Full-scale layout orients curved parts. *Use trammel points to strike the arcs and record their radii for making templates.*





(For an explanation of conventional cope and stick, see "Coping with Sash," *FWW* #64 or *The Best of FWW: Traditional Woodworking Techniques*, The Taunton Press; 1991.) But a few challenges arise when you attempt to cope and stick curved pieces.

I solve these problems with a system of curved templates like the one in the photo on p. 77, which can be quickly and accurately produced with a router screwed to a shopmade radiusing jig. Three types of templates are required: one for shaping curved glazing bars, another to make cope blocks (disposable pieces that stabilize and back up the cope cuts), and a third to guide the router bearing while coping the ends of pieces that join curved members. I screw handles to the templates to make controlling the cuts easier and to keep my hands well away from the cutters. I'll explain how I make the templates and then how I use them to do curved cope-and-stick work like that shown in the top photo.

First, though, a word of caution: These router techniques require that you cut very small parts on the router table, as well as climb cut against the grain. There are safe ways to do both of these, but if you are new to routers, I suggest you use a design that incorporates larger parts with larger radii.

Full-scale sash

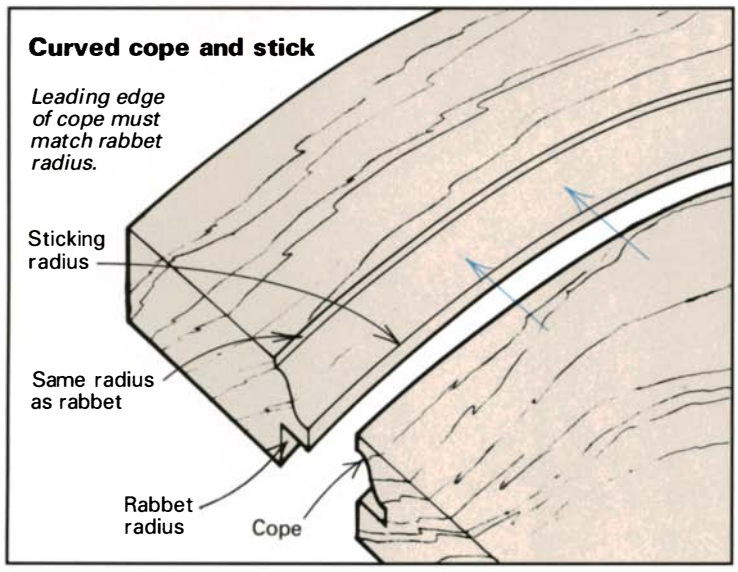
The first step in any curved cope-and-stick project is to make a full-scale drawing. I find this essential and constantly refer to it as I'm working to establish the length, location and curvature of different parts and templates. First experiment with various designs on the drafting table using a compass; then draw your favorite design full scale on a sheet of plywood. I use shopmade trammel points to draw the full-scale arcs and record the radius of each arc on the drawing. This is the easiest time to get the radii—all you have to do is measure between the pencil and the pivot point on the trammel bar. This will give you the radii for cutting bar templates; add or subtract the depth of the rabbet from these radii to make templates for cope blocks and end coping.

Turning out templates

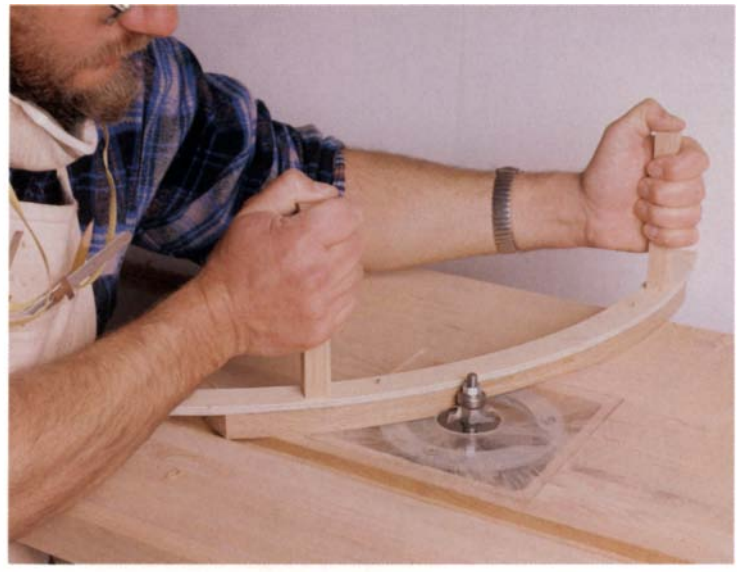
Now make a template for every curved part in your door or window. To cut the curved edges of the templates, you can use a simple router jig like the one shown in the top photo on the facing page. The jig consists of a teardrop-shaped plywood substitute base for your router with a long arm of solid wood attached to it.

Drawings except where noted: Maria Meleschnig

Rout the arcs for templates all at once; then separate them. *The author uses a shopmade jig to rout pairs of concentric arcs in a sheet of stable, void-free Baltic-birch plywood. He'll make end cuts with a sabersaw to free the templates. Template-arc radii are computed from the full-scale drawing.*



Start in the middle when sticking curved bars. *Half the cut will be with the grain and half against. Climb cut against the grain, holding the handles firmly, making the cut in a series of passes.*



A small block of wood that's clamped to the arm and drilled to accept a 10d nail provides an adjustable pivot point from which to swing the arcs.

I cut the templates from ¼-in. Baltic-birch plywood, which is strong and stable, routs to a clean edge and is free of voids, providing a smooth surface for the router's guide bearing. Don't forget: Measure from the outside of the router bit to the pivot point on the radiusing jig to cut the internal radius of a template. For an external radius, measure to the inside of the bit. You can use a plunge router to make the arcing cuts. Or do as I do, and simply tilt the router up to turn it on, and then lower it into the ply; make the templates over long, and cut off the plunge point where the cut is not true. I usually cut all the templates at once, making all the radius cuts with the router and cutting the templates free with a sabersaw. To make small-radius templates, I use a circle-cutting setup on the router table, as shown in the photo on p. 81

Templates for end coping and for the cope blocks are sized differently from templates for the bars. As you can see in the drawing on this page, when you make a curved edge with sticking on it, the outer edge of the sticking has one radius, and the rabbet shoulder has another. When making templates and joining parts, it's important to remember which is which. I call the outer radius the sticking radius, and the other one the rabbet radius. When you cope something, either the end of a part or the edge of a cope block, you'll need a template sized to the rabbet radius of the sticking it will mate with.

Shape the bars

Once you've made all the bar templates, cut the sticking and coping on the rails and stiles. Then cut the joints in the door or window's outer rails and stiles, and glue up the frame. A simple, strong solution is to mortise both rails and stiles and insert floating tenons. By cutting the joints after you cut the cope and stick, you can be sure the joint is in the rabbet and doesn't interfere with the profile. With the frame together, you can begin to fill it in, dry-fitting one bar at a time. For an explanation of the cope-and-stick bits you'll need and the sequence of cuts, see the box on p. 81.

I attach handles to the sticking templates with flat-head screws, countersunk and driven from below. Then I fix the template to the workpiece with nails hammered into the back of the part or into

MARKING AND COPING A CURVED BAR

To mark coping lines, *set the part in its place on the layout board, and use spacer blocks to support the frame-in-progress directly above the drawing as you scribe to the rabbet (top right).*

Affixing a template*—Clamp the cope blocks to the workpiece, and nail a template to the scribe line (bottom right). Then bandsaw close to the template before flush-trimming on the router table.*

Cutting the cope*—After flush-trimming to the template, cut the cope with a guide bearing riding on the workpiece (below).*

ends that will be cut off, making sure I locate them out of the path of the router bits. Holding the handles firmly, I flush-trim the piece to the template.

Using the template and handles in the same way, as shown in the bottom photo on p. 79, cut the sticking and the rabbet next. Take small passes to come to the profile gradually. On curved parts, you will invariably have to cut against the grain. To avoid tearout, climb the cut—move the part into the cutter with the direction of the spinning bit, rather than against it as is customary. To do so safely, bear down on the safety handles, move the part slowly but steadily and take light cuts.

Steps to good coping

With the sticking and rabbets cut in all the bars, begin coping by making cope blocks to fit onto the sticking on either side of the parts to be coped, as shown in the photos above. The cope blocks serve several purposes. They help eliminate tearout by backing up the cope cut, which is made across the end grain of the small-section bars, while also providing infeed and outfeed surfaces for the router bearing. The blocks also help stabilize the narrow workpiece and give you something to grab as you make the cut. And last, they provide a larger surface for mounting the coping templates for more accurate placement. To make the cope blocks, you'll need templates that match the curves of the rabbets on each side of the bar. Use them to flush-trim and cope the blocks.

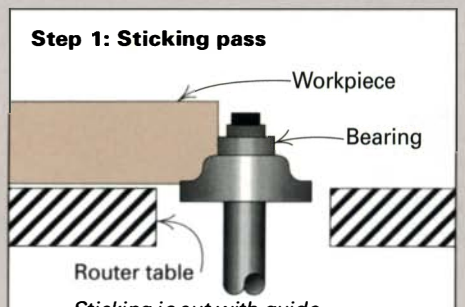
Press the cope blocks onto the bar, and put them in place on the full-scale drawing. Next place the door or window on top of them with its corners resting on spacer blocks. Make sure it is directly over its corresponding lines on the drawing. Then run a pencil along the curve of the rabbet, scribing a line across the top of the cope blocks and the bar itself, as shown in the top photo.

Coping the bars*—*I set up two router tables to cope the ends of the bars: one with a flush-trimming bit and one with a coping bit. This is important because it is often necessary to go back and forth between the two setups during the fitting procedure. If you don't have two full-fledged router tables, screwing your router to a piece of plywood clamped to sawhorses will work fine.

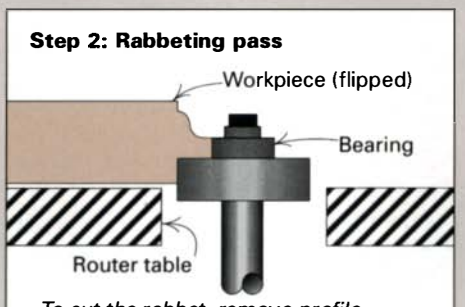
It's hard to swing a tiny arc with a hand-held router. *Small-radius curves are most safely made with a circle-cutting setup. The jig consists of a crossbar clamped to the router table and a pivot pin that goes through the crossbar into the workpiece.*

Choosing bits for curved sash

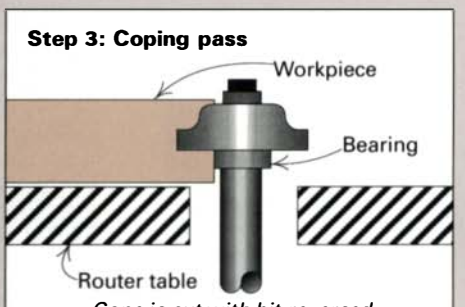
Curved cope and stick can be used with both glass panes and solid panels. Most of the router bits sold for cope and stick these days are designed primarily for making paneled kitchen cabinet doors, for which a groove (rather than a rabbet) is required below the sticking. Many of these bit sets are adaptable for making a glass rabbet, often by simply adding a cutter to the shank, so that the area below the sticking becomes a rabbet instead of a groove. Solid bit sets that cut the whole bar profile in one pass are available, but it's best to buy stacking bits. With stacking bits, you can switch the guide bearing from top to bottom and change from rabbeting to grooving configuration. As long as the bits you use are capable of the three major steps shown in the drawings below, you'll be able to make cope and stick with either a glass rabbet or a panel groove. I used bits from Eagle America (800-872-2511), part #184-0305, along with their optional accessory kit #100-8420, which allows the set to cut glass rabbets. (For an in-depth look at the various types and brands of bits available, see *FWW* #107, pp. 50-54). *—J.G.*



Sticking is cut with guide bearing above the bit.



To cut the rabbet, remove profile cutter, and replace with rabbeting cutter.



Cope is cut with bit reversed and guide bearing below.

Lift the door or window off its blocks, and choose a coping template that matches the scribed line. Then nail the template to the coping blocks, as shown in the bottom right photo on the facing page. Use a quick-release clamp to keep the cope blocks tight against the bar. Bandsaw away most of the waste, and flush-trim to the template. From there, go directly to the cope setup, as shown in the bottom left photo on the facing page.

Now duplicate the process to fit the other end of the bar. To establish its length, first lay the bar on the full-scale drawing. Next rest the door on top, and butt the already coped end against the rabbet of the piece it will join. Then scribe along the curve of the rabbet of the intersecting piece at the opposite end. It's prudent to cut the part a bit long at first to see how it fits. Shorten it if necessary by repeating the flush-trim step with the part protruding just a hair and then coping again. And now, voilà, you have a properly oriented and coped curved bar. When all the parts are fitted, glue them in one by one. Use glue with a long open time, like brown glue (urea formaldehyde), so you'll be able to make minor adjustments as you work. Use masking tape to hold the pieces in place as the glue sets. Be sure to apply the tape away from the joint, so you have access to clean the glue squeeze-out.

To cut window glass, trace the rabbets from the glued-up frame, and make templates from the tracings. Cutting glass along outside curves is not terribly difficult, but inside curves present more of a challenge. You should at least be prepared for some failures, and perhaps consider letting a professional cut glass to your templates. Once the panes are cut, you can use either putty or wooden stops to hold them in the frame. I use putty because there's a danger of splitting the narrow bars when nailing in stops.

All of the procedures I've described in this article involve curves that are true arcs of circles and, hence, easily made by arcing with a router in a radius jig. But you can use the same system to make cope-and-stick pieces of any curve you choose. This will be more challenging, though, as you will have to make the templates by hand, and coping templates will also have to be sanded to fit adjoining parts. □

Jeff Greef is a woodworker and writer in Santa Cruz, Calif.

Drawings this page: Matthew Wells

Gate-Leg Table Is Light but Sturdy

Precisely routed and tablesawn joinery gives the table its strength

by Gary Rogowski

***Contemporary lines and thin gate legs give this table a light feel** (top). The table's size, 60 in. by 84 in., seats eight, but when the leaves are down, the table is more compact and can be moved against the wall for more floor space (bottom).*

I was shown a picture once of a gate-leg dining table. It had eight cabriole legs, and it looked like an insect with a tabletop on it. I delicately convinced my prospective clients to let me design a table with a little more grace that still had the drop leaves and gates they wanted. The tabletop was to be an oval large enough to seat eight comfortably. My concern was to lighten the base visually and still provide adequate support for the leaves. The table that resulted satisfied my clients' needs for utility and complemented its surroundings well (see the photos above).

Gate-leg tables were designed to save space. A leg-and-apron assembly, or gate, hinged to the table or pivoting on pins set into the table's framework, swings out to support a leaf that's hinged to the tabletop. In this way, a small table can be transformed easily into a larger one. A single gate can support a leaf on a smaller table, or double gates can be used for larger leaves, such as on this dining table. The gates can also be on one or both sides of the table, depending on the function of the table and how much extra space is desired. When not in use, two leaves take up hardly more space than one. For the finest appearance, rule joints are used between the leaves and top. This joint looks clean and provides support for the leaves. (For how to rout rule joints, see *FWW* #80, p. 48 or the reprint of that article in *The Best of FWW: Router Projects and Techniques,* p. 106.)

Double gates can pivot either toward or away from each other. I decided to have the gates pivot away from each other so that with the leaves down, the gate legs would sit side by side. Measured together, the pair of gate legs are 2½ in. wide, or the same width as one of the outer table legs. This lightens the table visually by making it look like there's only one leg in the center of the table rather than two.

Joinery and pivots

The table is made of cherry. I used 12/4 stock for the legs to avoid laminating thin-

Photos this page: Jim Piper

Drill bit marks pivot point. *After trimming pivot posts to size and checking the fit of the gates, the author marks where he'll drill for the bushing and hinge pin. He drops a drill bit through the bronze bushing in the rail to make a mark.*

ner stock to get the 2½ in. I wanted. Crosscutting something this thick can be a problem. A 2½-in. leg is too thick for a 10-in. tablesaw blade when the leg is riding in a crosscut carriage with a ¾-in. base. I got around this by using two miter gauges with a fence screwed on between them. With this two-miter-gauge setup, I can cut all the way through the legs in one pass. The two gauges also minimize any side-to-side slop that might occur with just one gauge, and the long wooden fence between the two gauges lets me clamp a stop to it to index the length of my cuts for accurate multiple cuts.

I used mortise-and-tenon construction for all the joinery on this table, routing the mortises and cutting the tenons on my tablesaw. The jigs I used for these two operations are as simple as could be, but they do their jobs well and take practically no time to make (see the box on p. 86).

The leaves needed to fold down without binding on the top of the gate. For this to work out, the gates had to pivot out of the way into the table base itself (see figure 1 on the following page).

After cutting, routing and dry-fitting all the joinery, I cut notches in the top and bottom rails where the gate legs will nest, dadoing them just ¾ in. deep. Keeping the dadoes this shallow ensured I didn't weaken the rails. It also meant I'd have to notch the legs later, so they'd tuck into the rails inside the plane of the table's outer legs. I made the notches in the rail a little wider than the combined width of the two gate legs to allow for the swing of the legs as they open and close.

I debated between using wooden dowels or steel pins for hinging the gates and ended up opting for the steel pins, which I set in bronze bushings. This choice allowed me to deal with glue-ups with something approaching leisure, letting me add on the two gate assemblies later. Another advantage of using steel pins and bronze bushings is that they will probably last through more than a few dinner parties.

Photos except where noted: Vincent Laurence

Fig. 1: Gate-leg table

Measurements do not include tenons.

Rule joints

Batten

Wedge

Top rail, 1¾ x 3 x 55

End rail, 1¾ x 3 x 18½

Leg, 2½ x 2½ x 28

Detail: Pivot post

Top steel pin, 2 in.

Bushing, ½ in. dia., ½ in. long

Bottom steel pin, 1½ in.

Vertical column, 1¼ x 1¼ x 18½

Gate leg, 1¼ x 1⅞ x 28

Steel pins in bronze bushings in rails and pivot post form hinge for the gate.

The plug in the bottom rail keeps pin from dropping out.

Pivot post, 1¼ x 1¼ x 18½

Gate rails, 1¼ x 1¼ x 9½

Both rails and gate legs are notched, allowing drop leaf to hang straight down.

Bottom rail, 1¾ x 1¾ x 55

Fig. 2: Mortising fixture

Whole assembly is clamped securely to bench over the hardwood scrap.

Center of mortise

Masonite, ¼ in.

Squared scrap of hardwood, glued and nailed to Masonite

Workpiece

Detail: Accounting for the offset distance

Offset distance

Template guide

Template guide will follow cutout in Masonite, but offset between edge of bit and outside of template guide's collar must be taken into consideration. That distance must be doubled because you're routing to both sides of the bit.

Fig. 3: Tablesaw tenoning jig

Hardwood block back stop must be square in all respects to plywood scrap.

Drywall screws, above blade's maximum height

Hardwood block back stop

Plywood scrap

Drawing: Heather Lambert

I drilled the rails for the gate-pivot pins and bushings on my drill press. For the ½-in.-OD, ⅜-in.-ID bushings I found at my hardware store, I used a ½-in. brad-point bit and drilled exactly ½ in. into the rails. Next I centered a 13/32-in. bit (⅜ in. was just a little too snug for the steel pins) on the dimple at the bottoms of the bushing holes in the rails and drilled all the way through the rails into scrap to prevent tearout. Then I took a smear of epoxy and glued the bushings into their holes in the rails.

The bushings were twice as long as I needed, so I came up with a simple, quick way of turning one into two. I marked the bushings with a pencil midway along their length, stuck a ⅜-in. dowel most of the way through the bushing and then chucked the dowel into the drill press.

I set my hacksaw on a wooden block and adjusted the drill-press table so that the hacksaw blade was even with the pencil mark and the blade's teeth face into the rotating bushing. I cut the bushing with the drill press set at its lowest speed (see the photo at right). I could tell when I was through the bushing because the blade started spitting sawdust. I deburred the inner edges of the bushings before epoxying them into the legs and pivot posts.

As a last step before gluing, I dry-clamped each half of the base together to ensure that everything fit well. And then I marked and mitered the ends of the upper rail tenons on both the ends and sides.

A hacksaw blade makes quick work of an overlong bushing. *With his drill press set at its lowest speed, the author makes two ½-in. bushings from one 1-in. bushing. It's easy to tell when you're through the bushing because sawdust from the dowel starts coming off the blade.*

Glue-up sequence

I glued the vertical columns to the long rails first, taking care to make sure that the frame went together perfectly square by temporarily dry-clamping the legs to the rails. Next I glued the long side rails to the legs. After that joint set up, I joined the two long assemblies with the short end rails. It helps not to be too liberal with the glue for the long side rails because you'll have the glue puddling up inside the mortise for the end rails. Then you'll have to wipe or chip the mess out.

I checked both gates as I was gluing them up to ensure they stayed flat, and I was careful not to overclamp. A twisted gate will cause major problems when you try to fit it to the table. I sighted across the posts and rails of the gate to see that they were in line. If they had been out of alignment, I would have used some judicious clamp-tweaking to pull them flat. After the gate assemblies had dried, I notched the gate-leg posts on the tablesaw so that they would mate with the notches on the rails and be out of the way of the leaves.

Fitting the gates

I set the two gate assemblies in place so that the center of the pivot posts lined up with the centers of the bushed holes in the rails. I trimmed the pivot posts as necessary to fit between the top and bottom rails without binding and without too much play. I also checked to ensure that the reveal between the gate legs was even top to bottom. Once I was satisfied with how the gates looked in relation to the rest of the table, I marked centers on the pivot posts by dropping a ⅜-in. bit down through the bushing in the top rail and pushing it up through the bushing in the bottom rail (see the photo on p. 83). Then I just repeated the procedure I went through for the rails on the pivot posts, drilling for the bushing first and then for the steel pin. I plugged the hole in the bottom of the bottom rail later to keep the pin from dropping out with the gate attached to the base.

I also slightly beveled the insides of the outer gate legs where they come together, so they wouldn't bind when both were opened together. Then I marked and trimmed the bottoms of the legs so that with plastic glides on them, they're just touching the floor. If the legs are too short, they won't support the leaves. If they're too long, they'll lift the table and stress the hinges connecting the leaves to the table.

Each gate leg also needs to be tall enough to support its leaf without any sag. Leaves that are perfectly flush with the center portion of the tabletop are what you're looking for. The problem is that if your leg is at just the right height, there's virtually no clearance to swing the gate by the leaf without scraping the bottom of the leaf. To prevent this scarring, I cut the leg between 1/16 in. and ⅛ in. less than I really wanted it to be, and later I screwed a wedge in place on the underside of the table to make up for that shortfall (see figure 1). This provides the necessary clearance and gives a nice flat appearance across the whole top.

Making the oval tabletop

The tabletop is an oval measuring 60 in. by 82 in. I laid out a quarter of an oval on some thick paper folded in quarters. I cut out the quarter-oval, unfolded the paper and retraced the whole oval onto a sheet of cardboard to get some idea of how the tabletop would look. I used this rough pattern to lay up boards for the tabletop. If a board had a knot or defect at one end, I used it where that end would be cut off during the final shaping. I glued up my top and leaves, sanded them, cut and shaped the rule joints and hinged the leaves to the center of the top, all before I cut my oval.

I roughed out the oval with a sabersaw, a good blade and a steady hand. For the finish-cut, though, I created a router jig based on the instructions for drawing an ellipse in Ernest Joyce's *Encyclopedia of Furniture Making* (Sterling Publishing Co. Inc., 1987). A similar jig is shown in *FWW* #82, p. 88. I used my plunge router to make the cuts just ⅛ in. deep each pass. I took my time to minimize tearout, especially at the two sections where I was cutting against the grain. The final pass, which uses the entire cutting edge of the router bit, needs to be done very slowly and carefully. Once it's cut, though, you have a perfect oval that needs just a bit of sanding along its edge.

One other feature I added to the top is a pair of battens beneath each leaf to keep the leaves flat. I positioned them right behind the wedges, so they also prevent the gates from rotating too far. The center part of the tabletop extends far enough out to the sides that the top rail doesn't get in the way of the battens or prevent them from hanging straight down. □

Gary Rogowski designs and builds custom furniture and teaches woodworking at the Oregon School of Arts and Crafts.

Jigs and fixtures: They don't have to be fancy to work well

I like low-tech solutions, and I'm not given to buying expensive jigs or fixtures when I can make my own. For the mortises on this table, I made a template-routing fixture for my plunge router. It consists of a little piece of Masonite nailed to a squared scrap of hardwood, and it takes less than a half-hour to lay out and build (see figure 2 on p. 84).

I use a piece of Masonite wider than my workpiece and the scrap hardwood side by side to give my plunge router a stable platform. The hardwood scrap should be a little less deep than the workpiece, so the workpiece can be clamped to the bench. I figure out the distance from the inside edge of the hardwood scrap, which sets against the face of my workpiece, to the center of the workpiece and mark this distance on the underside of the Masonite.

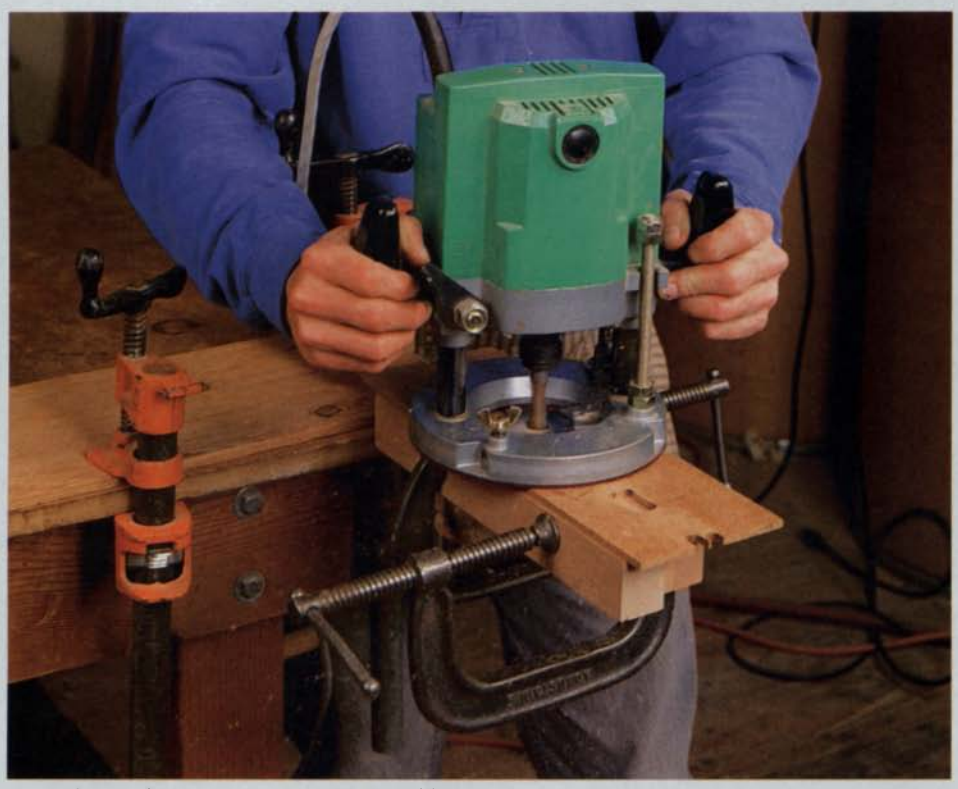
I make the cutout in the Masonite as wide as my template guide. To get the correct mortise length, I add twice the offset distance (from the edge of my router bit to the outside of the template-guide collar) to the mortise length and mark that overall length on the underside of the Masonite (see the detail in figure 2 on p. 84).

To make the cutout in the Masonite, I set up the fence on my router table so that the bit is centered on what will be the center of the mortise cutout in the Masonite, and I rout away. I use the penciled marks on the underside of the Masonite as my stop marks. Because the hardwood block is squared, I can use it as a reference surface against my router table's fence.

To rout the mortise, I simply clamp the fixture to my workpiece, clamp the workpiece to my bench and have at it (see the photo at left). The template guide takes care of the rest.

My tablesaw tenoning jig is simpler yet. I take a length of plywood a bit shorter than my rip fence and glue and screw a 4- or 5-in.-high block of hardwood scrap to it so that the forward face of the block is at 90° to the table (see figure 3). If you screw the block to the plywood as I did, make sure you do so above the maximum height of your tablesaw blade. My right hand presses the workpiece and plywood tight against the rip fence. My left hand keeps the workpiece snug against the plywood and the hardwood block as I guide the workpiece through the blade (see the photo at left). You could also attach a toggle clamp to the hardwood block to hold the workpiece in place for more safety.

I cut the shoulders of the tenons first using a regular crosscut box, and then I rough-cut the cheeks on the bandsaw. I take the cheeks down to final thickness (dictated by my mortises) on the tablesaw with this simple jig. —*G.R.*



Simple and accurate mortising. *The author's template-guide fixture makes for accurate mortises as long as they're laid out properly and the router is held square to the workpiece. He plunges and routs a little at a time to save wear on the router's bearings.*

From the scrap bin, a serviceable, dependable tenoning jig. *It may not look like much, but the author's tenoning jig has seen more than a few projects go out of the shop over the years. An accurate 90° back stop is all it takes; careful guiding of the workpiece does the rest.*

Building a Kitchen Island

Small butcher-block table adds counter space and storage

by Sandor Nagyszalanczy

Big block on a small island. *The author's kitchen chopping island provides a generous chopping surface and open storage without presenting the obstacle of a large built-in island.*

I'll admit it; I'm the kind of woodworker who hates to see any little scrap go to waste. The kind who has an embarrassing number of boxes lying around the shop filled with little hardwood cutoffs too precious to use for kindling. So when I saw a countertop installer throwing away cutoffs and sink cutouts of clear-grained, 1½-in.-thick maple butcher block, it took me but a nanosecond to salvage them. Back at my shop, I realized that these scraps were enough to build a freestanding island for my counter-space-poor kitchen, with the large sink cutout reborn as an attractive and functional top. The island I built, as shown in the photo at right and the drawing on p. 88, took less than a weekend to complete and has made my kitchen a joy to work in. It provides not only a perfect surface for slicing up vegetables or setting a casserole for sprinkling on the garnish but a tray below the top for storage of wayward pots and pans. A knife block, towel rack and bottle opener provide the finishing touches that make this island the functional centerpiece of my kitchen. Although I was able to build my island counter from someone else's leftovers, you could build a similar island from maple lumber and a scrap piece of ¾-in. plywood. You could glue up your own chopping surface or buy a 3-ft. length of butcher block at a lumberyard or home center.

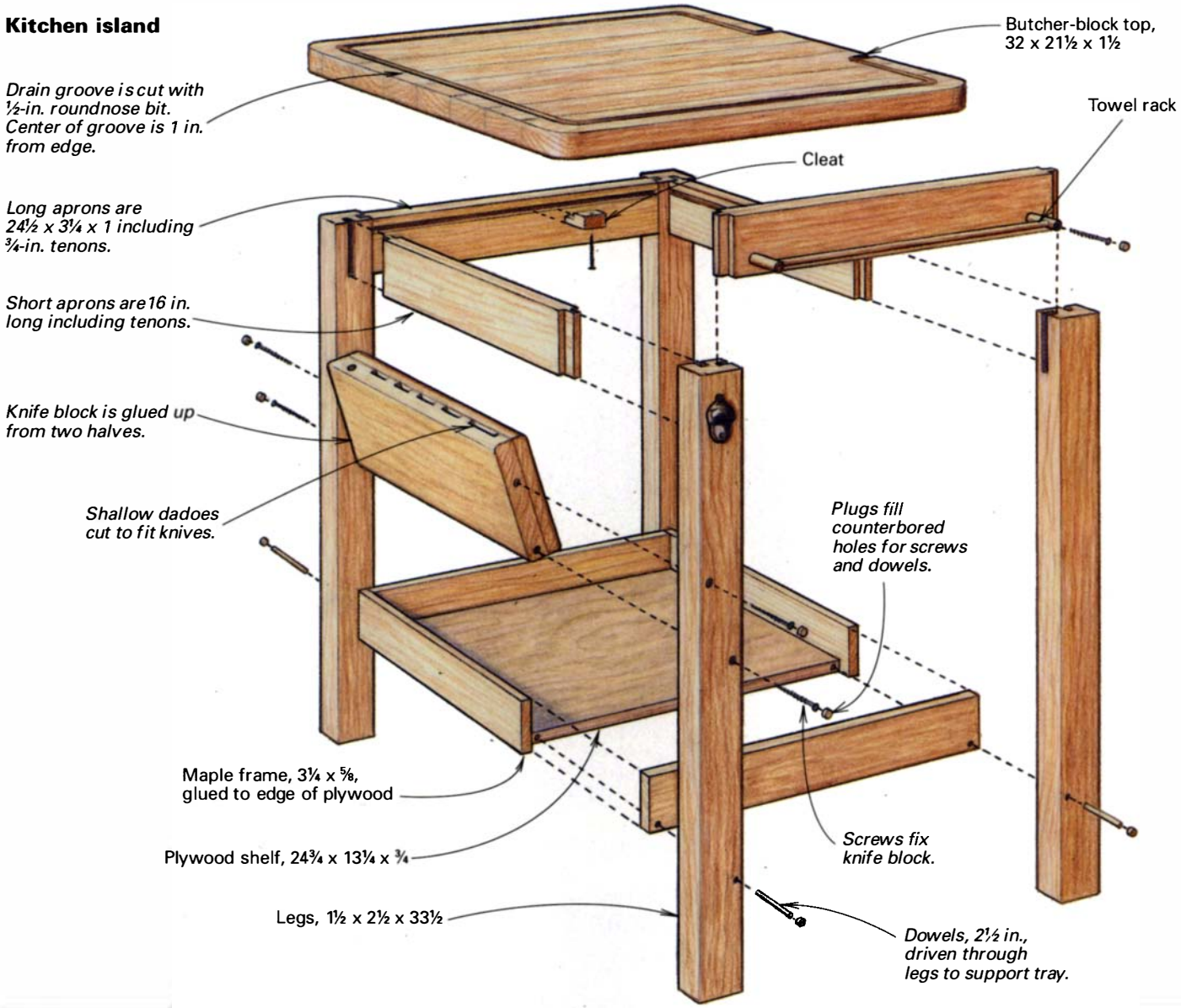
Quick mortise and tenon

My kitchen island relies on mortise-and-tenon joinery between the legs and the apron for its rigidity. In deciding how to cut the joinery, as with all the other processes in making the piece, I aimed for speed and simplicity as well as strength. For the leg mortising, I used a dado blade in the tablesaw to make stopped slots on two adjoining faces at the top end of each leg, spaced as shown in the leg mortise detail on p. 88. I clamped a stop block to the rip fence to limit the travel of the leg, making each slot 3¼ in. long (see the center photo on p. 89). After all the slots were cut in the legs, I used a chisel to square up the bottom end of each slot, so it would serve as a mortise.

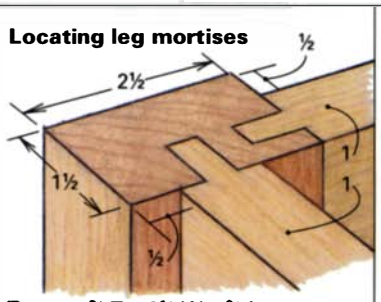
I cut the tenons on the apron members with a quick combination of plate joiner and radial-arm saw. I cut the cheeks first, using my portable plate joiner. To locate the cuts properly, I placed shims under the plate joiner. Then I set the depth of cut to ¾ in. and made a series of plunges in the end of the apron to cut the first cheek. Next I flipped the apron and reclamped it to cut the second cheek (see the top photo on p. 89). With all the cheeks cut, I finished the tenons by making two 5/16-in.-deep shoulder cuts with a radial-arm saw. To complete the apron parts, I used a dado blade on the tablesaw to cut a ⅜-in. by ⅜-in. groove along the inside face of each piece, ½ in. from the top edge. These grooves would be used later to mount the top.

Photos: Sandor Nagyszalanczy

Kitchen island



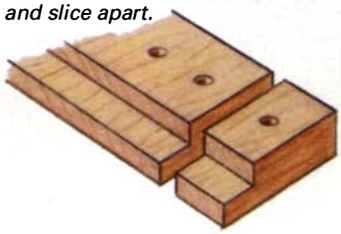
Locating leg mortises



Tenons, ⅜ T x 3¼ W x ¾ L

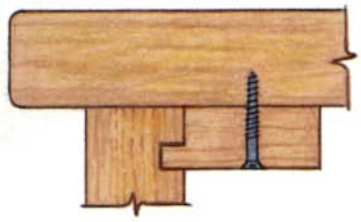
Producing cleats

Rabbet a cross-grained strip of solid stock; then drill for screws, and slice apart.

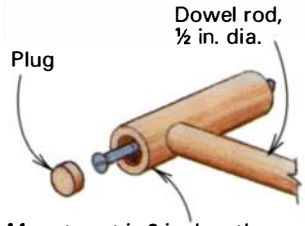


Tabletop attachment

Cleat is screwed to top. Cleat's lip fits in apron groove.



Towel rack



Mount post is 2 in. length of ¾-in.-dia. dowel rod.

Pattern-routing a drain groove in the top

One of the annoyances of working on any counter that doesn't have some sort of raised lip is that liquid from wet vegetables or juicy meats drips right down onto the floor. The easiest way to prevent this on a wooden countertop is to rout a drain groove around its perimeter. To get an attractive, evenly spaced drain groove on my butcher-block top, I decided to pattern rout it, following a template with a guide bushing mounted to the subbase of my router.

First I rounded the corners of the butcher block to a 2½ in. radius with a sabersaw and sanded them smooth. Then, to cut the drain groove, I made a flakeboard template shaped to make the groove run out of the top at one end. I cut out the template on the tablesaw, cut the curves with a sabersaw and cleaned them up with a drum sander. With the template clamped over the top, the bushing rides along the edge of the template, guiding a roundnose bit, which makes a nice round-bottomed groove that's easy to clean. Because I wanted the centerline of the groove to be 1 in. from the edge of the top and I would be using a ½-in. roundnose bit and a ¾-in. guide bushing, I made the template 1⅜ in. smaller than the top. This made the radius of the template 1⅛ in. at the four corners, and I used the same curve where the groove turns to exit the top. After routing the drain groove, I rounded over the top edge of the butcher block with a ⅜-in. roundover bit in the router.

Assembly

With the legs and apron ready for assembly, I made a simple tray not only to provide storage but also to act as a stretcher assembly for the island, adding rigidity by joining the four legs near the

Drawing: Lee Hov

floor. The tray consists of a ¾-in. plywood shelf surrounded by a ⅝-in.-thick, 3¼-in.-wide maple frame, butt-joined and glued without joinery onto the edges of the plywood.

I began the assembly by gluing up pairs of legs to the shorter aprons. I applied glue to the mortises and tenons; then I clamped each leg-apron assembly with pipe clamps, taking care that the legs remained parallel. Once they were dry, I glued the two subassemblies together with the long aprons, again placing the clamps carefully to keep the subassemblies parallel and the whole glue-up square. When this came out of clamps, I pinned the tray in place with dowels. With the tray clamped in position, I drilled a hole through each leg and the maple frame into the plywood shelf. Then I drove home 2½-in.-long dowels and glued in wooden plugs to cover the holes. I could have used longer dowels and left the end grain showing, but I wanted the plugs to match the ones capping the screws that fix the knife block.

I made the knife block by cutting wide, shallow dadoes in a blank of butcher block and laminating it to another blank. Then I screwed it in place between the legs at one end of the island (see the drawing). I find the location handy, but if you have young children, it would be wise to find another place for a knife block. The towel rack is also useful (no need to hide it from the kids) and is made quickly with standard dowels (see the towel-rack detail).

Plate joiner becomes a portable tenoner. *The author cut apron tenon cheeks with a plate joiner and cut the shoulders with a radial-arm saw. He used shims under the joiner to adjust the cut.*

Dado blades make quick work of mortises. *The stop block clamped to the fence ensures that all the mortises will be the same length. The bottom corner of the groove is squared up with a chisel.*

To the finish

It's easier to finish the island before the top is fastened. For durability, the legs, apron, tray and underside of the top should be brushed or sprayed with a water-repellent, durable finish such as a polyurethane varnish. (Apply the same finish to any wooden accessories you add to the island.) The top surface and edges of the butcher block should be coated with light mineral oil. To keep the butcher block clean, scrape the top occasionally. And for that job, what better tool than a cabinet scraper? I fitted one with a handle to make it more comfortable to use (see the bottom photo).

Butchers say that scraping is the best way to clean butcher block. *Attach a hardwood handle to a cabinet scraper, and you have the perfect tool for periodic cleaning. Light mineral oil is a good food-safe finish for butcher block.*

Buttoning up

To mount the top firmly to the island, I used cleats, also called cabinetmaker's buttons, as shown in the drawing details on the facing page. The cleats are screwed to the top and have a lip that fits in the groove along the inside edge of the apron. The cleats provide sure attachment, but they also allow the solid wood to expand and contract in response to changes in the kitchen's humidity. I made the cleats by rabbeting one edge of a 2½-in.-wide cross-grain strip of 4/4 stock. Then I drilled screw holes and cut off cleats like slices of bread.

I screwed some cup hooks (purchased from a local hardware store) along the underside of one of the aprons for hanging utensils, strainers and small pans. When I was finished, there was nothing to do but mount the wall-style bottle opener I found through mail order (part #29090 from The Woodworkers' Store, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, Minn. 55374-9514; 800-279-4441) and then set about using my new kitchen island. □

Sandor Nagyszalanczy is a contributing editor to Fine Woodworking *and a writer, musician and furniture craftsman in Santa Cruz, Calif. His forthcoming book,* Woodshop Jigs and Fixtures, *is to be published by The Taunton Press this fall.*

Working Green Wood

From raw logs, chairs that will stand the test of time

by Harriet Hodges

A shaving horse is ideal for green woodworking. *Other holding devices will work satisfactorily, but with the shaving horse, you can flip the workpiece around instantly and repeatedly so that you're nearly always cutting with the grain.*

Green woodworking delights our desire for thrift and speed. In a few days, you can fashion a chair from the forest. The tools are few, the techniques simple and the work satisfying. Green wood is simply wood that's still in possession of most of the moisture it had when it was a tree. This moisture makes the wood much softer and more responsive so that working it is pure delight. It's also a lot easier: The froe, drawknife, spokeshave, brace and auger bit—the main tools of the green woodworker—all respond much better to wood that is not yet dry and brittle. To use these tools on green wood is to understand how simple cutting tools are meant to respond. While still wet, hickory peels like a carrot. Dry, it rings like stone.

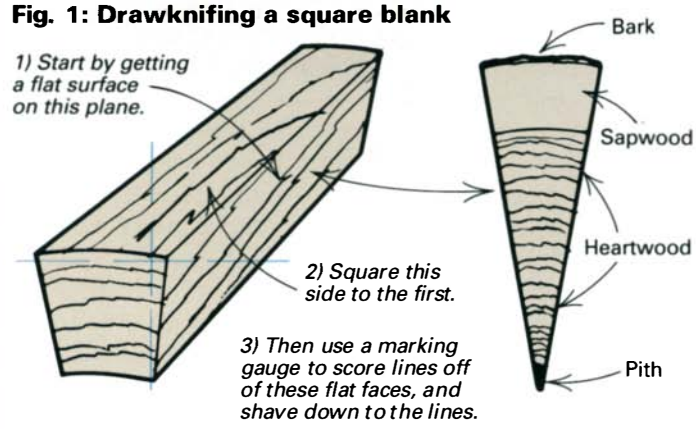
Why bother, though? Machine tools have taken much of the labor and difficulty out of working dried woods. But there are several reasons why a woodworker at the end of the 20th century should be interested in a technology that's more than 1,000 years old, and they all hark back to the essential nature of wood itself. A woodworker uses a drawknife to dimension green stock to follow the plane of one of the tree's growth rings. That maintains long, continuous fibers. These bundles of long fibers are strong: Because there are no severed bundles (short grain), there's no danger of any portion of a drawknifed spindle, for example, shearing or springing under stress. A Windsor chair, belying its delicate lines, can take a terrific beating (see the photo on the facing page).

Another reason green woodworking has endured is that phenomenally strong joints are possible. Green-wood joinery takes advantage of the high moisture content of freshly felled trees (or well-preserved tree sections, more on this later) and of the fact that wood shrinks much more in the tangential plane than in the radial plane (see figure 2 on p. 93). Wet-dry joinery takes a stretch-

Photos except where noted: Vincent Laurence

Windsors are the ultimate expression of the green-woodworking tradition. *They're tough, resilient chairs, making up in engineering what they lack in mass. Shaved components with long, continuous fibers; wet-dry joinery that mechanically locks the various parts; and choosing specific woods for specific uses all contribute to the chairs' great strength.*

Fig. 1: Drawknifing a square blank



er or spindle, dries it for a short while in a makeshift kiln and then inserts its tenoned ends, properly oriented, into properly situated mortises in the still wet legs or seat. This kind of joinery relies more on the nature of wood than on the strength of the glue for its longevity. As the two parts reach equilibrium in moisture content, the joint becomes tighter. A dry tenon in a wet mortise is a joint for the ages.

Another advantage of working green wood is the ease with which it can be bent (for a primer on steam-bending, see *FWW* #107, p. 62). Green wood bends readily as long as your bending stock is free of defects. That's because it hasn't had the chance to dry out, and kiln drying hasn't baked the wood and set the lignin.

One of the most satisfying aspects of green woodworking for me is to take what many would consider no more than firewood—logs in their raw form—and make of it something as refined as the Windsor chairs I build professionally. It's an elemental process, from felling a tree and bucking it into lengths, to riving blanks for the various parts and squaring up those blanks with a drawknife, to shaping the parts and attending to the joinery. Then a bit of sanding, a couple of coats of milk paint, and you have a unified, elegant whole, a strong, handsome chair that will last for generations.

The best way to learn the basics of green woodworking is to take a course with a good teacher. The hands-on experience will give you the confidence to dive in. I learned most of what I know from Curtis Buchanan in a class I took five years ago and a private tutorial a year later. But if you can't afford a class or don't have the time, you can still learn the process on your own. The craft is forgiving, and you need no jigs, just good eyes and hands.

Getting logs

The first thing you need to do is get some stock. Fortunately, this is simple and cheap in most parts of the country. You want logs. Look in the local paper for a firewood dealer or check the yellow pages for a sawmill nearby. Or if you live in a rural area and have a truck, many farmers will let you cut your own for a lot less than you'd pay even a firewood dealer. If you're going to cut down your own trees, look for perfectly straight boles with no limbs. Make sure there aren't any bark striations or irregularities revealing twisted grain or buried knots. If your project involves bending, you'll do best to get a hickory, white-oak or red-oak log. Other trees that bend well are beech, birch and ash. Sugar maple is ideal for many purposes, particularly for turned legs (it takes crisp, sharp detailing), but beech, red maple, birch, walnut, cherry, almost any North American hardwood, is fine.

Your log should be freshly cut—no more than a week old. After that, checking starts, and you lose useable stock. Logs should be crosscut to no longer than 5 to 6 ft. for easy handling, though there are exceptions. A settee, which has the longest bent member of common Windsor designs, requires nearly 7 ft. for the rough back blank. I've also found that trees in the neighborhood of 12 to 14 in. dia. are just about right. Smaller trees can also yield good stock, but often, by the time you rive (split) off the sapwood and the pith, neither of which is particularly desirable, you will get no more than one blank from each pie-slice shaped wedge that you split out, which makes it kind of a waste. At the other end of the spectrum, a great hickory tree came down last year when Hurricane Hugo blew through our neck of the woods. At nearly 30-in. across, there's plenty of useable wood, but moving sections around is all but impossible.

For stock that won't be bent, I crosscut bolts, or short log sections, fairly close to their final length as spindles or legs or whatever. For your bending stock, you want no more than 15 growth rings to the inch; eight is about ideal. This may seem counter-intuitive, but for ring-porous hardwoods (oak, ash, hickory—all your best bending woods), the greater the ring density, the higher

Drawings: Maria Meleschnig

PREPARING GREEN STOCK

***Green-woodworking stock is cheap and easy to prepare** (top left). Log sections can be split out by driving a wedge into the end and then leapfrogging wedges in the crack that opens on the sections' inner face.*

***A froe and club work well to separate sapwood from heartwood** (bottom left). Although the sapwood can be used, its moisture content differs from the heartwood, which could result in uneven or unpredictable shrinkage.*

***A forked log, called a brake, holds a wedge-shaped section upright** (far right) while the author removes bark, sapwood and pith and rives the section into rough chair-part blanks.*

the proportion of weak, large-pored earlywood to overall tissue.

Bending wood must be virtually perfect: If the first log you split for bending doesn't split easily into quarters to reveal perfectly straight grain, try another log. You can always use sections of the first log between defects for shorter pieces. Just don't kid yourself about bending flawed stock. Bending perfect wood is quick and easy. Bending stock with even a pin knot usually turns out to be a waste of all the effort you put into shaping the bending blank.

Preparing green stock from logs to square blanks

The absolute minimum in tools is a steel maul and three wedges, but a froe and club work well on smaller stock and will make the job more pleasant. Starting with a log, you position a wedge with one hand at the center of the log and strike it. Follow the split back with other wedges, leapfrogging them as one loosens the other. Then repeat with each half, quarter and so on, starting the splits at the log ends (see the top left photo).

When your log is down to manageable pie-slice shaped wedges, move one to a brake (a propped-up horizontal portion of a forked tree), as shown in the photo at right, or brace one end against another tree. The nice thing about the brake is it holds a pie-shaped piece well. Mark the end of each piece to be rived just where you intend to make divisions. Always mark divisions and begin splits from the smaller end of a log section; that way, if it wanders, you won't end up with a piece that's too small (see the photo at right). If you need a 1-in.-sq. piece for a chair back, try for 1½-in.-sq. pieces until you can do that consistently and have a good feel for how a log will split. Be generous in your divisions. I've ruined a lot of pieces trying to make one perfectly good, but slightly oversized, blank into two that were "just right." Make extras of everything.

Always try to halve each section, and then halve again and so on. By keeping the mass on each side of a division equal, the split runs truer. You can correct a split somewhat, but it's not a precise science. If you're using a froe and a brake, for instance, and your split begins to run to one side, you can exert pressure on the thicker side and possibly force a correction. With a maul and wedge, your only recourse is to flip the stock and start again from the other end as soon as you see a split start to drift.

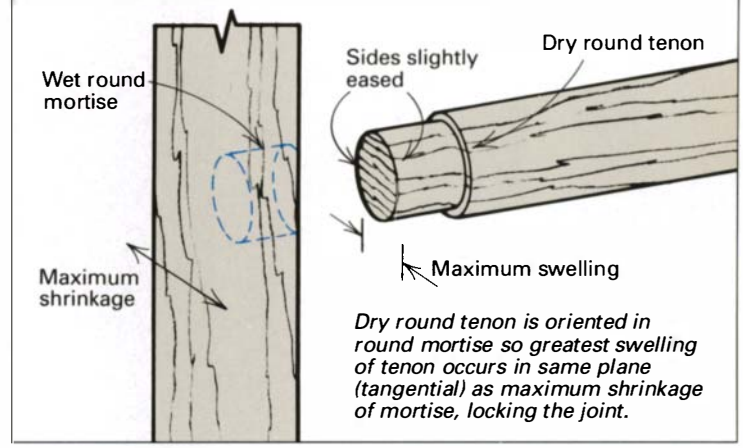
You're interested in heartwood only. Bark and pith are obviously out, but even sapwood's tricky. You can use it, but its moisture content is so much different from heartwood that it's usually more of a pain than it's worth. To remove bark and sapwood, I usually wait until I'm down to a pie-slice shaped wedge to froe it off (see the bottom left photo). The pith generally gets discarded with the small triangular section I discard from a final split.

I take rough blanks to the shaving horse (see the photo on p. 90), although other holding devices such as a bench vise would also work. I begin drawknifing, bevel down, in the radial plane, shaping a flat side perpendicular to the growth rings (see figure 1 on p. 91). Sight down stock frequently, and correct wind, or twist, as necessary. Then flip stock to an adjacent side, and square it to the first, being careful to follow the line of one growth ring. When in doubt, study the piece from the side, marking the ring line you're trying to follow. Reverse stock as necessary so that you're cutting with the grain as much as possible. Once adjacent sides are square and true, score down from those faces with a marking gauge to mark your needed dimension. The dimension chosen must allow for shrinkage. For a chair back-bow that must be ¾ in. dry, I square to about 13/16 in. Square to your marked lines, and your piece is ready for drying or bending if you're going to make a

Photos this page: Eric Day

A drive plate helps size tenons precisely. *Simply a thick piece of precisely machined steel, the drive plate helps to match tenons exactly to the auger bit used to drill the socket mortises. Such precise joinery ensures the longevity of the final product.*

Fig. 2: Wet-dry joinery



Dry round tenon is oriented in round mortise so greatest swelling of tenon occurs in same plane (tangential) as maximum shrinkage of mortise, locking the joint.

stool or rustic chair with square members. For Windsors and other pieces requiring round members, you have a bit more work.

The closer to a perfect square you produce, the more nearly perfect your round. A perfect round bends perfectly. A round begins as a square, which is turned into an octagon and then rounded. To turn squares into octagons, remove corners with a drawknife. Then just spokeshave the high points off to get a round. A concave-sole spokeshave is particularly handy here.

Stock that you're not going to be using right away needs to be stored properly if it's to stay green. Minimally, stock should always be stored out of the sun, but ideally, it should be kept immersed in water. I keep blanks in a pond by my house, but even a trough would do the job. Log halves and smaller sections also can be stored heart side down on damp ground, out of the sun and covered with a tarp. Stock that you intend to bend requires more care in this regard than wood that will be used for straight parts.

Joining green-wood components

Green-wood joinery techniques take advantage of wood's tendency to dry predominantly in the tangential plane, or roughly parallel to the growth rings. Bone-dry tenons (0 to 5% moisture) are created from the green stock by drying the shaved components, generally stretchers and spindles, in a kiln for 48 hours or so. My makeshift kiln consists of scored, foil-faced building insulation folded into a box, with wooden ends and a light bulb for a heating element. The dry tenons are then sized to a very tight fit in the tangential plane, eased slightly in the radial plane to prevent splitting out the socket mortise, and inserted into mortises drilled in moist, green wood (15 to 20% moisture). As the tenon picks up moisture from the surrounding wood, glue and air, the tenon swells in the tangential plane, locking itself permanently in place. One important caveat: A tenoned member that will also have a mortise drilled in it needs to have the mortise area protected from drying. An aluminum-foil wrap works well.

Glue in this joint acts initially to reintroduce water to an artificially dry tenon, and then it acts as a barrier to overly quick moisture exchange, protecting the wood from drastic changes. The glue is actually of secondary importance to the strength of the joint, though; it's primarily a mechanical bond.

These joints depend on close tolerances for optimum strength. A less-than-perfect joint won't usually relegate a chair to the scrap pile, but the sturdiest, most long-lived chairs will be those with perfect joints. For that reason, I had a machinist make a drive plate for me. It's nothing fancy, just a ¼-in.-thick sheet of ground steel with holes bored in it at precisely ⅜ in., ½ in. and ⅝ in. and above and below each of these in 1/64 in. increments (see the photo above). That way, I can size my tenons to the auger bit I use for the socket mortises, thereby ensuring a perfect fit. The incremental steps also allow me to take a roughly shaved spindle and gradually work it down to exactly the dimension I need by driving it to depth in successively smaller holes. Any metalworking shop should be able to make one of these plates.

A word of caution: Some woods react better to being driven than others, especially in small diameters. I've had good luck with hickory mostly and with an occasional piece of red oak, but you should take your time and get the spindles as close to tolerance as possible before driving them. □

Harriet Hodges raises sheep and harvests chair wood on a Craig County, Va., farm. She is also the indexer for Fine Woodworking.

Heirlooms for Infants

Woodworkers tackle the challenge of crafting cradles

by William Sampson

Elevated cradles are comfortable for parent and infant. *Christian Becksvoort of Maine built this cherry cradle with wishbone legs that raise it off the ground.*

Almost any woodworker who has children or grandchildren has considered building a cradle. There is something especially compelling about the idea of constructing an infant's bed and potentially creating a family heirloom to be handed down for generations.

The attraction cradles have for woodworkers prompted us to cast our editorial net to find distinctive examples of finely crafted cradles. We found designs varied as much as the woodworkers who made them, and as associate editor Alec Waters discovered in collecting cradles for this article, most have stories to go with them.

My favorite is Jean Favron's tale of a cradle he says was "built for one generation but used by the next" (see the bottom photo on the facing page). Favron, who today lives in St. Laurent, Quebec, started his cradle in 1958 on Long Island, N.Y. But his busy schedule as an aerospace engineer kept him from the woodwork, so the cradle wasn't ready for his first child.

He kept working on it, but it still wasn't done for his second child, who was born in 1961. He finally finished it in 1963 and put it into storage. Then a cross-country move made it unavailable for his third child. Let Favron tell the rest of the story: "The cradle was put in 'moth balls' until 1992. In June 1992, we became the proud grandparents of a gorgeous baby girl, and my cradle was finally put to its intended use for nearly 10 months. Mission accomplished in a somewhat unexpected way!"

When woodworkers start to design a cradle, they should keep in mind some safety issues. The Consumer Product Safety Commission's crib industry standards and guidelines for crib safety specify a maximum space of 2⅜ in. between spindles or slats (see "Crib Safety," *FWW* #100, p. 74). That's so the smallest child's torso won't fit through. Anything that could catch clothing, such as knobs or finials, should be avoided.

The designs, materials and construction of theses cradles are all different, but their makers have in common a sentiment for their subject that shows in the work. □

William Sampson is the editor of Fine Woodworking.

Photo this page: Kip Brundage

Photo: Dho K. Kim

Classic lines in a modern interpretation—*Californian Del Cover built this Windsor-style cradle (above) of koa with spindles of Macassar ebony. He spaced the spindles closely together for safety.*

Balance is critical for single-support system—*Ohio woodworker Josef Otmar built a fiberboard mock-up of this cradle (below) to ensure the right balance. The final version in cherry pivots on a hinge from a fire door support. The bassinet is fabric, reducing some of the weight.*

Photo: J. Miles Wolf

Photo: E.W. Carson

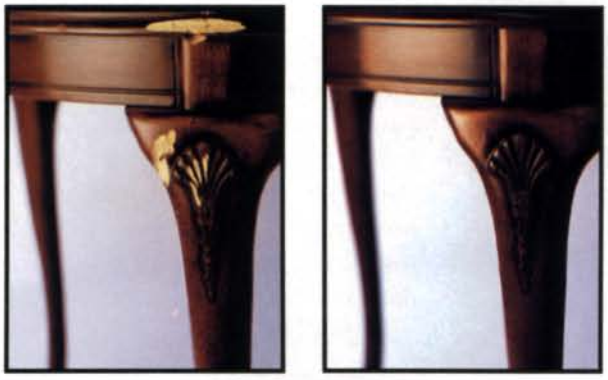
Fleur-de-lis cradle blooms from salvaged wood. *For his cradle (above), E.W. Carson of Virginia used walnut burl rescued from a neighbor's wood pile and apple from a tree taken down in a friend's yard. He used a computer graphics package to develop the fleur-de-lis shape.*

Photo: Jean Favron

Built by one generation for a second, but used by a third—*Jean Favron of Quebec started building this cradle (right) for his own children, but his construction schedule didn't keep pace with their births. His granddaughter was the first to use the cradle, which was built of birch.*

"EVERYONE HAS FURNITURE"

OFFICES, HOTELS, RESTAURANTS, HOMES



Wood furniture is easily damaged during manufacturing, warehousing, transporting or by daily wear and tear. Furniture Medic restoration techniques can save this furniture for a fraction of replacement or refinishing costs. We provide equipment, specialized training and territory.

Your investment starts at **$11,500***. * See Prospectus for details.

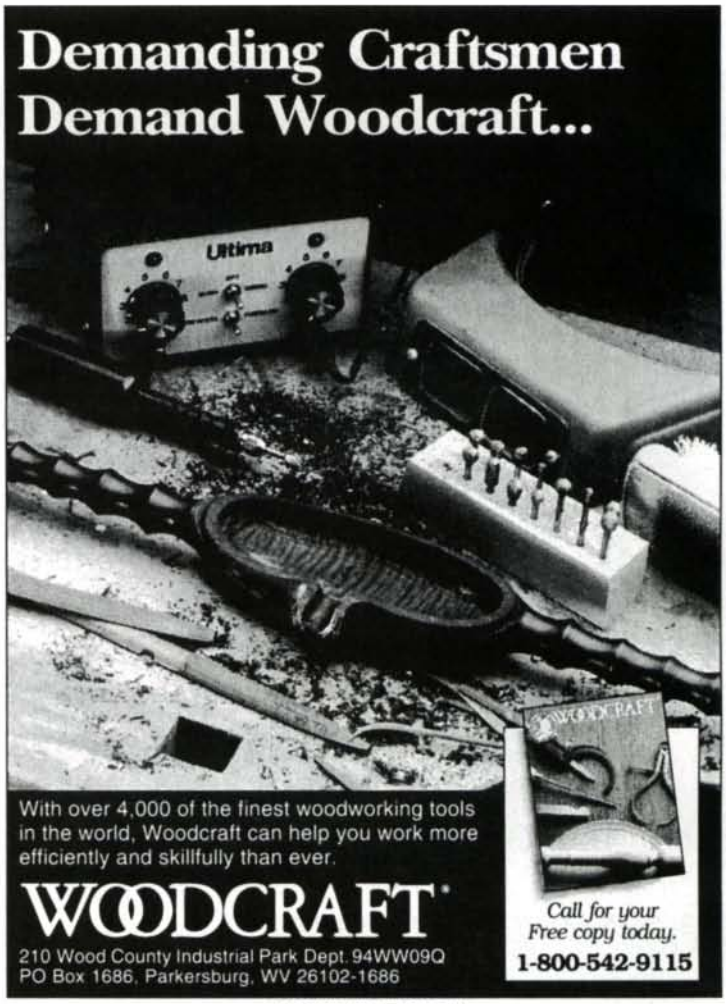
Call Furniture Medic® today for more information.
We accept calls 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
(800) 877-9933 or **(404) 361-9933 / Fax: (404) 363-0554**

FURNITURE MEDIC®
"the prescription for damaged furniture"

Master and Unit Licences Available Worldwide.

READER SERVICE NO. 74

Demanding Craftsmen Demand Woodcraft...



With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever.

WOODCRAFT®
210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 94WW09Q
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Call for your Free copy today.
1-800-542-9115

READER SERVICE NO. 37

Like Having A Lumberyard Right In Your Shop!

NOW! Plane, Mold, Sand and Saw with Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

30-Day Free Trial!

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter- round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove . . . all popular patterns . . . even custom designs!

NEW! Variable Feed Rate - Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass- smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle. Easy Terms. Made in U.S.A.

Phone TOLL-FREE
1-800-821-6651 ext. PE49
WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PE49
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 103

END WOOD ABUSE!

Replace "Old-Fashioned Pin Torture"

with the "Wood-Friendly"™ WagnerL606 Moisture Meter

- Deep Penetrating, Pin-Free
- Proven Technology-Used by Agencies to Grade a Large Percentage of US Wood.*

L4.5"x W2.75"xH1.5"

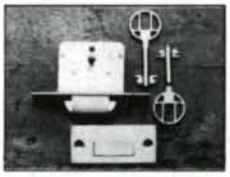
WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

1-800-944-7078

Headquarters:
326 Pine Grove Rd.
Rogue River, OR 97537
(503) 582-0541
Fax (503) 582-4138

*REQUEST INFORMATION.
© 1993 WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.

READER SERVICE NO. 75



Locked on Quality!

The kind you've come to expect from us—whether it's locks and keys or any one of the thousands of fine hardware fittings for the demanding furniture craftsman. It's all in our new 70-page catalog—a valuable reference tool that fully describes our expanded line of period hardware. To get your copy, use circle #401 and send $4.00.

PAXTON HARDWARE LTD.
7818 Bradshaw Road, Dept. FW30, Upper Falls, MD 21156
Quick Shipment Free Mini-Catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 167

RAISED PANEL DOORS

✔ Check Out Our Features:

- ✔ Superior Quality
- ✔ Fast Delivery
- ✔ 35 Door Designs
- ✔ No Order Too Small
- ✔ Great Prices
- ✔ 9 Wood Species
- ✔ Drawer Fronts
- ✔ Dovetail Drawers

Order our brochure, please enclose $2.00 for shipping.

SCHERR'S
Cabinet & Doors
5315 Burdick Expwy. East
RR 5, Box 12 • Minot, ND 58701
701-839-3384 • Fax 701-852-6090

READER SERVICE NO. 201

TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH

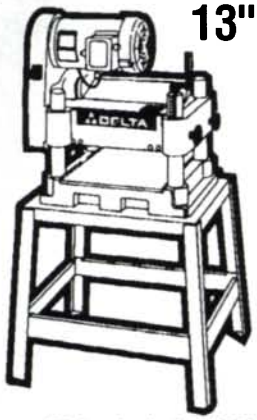
Serving Satisfied Customers For Over 46 Years!

OUR PRICES PRICE GUARANTEE WON'T BE BEATEN

FREE Freight in Contiguous USA!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

13" Planer w/Stand



DELTA

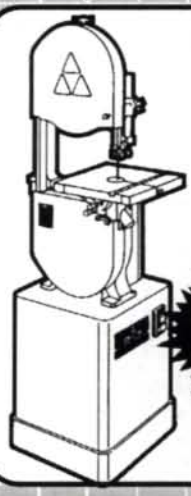
#22-661K

- 2 HP, 1 Phase, 230 Volt
- 3 Knife Cutterhead

$1124.95*

*Price includes $75 Rebate

14" Bandsaw w/18" Rip Fence and 3 Blades



#28-283K DELTA

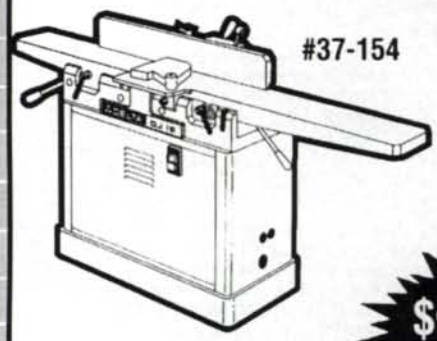
- 3/4 HP 1 Phase Motor
- Enclosed Stand

18" Rip Fence & 3 Blades Included $100.00 Value

$749.95*

*Price includes $50 Rebate

6" Long Bed Jointer w/Stand



DELTA

#37-154

- Extra long infeed table (30")
- Three knife modular cutterhead
- 3/4 HP, single phase motor

$1124.95*

*Price includes $75 Rebate

10" Contractors Saw w/30" Unifence and Table Board

DELTA

#34-445K

- 1-1/2 HP Motor
- 115/230 Volt

Table Board Included A $75.00 Value

$769.95*

*Price includes $50 Rebate

THE DELTA SPECIAL EDITION UNISAW® 10" TILTING ARBOR SAW WITH UNIFENCE® SAW GUIDE

Shown with accessory 34-998 table and shelf boards

DELTA

#36-820

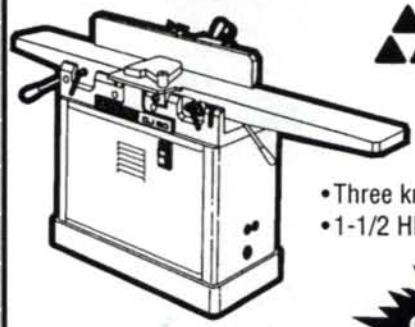
- Heavy duty 3 Hp, 230 V, 1 phase TEFC motor
- Magnetic motor starter supplied with thermal overload protection
- Unique 52" capacity Unifence saw guide
- Factory-set stops at 90° and 45° blade settings
- Equipment mounting hooks
- See-thru blade guard
- Integral T-slot table grooves

List $2099

$1549.95

36-830 10" Unisaw w/30" Unifence **$1449**

8" Long Bed Jointer w/Stand



DELTA

#37-350A

- Extra long infeed table (42")
- Three knife modular cutterhead
- 1-1/2 HP, single phase motor

$1499.95*

*Price includes $100 Rebate

With One Call You Get It ALL!

U.S / Canada Toll Free

1-800-358-3096

OR Fax Us Your Order! (701) 746-2857

Same Day Shipping!

Full Line Distributor!

TURN PAGE FOR MORE . . .

Sept./Oct. FWW #108

Errors And Prices Subject To Change

READER SERVICE NO. 303

OUR PRICES • PRICE GUARANTEE • WON'T BE BEAT!

Serving You For 46 Years

FREE FREIGHT!

SAME DAY SHIPPING

We Exceed The

Telpro Inc.

PANELLIFT™ Drywall Lift
$549

TROJAN

TWC-24 Work Center
$99

MS-2000 **New** mitre saw stand 259

AIRLITE™

230-01-15 Filtered Air Dust Visor Pkg
$229

231-01-14 Air Mate 3 system 329

POWERMATIC

1660760 66 Saw 3 HP W/50" Biesemeyer
$1899
Acc'y Pkg.

1120001 belsaw 12" plnr/mldr 1499
1270100 #27 shaper3hp 1ph 1979
1000099 #100 planer/12"/2hp 2399
1800205 5hp,18" pl. w/knife gr 5399
1500040 6" jointer 3/4hp 1 ph 1279
1610050 8" jointer 1.5 hp 1ph 1599
1310001 6x48 belt/12" disc sdr 1249
1152825 15"VS dr. press 3/4hp 1499
1410040 14" bndsw 3/4hp 1ph 1399

1791000 63 Artisan Saw W/Vega Fence
$679

1791001 63 Artisan w/50" Vega 779
1791208 oscillating spndle sndr 299
1791020 3/4" wood shaper 1hp 479
1791040 14" floor drill press 369
1791050 6" jointer with stand 499
1791060 14" bandsaw w/stand 599
1791070 1-1/2hp dust coll 399
1791200 6x48 belt/10" disc sndr 449
1791100 6"x89" edge sander 639

DELTA

22-540 12"Portable Planer w/Dust Collector Chute
$399

36-210 **New** 10" cmpd mtr saw 259
28-190 **New** 12" bandsaw w/std 399
11-990 12" bench drill press 204
36-380 XL-10 table saw 419
46-700 12" vs wood lathe 439
43-505 router/shaper 289
11-090 radial drill press w/stand 309
14-650 **New** mortising machine 299
28-245 14" bandsaw w/stand 599

40-560 16" 2 Speed Scroll Saw
$179

37-070 6" vs bench jointer 249
33-060 sidekick trim saw 379
40-640 20" VS scroll saw 304
31-460 4x36 belt/disc sander 134
28-180 bench bandsaw 159
23-700 wet/dry grinder 179
11-950 8" bench drill press 145
36-090 10" Sidekick miter saw 219

SSC

C4 NEW Panel Saw
$889

H5 64" capacity panel saw 1349

SIOUX

690 Air Palm Finish Sander
$134

690VV air sander w/vacuum 169
8000 3/8" VSR 0-1300 drill 129
8020 1300 rpm electric scrdrvr 169
8030 kls 3/8" R.A. drill 0-1500 149

freud

JS100 Plate Jointer With Case
$139*

JS102 jontng sys w/adj, fnc, bag 189
EDS13213.2v cdls dr kit w/2 bat 219
EDS120 12v cdls dr kit, 2 bat 199
FT-2000E 3.25 hp vs routr 179*
EB-100 edge banding system 229
UC-900 5 pc shaper cabinet set 349
94-100 5 pc router cabinet set 159
91-100 13pc 1/2" router bit set 189
SD506 **New** 6" super dado set 159
SD508 **New** 8" super dado set 179
* Price Includes Rebate

Paslode

IM-325 404600 Impulse Framing Nailer
$569

900105 Trimpulse finish nailer 569

HITACHI

C8FB2 8-1/2" Compound Mitre Saw
$599
NEW!

P12RA 12" planer/6" jointer 999
D10DFK9.6v vsr drill kit w/2 bt. 169
C10FC **New** 10" cmpnd mitre saw 289
C7BD 7-1/4" circular saw w/brk 119
M12V 3-1/4 hp VS pl. router 249
TR12 3 hp plunge router 189
CB75F resaw bandsaw 1679
F1000A 12" planer/6" jointer 1579

BIESEMEYER

50L12 50" Commercial w/12" Left
$299

26L12 26" commercial fence 269
52L12 52" homeshop fence 239
40L12 40" homeshop fence 209
28L12 28" homeshop fence 199

RYOBI

OSS450 Oscillating Spindle Sander
$169

RE600 3 hp VS plunge router 229
JP-155 6-1/8" jointer/planer 309
QS1000 **NEW** quickstand 49
TS260 10" comp. miter saw 245
TSS220 8-1/2" sldng comp. mit 469
TS380 15" miter saw 369
RA202 **New** 8-1/4" radial saw 399

AP12 12" Portable Planer
$399

BT3000 10" sliding tble saw w/sd 539
TR30U laminate trimmer 89
BE321 3x21 VS belt sander 149
DS1000 triangle detail sander 44
JM100K plate jointer 219
TFD2202VRK 12v cdls kit/2 bat. 154
TDS4000K 12v drywl drvr kt 229
BS900 **New** 9" bench bandsaw 175
BMM2400 24V mulch. mowr 349
RE175 1-3/4hp vs plunge router 129
SC162VS **New** 16" vs scroll saw 179

PORTER•CABLE

The Woodworker's Choice

333 NEW! Quicksand™, 5" Dustless Random Orbit Sander
$78

332 **New** 5" Quicksand PSA sndr 69
334 5" dustless PSA sander 78
9352VS 3x21 vs sander w/case 169
7116 **New** 24" Omni jig w/video 299

7335K-2 5" VS Sander w/Case, Pad, Dust Kit, 2 Rolls Holed Paper
$179

7336K-2 6" sander kit as above 189
7334 random oribtal sander 124
7335 5" VS random sander 134
7336 6" VS random sander 138
505 1/2 sheet finish sander 124
330 speed bloc finish sander 64
97310 laminate trimmer kit 199

550 NEW! Pocket Cutter
$185

352 3x21 sander with bag 159
360 3x24 sander with bag 199
362 4x24 sander with bag 204
503 3x24 wormdriver w/bag 359
504 3x24 wormdrive sander 349

9853 - 12 V, 3/8" VSR, 2 Speed Drill Kit W/Keyless Chuck & 2 Batteries
$164

9840 9.6 drill kit w/2 bat 164
9841 9.6v drill kit 15 min. chg. 174
9855 12v, 1/2" kit w/2 batteries 189
6611 3/8" VSR 5.5 amp drill 124
6614 1/2" VSR 5.5 amp drill 129
6615 1/2" VSR 5.5 amp, kyless 134
6645 0-2500 VSR 5.5 amp drvr 109

9690 1-1/2 HP Router W/Case
$145

556 plate jointer w/cs & adj fnc 184
555 plate joiner w/case 159
5116 16" Omni jig 259
7536 2-1/2 hp router 204
7537 2-1/2 D handle router 214
7399 drywall cutout 84
7310 laminate trimmer 99
9118 porta plane kit w/ct cutter 219

347 NEW! 7-1/4" 15 Amp Saw
$129

345 6" Saw Boss w/c.t. blade 109
9347 7-1/4" 15 amp saw w/cs 149
447 7-1/4" 15 amp saw w/brk 144
314 4-1/2" trim saw 144
9314 4-1/2" trim saw kit 158
9315-1 7-1/4" saw w/case, ct bl 144
7549 top handle VS jig saw 134

7539 3-1/4 HP 5 Speed Plunge Router
$269

690 1-1/2 HP router 144
691 1-1/2 hp D handle router 154
696 router-shaper table 134
695 router table w/router 224
7518 3-1/4 hp 5 speed router 269
7519 3 hp production router 244
7538 3-1/4 hp plunge router 244

7700 NEW! LaserLoc 10" Mitre Saw
$345

9637 electronic vs tiger saw kit 149
9647 tiger cub with case 119
693 1-1/2 hp plunge router 174
6931 plunge router base 79
97751 1/2" 2 spd hmr drl kt 159

PONY AIR

LPN672 Air Palm Nailer With Glove
$94

Drives 6d-50d nails!

DELTA

36-820 3 HP Unisaw w/52"Unifence & Motor Cover
$1549

36-830 3hp unisaw w/30" unif 1449
34-782 3hp unisaw w/unif &mc 1599
34-763 3hp Jet-Lock unisaw 1499
34-777 5hp Jetlock unisaw 1699
34-778 5 hp unisaw w/52" uni 1799

34-445K 10" Contractor's Saw w/30" Unifence & Table Board
$769*

34-444 10" contractors' saw 619
34-670 10" motorized table saw 399
34-330 8-1/4" bench table saw 249
33-890 12" radial arm saw 1429
33-990 10" radial arm saw 649

28-283K 14" 3/4 HP Bandsaw w/Fence & 3 Blades
$749*

33-055 8-1/4" sawbuck w/legs 619
37-280 6" motorized jointer 399
37-154 6" jointer, DJ-15w/stnd 1124*
17-900 16-1/2" floor drill press 409
34-080 10" mitre saw 199

43-379 3 HP HD Two Speed Shaper
$1499
NEW!

43-375 3hp LVC 2 spd shaper 1749
43-355 1-1/2 HP wood shaper 769
31-730 6" belt/12" disc sander 1199
37-350 8" jointer,DJ-20 w/stnd 1499*
46-541S 12" V.S. wood lathe 1529
40-601 18" V.S. scroll saw 769

36-220 10" Compound Mitre Saw
$229

50-181 2 hp dust collector 629
50-180 1 hp dust collector 429
50-179 3/4 hp dust collector 349
34-897 50" Delta unifence 289
34-915 30" Delta unifence 229
32-100 plate jointer 259

22-661K 13", 2 HP Planer w/Stand
$1124*

37-190 **New** 6" jointer w/stand 489
34-995 3 phase stock feeder 879
34-994 1 phase stock feeder 929
34-985 1 phase stock feeder 549

31-280 NEW Sanding Center w/Stand
$749

36-755 10" cabinet saw 979
36-751 10" cab.w/30" Unifence 1119
36-752 10" cab.w/50" Unifence 1229
70-200 20" floor drill press 799
31-380 4"x132" edge sander 1499

50-901 NEW! 3 HP, 230V Cyclone 2 Stage Dust Collector
$1,679

50-902 5 hp3 ph cyclin collectr 1799
50-903 5hp 230v cyclin collectr 1999
43-155 **New** 115v invrtd pin rtr 1399
43-156 **New** 220v invrtd pin rtr 1399
28-640 New 20" wd bandsaw 2399
* Price Includes Rebate

Panasonic

EY6100EQKW NEW! 12 V, 3/8, 21 Position Clutch Kit
$224
Plus 2 Ironman Batteries

EY6100CRKW 12v Pred kt 2 bt 189
EY6100CQKW 12v 15 min dl kt 199
EY6181CRKW 9.6v Pred kt/2 bt 169
EY6205EQK 12v 3/8" lrmmn kt 189
EY6207EQK 12v 1/2" lrmmn kt 229

JET

WBS-14CS 14" Wood Bandsaw w/Enclosed Stand
$544
NEW!

JBS-18 18" bndsw 2hp w/stand 969
WBS-20 20" wdcttng bandsaw 2299
OVS-10 oscillating spindle sndr 1849

DC-650 1HP, 650 CFM Dust Collector
$229

DC-1200 2 HP, dust collector 439
DC-1900 d. col. 3 hp/1900 cfm 599
EHVS-80 6x89 edge sander 629
JSG-6 6"belt/12" disc sander 569

JJ-6CS 6" Long Bed Jointer
$479

JJ-4 4" deluxe jointer 369
JJ-8CS 8" long bed jointer 1069
JJ-12 12" long bed jointer 2799

JTS-10JF 10" Saw With Jet Fence
$539

JCS-10A 10" cab. saw w/Jet fnc 969
JSS-20VS **NEW** 20" VS scrll saw 314
JDP-14M 14" bench 16 s. press 349
JDP-17MF 17" floor 16 s. press 414
JDP-20MF 20" floor 12 s. press 729

JDPN-607.2 18 Ga. 3/8" - 1-1/4" Nailer w/Case
$109

JDPN-671.46g 1" 1-1/2" nlr w/cs 219
JDPN-6013.2A 18g1/4" stplr w/cs 109
DHC-15T4 1-1/2hp pncake comp 299

JWL-1236 12" VS Wood Lathe w/Stand
$549

JWP-15H0 15" planer 3 hp 1229
JWP-208-1 20" plnr 2sp/3hp 1899
JWP-20H-1 20x7 planer 3hp 2999

Nailers.

2655 Original Cordura Tool Belt System
$99
Tools Not Included

Emglo

AM78-HC4V 1-1/2 HP Vertical Twin Tank
$299

AMDOL78-HC4V 1-1/2hp oilless 299
AM99-HC4V 2hp ver.twn.tnk 389
AM99-HC4 2hp twin tank 379
AM78-HC4 1-1/2hp twin tank 299
AM39-HC4V 3/4hp v twin tank 289
K15A8P 1.5hp wheelbarrow 599
K2A8P 2hp wheelbarrow 669
K5HGA-8P 5hp Honda whlbrrw 749
K4WGA-8P 4hp Wisc whlbrw 649
045 3/8" x 50' Goodyear hose 20

Nikon

AX-1 Auto Level Package
$499
Includes Tripod & Rod

AZ-2 24X auto level package 699
AL12 auto laser level 999

"Jorgensen"

8" Handscrew
$12

1 10" handscrew 13
2 12" handscrew 15
3 14" handscrew 19
4 16" handscrew 25
7224 24" I-bar clamp 19
7236 36" I-bar clamp 21
7248 48" I-bar clamp 23
7260 60" I-bar clamp 25

md

SMPR2 SMARTLEVEL 2' Pro Rail w/Module & Case
$89

PR4 4' Pro Rail w/mod. 105
PR78 78"Pro Rail w/mod. 139

Milwaukee

6527 Variable Speed Super Sawzall
$174

5377-1 1/2" kylss hamr drill kit 209
5369-1 3/4" SDS hamr drill kit 239
5371-1 1/2" hammer drill kit 189
5365-1 Hawk 1" SDS rtry. h. kit 349
5353 Eagle 1-1/2" rtry hmr kit 529
5660 1-1/2 hp 10 amp router 189
5680 2 hp 12 amp router 209

6491 10" Miter Saw With C.T. Blade & Bag
$289

6507 VS sawzall with case 144
6508 VS sawzall with case 144
6528 VS super sawzall 174
5397-1 3/8" hammer drill kit 139
5375-1 1/2" hammer drill kit 179

0407-1 NEW! 12 Volt VSR Cordless Kit w/Keyless Chuck & Extra Battery
$174

6127 5" random orbital sander 149
0222-1 3/8" VSR 3.5 amp drill 108
0229-1 3/8"vsr keyless drill 114
0234-1 1/2"VSR 0-850 magnum 129
0236-1 1/2" drill w/case & bits 159
0244-1 1/2"VSR 0-600 magnum 129
1676-1 2 sp. hole hawg kit 269

6368 7-1/4" Saw w/C.T. Blade, Case and Fence
$139

6369 7-1/4" saw w/ct blade 149
6758-1 0-4000 VSR screwdriver 98
0380-1 3/8" keyless angle drill 169
0375-1 3/8" close quarter drill 129

6767-1 5 Amp Heavy Duty Screw Shooter Kit
$139

3107-1 vs right angle drill kit 214
6142 4-1/2" angle grinder 124
5455 7" 1750 rpm polisher 138
5460 7" vs 0-1750 polisher 169
6256 VS top handle jig saw 144
6010 1/2 sheet finishing sander 124
8975 dual temp. heat gun 59

READER SERVICE NO. 303

Industry Standards!

Hours: M-F 7:00-7:00 CST
Saturday 8:00-4:00 CST

shop-vac

890-11
10 Gallon, 2 Stage, 2 HP By-Pass S. Steel Vac
$289

610-50 10 gal. S.S. cont. vac 174
750-01 300 CFM Tool Mate 239
464-38 12 gal. poly. cont. vac 189

Vein

MSX-636
Triangular Oscillating Sander w/Case & Paper
$189

FUJI

Three Stage Turbine High Volume Low Pressure Sprayer
$599

SENCO

SN60 NEW
Full Head Stick Nailer w/Case
$449

SN325+ NEW 6d-12d nailer 419
SLP20 NEW 5/8"-1-5/8" brad nlr 279
SN70 6d-16d frame nailer 479
SFN-1 1"-2" finish nailer 309
SFN40 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 fin. nlr. 389
SKS 1/4" crown finish stapler 279
M-II 1-3/8" to 2" HD stapler 369
SPS-RFR roofing stapler 349

AEG

TXE-150
6" EVS Random Sander
$142

FSPE-100X 3x21 VS belt sander 179
BSPE-100X New barrel grip jigsw 159
BSPE-100X New top hndl jigsaw 159

makita

3612BRA
3 HP Plunge Router w/Brake
$179

6095DWE 9.6v 3/8"vsr kyls, 2/bt 139
5007NBK 7-1/4" saw w/case 129
5007NBA 7-1/4" saw w/elct. brk. 134
2711 10" table saw w/brake 569
2708W 8-1/4" table saw w/ct bl. 299
LS1030 10" mitre saw 239
2012 12"port. planer w/dust cht 539

LS1011
10" Compound Mitre Saw
$529

LS1020 10" miter saw w/10" bld 229
LS1440 14" hd miter saw 399
6201DWE 9.6v Makpak kyls 2 bt 159
6211DWE 12v MakPac kit w/2 bat 169
9820-2 blade sharpener 209
HP2010N 3/4", VSR hammer kit 179
JR3000V VS recip. saw kit 138
N1900B 3-1/4" planer w/case 134
2040 15-5/8" stationary planer 1699

SKIL

HD77M New!
Magnum 77 Worm Drive Saw
$179

2736-04 12v, 3/8" dr. kt w/2 bat 139
7484 5" random orbital sander 109
1605 plate jointer w/case 139
77 7-1/4" worm drive saw 144
5525 New! 6-1/2" circular saw 119
5660 8-1/4" 60° pro bevel saw 149
5860 8-1/4" 60° rafter master 179

PERFORMAX S/T

16-32 NEW
16"-32" Bench Drum Sander
$799
Optional Stand

Powerfeed attachment 319
Per-ST100 radial saw srfc sndr 279
ProMax III stationary sander 1589
SuperMax 25" stationary sander 2269
SuperMax-25 25"dual drm sndr 2749
SuperMax 37 37" drum sander 2995
SuperMax37x2 37"dual drmsndr 3449

HITACHI

NR83A
Full Head Stick Nailer
$399

NR83AA clipped head stick nlr 414
NV83A full head coil nailer 414
NV45AB coil roofing nailer 419
N5008AA 5/8" to 2" HD stapler 329
NT65A 1" to 2-1/2" brad nailer 324
NT45A 5/8" to 1-3/4" brad nailer 274

Bauer Corporation

30406
6' yellow, 300 lb Fiberglass Stepladder
$79

30405 5' fiberglass ladder 69
30404 4' fiberglass ladder 59

lignomat

Mini-Ligno Wood Moisture Meter 6-20%
$99

Mini-ligno E 6-36% 109

Wap

766RDF
Turbo Vacuum
$429

Drywaller turbo drywaller vac 529

KRAUSE

121482
12' Multimatic Alum. Ladder
$129

121499 16 foot ladder 149

Skil

2694
7-1/4" Super Sawcat w/Brake & Case
$154

2695 8-1/4" super sawcat w/br. 164
79-034 # 400 workmate 109
2874K 14.4v 3/8 drill driver kit 219
2872K-2 12v 3/8 rill kit 2/bat 199
2764K-2 9.6v cyclone kit w/2 bat 139
2765K-2 12v, kylss supr cyclone 174
1311 1/2" HD VSR Holgun drill 129
1180 3/8" HD VSR Holgun drill 114

5014
3/4" Rotary Hammer w/Case
$199

2037 0-4000, VSR, 5A scrugun 99
2054 0-2500, VSR, 5A scrugun 159
2059 0-2500, VSR, 5A tek gun 119
2670 1/2" HD impact wrench 159
5073 1/2" VSR hammer drill kit 179
3157K VS orbital jig saw kit 154
3105 VS orbital cutsaw kit 149
4076 Wildcat grinder 6000rpm 164
2750 4-1/2" angle grinder 84

STABILA

24670
4' Level w/Hand Holes & Padded Case
$20 Case Value!
$59

24640 2' level w/hand holes 45
24680 6' level w/hand holes 105
27000 78" level wo/hand holes 115
27010 96" level wo/hand holes 125

BOSCH

B7000 New
Corner Detail Sander
$69

3272 3-1/4" planer 4.2 amps 89
1608U underscribe lam. trmr 149
1609KX laminate trimmer kit 219
1195VSR 3/8" 6amp hmr drill 139
1194VSR 1/2VSR 6amp hmr dr. 159

1613EVS NEW!
Microfine Plunge Router
$194

1614EVS 1-1/4 hp,vs, pl router 159
1370DEVS 6" hd random sander 224
B4050 New in-line jig saw 124
B1650K New plate joiner kit 179
B7300 6" random orb. sander 139
B9250 5" 8.5 amp grinder. 149
B2300K 12 V vsr 3/8 drill kit 179
1289D 1/4 sheet palm sander 69
1347AK 4-1/2" grinder kit 109

VEGA

U26
Utility 26" Fence
$169

U50 utility 50" fence 189
PRO40 professional 40" fence 239
PRO50 professional 50" fence 249
DU-36 utility 36" duplicator 395
D-36 prof. 36" duplicator 569

Elu

3338
2-1/4 HP Electronic VS Plunge Router
$199

3339 3 hp vs plunge router 269
3380 joiner/spliner w/case 175
2721 1.5hp fixed base router 149
3379K plate joiner w/case 239
3375 3-1/8" universal planer 169
4024 3x21 VS sander 184

David White

LP6-20
20X Sight Level Package
$199

ALP8-20 NEW auto level pkg. 549
LP6-20XL NEW sight level pkg. 259
ML100 visible beam laser 1099
AEL-300 auto laser level 1599
LTP6-900 level transit pkg. 379
ALTP6-900 18 auto lvl trnst pkg 479
AL8-22 22 x auto level 424
LT6-900 20 x level transit 244
LT8-300 26 x transit 445
LT8300P 26 x opt. transit 519
ALT6-900 18x auto level transit 399
ALP6-18HD 18x auto package 379

qual-craft

2200
Pump Jack
$58

2201 top brace 20
2203 guard rail holder 21
2204 work bench 38
2601 NEW wall jack 109

Honda Power Equipment

EB2500XKIA NEW!
2500 Watt Construction Generator
$999

EB3500XK1A 3500 w generator 1439
EB5000XK1A 5000 w generator 1799
EB6500SXA 6500 w generator 2399
EW171AB8 4000 watt gen/weld. 2099
EB12DAGA1 12,000 w. dsel gen. 7499

EX1000A
1000 Watt Generator
$639

EM2500XKIA 2500 watt gen. 1029
EM3500SXK1A 3500 elec. start 1549
EM5000SXK1A 5000 elec. start 1899
ES6500KIA 6500 electric start 2599

GX160K1QX
5 HP Horz. w/Oil Alert
$339

GX240K1QA 8 hp horz. engine 499
GX340K1QA 11 hp horz. engine 599

For optimum performance & safety we recommend you read the owner's manual before operating your Honda Power Equipment. Connection of generators to house power requires transfer device to avoid possible injury to power company personnel. Consult a qualified electrician.

STANLEY BOSTITCH

N80S-1
16d Stick Nailer
$359
NEW!

N80C-1 New coil nailer 379
N60FN 1-1/4"-2-1/2" finish nlr 339
BT35-2 5/8" to 1-3/8" brad tackr 179
T50S4-1 sheathing/deck stapler 369
MIIIFS floor stapler 549

Accu-Miter

Precision Mitre Gauge
Bar Included!
$149

24-46 miter gauge w/bar 164

Porta-Nailer

401P
Hardwood Floor Nailer
$199

501 floor face nailer 199
120 universal router table 329

BOSCH

1587VS
Top Handle Jig Saw w/Case & 30 Blades
$199

1587VS top handle jigsaw 149
1584VS barrel grip Clic jig saw 149
1587DVS top hdl dustless jigsaw 194
1584DVS barrel dustless jig saw 194
1632VSK VS recip saw kit 159
3051VSRK kyls3/8VSRkit w/2bat 144
3258 3-1/4" power plane 139
1654 7-1/4" saw w/ct blade 114

3283DVS
Dustless Random Orbital Sander
$95

3283DVSK 5" random sander kit 119
1348AE 5" elec. mini grinder 119
1608 laminate trimmer 98
1609 offset base laminate trmr 149
1942 heavy duty heat gun 79

3054VSRK
12 V, 3/8" VSR Kit w/2 Batteries
$189

1273DVS 4x24 vs belt sander 229
1273D 4x24 sander with bag 219
1272D 3x24 sander with bag 209
3270DVS 3x21 vs sander w/bag 169

1615EVS
3 -1/4 HP, VS Plunge Router
$269

1608DW drywall cutout tool 94
1604 1-3/4 hp router 144
1606 1.75 D-handle router 189
1609K 3 in one trimmer kit 179

1003VSR
3/8" Keyless 0-1100 Drill
$94

1021VSR 3/8" VSR 0-1100 drill 109
1022VSR 3/8" 0-1100 XHD VSR 114
1023VSR 1/2" 0-550 hd VSR dr. 129
1024VSR 3/8" 0-1000 m. midget 124
1025VSR 1/2" 0-650m. m drill 124

1404VSR
0-4000 Drywall Driver
$89

1405VSR 0-2500 drywall driver 109
1420VSR 0-4000 hd drywall dr 99
1421VSR 0-2500 hd drywall dr 119

11212VSR
3/4" Bulldog SDS Rotary Hammer
$199

11214VS 1.75 VS rotary hmr 749
11304 Brute breaker hammer 1199
11305 demolition hmr 10 amp 729
11220EVS 1-1/2" spline hmr 499
11219EVS 1-1/2" spline w/stop 569
11310EVS vs demolition hmr 549

DaVIS

7425
NEW Weather Wizard III
$189

7440 weather monitor II 359

SPIRIT

SV10K NEW!
1 Watt Communication Radios (Pair)
$339
Complete with charger & batteries.

DeWALT

DW705
12" Compound Miter Saw
$359

DW682K plate jointer kit 225
DW625 3hp elec, vs plng router 269
DW615 1-1/4 hp vs plg router 159
DW3647-1/4" saw w/brk rear pvt 149
DW360 7-1/4" saw w/brake 139
DW675K 3-1/8" planer w/case 169
DW610 1-1/2 hp, 1/2" router 149
DW306K 8 amp, vs, recip saw 164

DW421
5" Random Orbital Sander
NEW!
$79

DW420 5" PSA random sander 74
DW431 3"x21" vs belt sander 184
DW411 1/4 sheet sander w/bag 59
DW160 3/8" RA shorty drill 139
DW318K top hdl vs jigsaw kit 154
DW280K all purpose scwdrvr kt 119
DW290 1/2" impact wrench 169
DW510K 1/2" vsr hmr drill kit 169
DW402 4-1/2" angle grinder 89

DW991K
14.4 Volt, 3/8" Drill Driver Kit
NEW!
KIT BOX INCLUDED
$199

DW972K-2 12v 3/8 vsr dr w/2 bt 189
DW962K-2 9.6v 3/8 vsr dr. 2 bt 179
DW994KQ 14.4v, 1/2" vsr drill CALL
DW945K-2 12v 3/8" drill kit 2 bt 169
DW944K-2 9.6v3/8 vsr dr kt 2 bt 149
DW947K 13.2v 39" vsr drill kit 219
DW106 3/8 4 amp keyless drill 74
DW250 0-4000 drywall driver 89
DW254 0-2500 deck screwdriver 89

Lamello

TOP 10
Plate Joiner w/Case
$539

COBRA plate jointer 249

TARGET

VC-8 8"
Versa Cut II Tile Saw
$749

PT1075 10" 1 hp tile saw w/bld 799
PT10100 10"1-1/2hp tile sw w/bl 849

CALCULATED INDUSTRIES INC.

3088
Construction Master III Calculator
$69

3391 Scale Master Plus dig.scale 89

ORDER HOT LINE U.S. or CANANDA
1-800-358-3096
Catalog Requests 1-800-582-6704
FWW #108 Sept./Oct.
Box 13720 • Grand Forks, NO • 58208
Send $2.00 For 1994 Sale Catalog

MOST PORTABLE TOOLS SHIPPED FED-EX $10.00 MORE
FEDERAL EXPRESS

FAX US YOUR ORDER! 1-701-746-2857

*Any comparable National ad in this issue. We reserve the right to verify competitors price and stock. Limited to stock on hand.

TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

** FULL LINE DISTRIBUTOR ** FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS USA ** FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE ** ERRORS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE **

READER SERVICE NO. 303

TOOL SALE

makita LS1020

Heavy Duty 10" Miter Saw w/Durable Cast Iron Base & Blade. *Limited Supply!* $299 W/DUST BAG & BLADE

LS1011 10" Slide Comp. Miter Saw w/blade, clamp, & dust bag $539
N1900B 3¼ Planer Kit w/case & carbides $139
6211DWE New 12V Cordless Driver Drill Kit w/2 batteries, case & charger $168

3612BRA 3HP Plunge Router. 1/2x1/4" Collets included. Multiple Depth Adjustments. $199 WITH ELECTRIC BRAKE

3705 Offset Base Laminate Trimmer $159
6095DWE 9.6V Cordless Driver Drill VS. Rev. w/free Battery $139
2708W 8¼ Table Saw 12A w/carbide blade $299

DEWALT FREE EXTRA BATTERY

DW947K-2 12V. 3/8 Heavy Duty Versa-Clutch Driver Drill Kit w/2 Extended Run Time Batteries. $199

DW964K-2 9.6V Same as above $184
DW705 12" Compound Miter Saw $389
DW682K Biscuit Joiner Kit w/$40 free biscuits $249
DW625 3HP Electronic VS Plunge Router $284
DW361 7¼ Circular Saw w/Brake $139
DW945K-2 12V Cordless Drill Kit w/2 Batteries $179

1-800-262-5482

SAME DAY SHIPPING
FREE FREIGHT

HOME LUMBER CO.

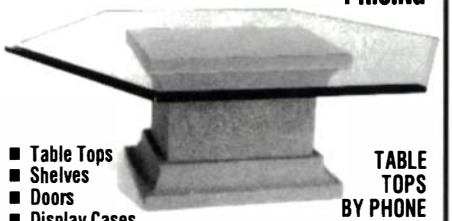
Some Stock Limited Quantities
Prices Subject to Change

C.O.D. P.O. Box 370 WHITEWATER, WI 53190

READER SERVICE NO. 151

Heavy Glass Table Tops

FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING



- Table Tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

TABLE TOPS BY PHONE
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

WGB GLASS ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS

FREE CATALOG - 1-800-288-6854

READER SERVICE NO. 29

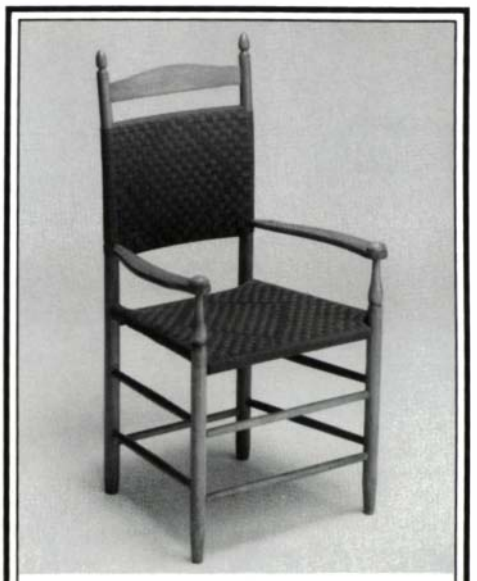
The Practice of Woodturning

7 hours of tuition covering the basics: includes spindle, cupchuck, faceplate and bowl turning.
"These tapes are the first I've seen that define the source of woodturning problems, explain them, and provide methods of solving them."
Roger Jacobs, American Woodturner, March 1994

"If I was stuck on a desert island with a lathe and a video recorder I would prefer to keep the Mike Darlow set."
A survey of the available turning videos by Zachary Taylor, Woodworker, March 1994.

USA and Canada US $120.00 Tel (800) 977-2121
Mike Darlow Woodturning
PO Box 2284, South Burlington VT 054407
Great Britain and Europe • $79.95 • Tel 0491-576-113
Australia • Aus $160 • Tel 02-319-3360
New Zealand • NZ $195.00 • Tel 07-825-8912

READER SERVICE NO. 83



SHAKER FURNITURE

An exciting collection of Shaker dining chairs, tables, beds and other furniture available in Kits or completely finished. All exemplify the simplicity and versatile beauty of Shaker design. Pegs, pegboard, Shaker baskets, oval boxes, dolls and needlework kits. Large selection of replacement chair tape.

New 56 page color catalog and 12 tape samples $1.00

SHAKER WORKSHOPS
Box 1028-FW94, Concord, MA 01742
(617) 646-8985

READER SERVICE NO. 195

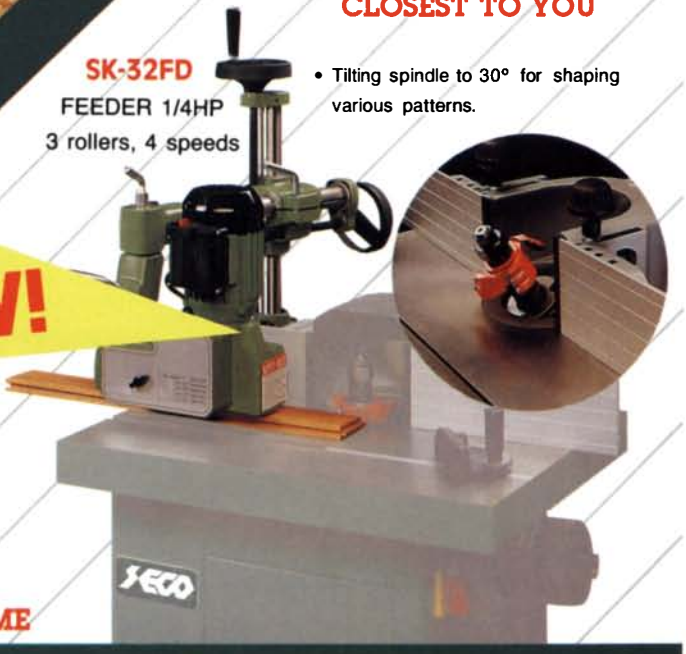
VERTICAL SPINDLE SHAPER MODEL SK-28SP

SECO

CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR A DEALER CLOSEST TO YOU

SK-32FD
FEEDER 1/4HP
3 rollers, 4 speeds

- Tilting spindle to 30° for shaping various patterns.



NEW!

3HP, 220V, 1∅ or 3∅ motor,
1" spindle, 30° spindle tilt,
3 spindle speeds,
Magnetic overload protection,
Forward & reverse switch,
Electro mechanical brake.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY
145 W. Hillcrest Ave., San Bernardino, CA 92408 Tel: (909) 889-1799 Fax: (909) 885-1799

READER SERVICE NO. 163

Trunk Repair Video
Shows step-by-step how to clean, repair, replace parts, paint and line any style trunk. 30 min. VHS. **$19.95 + $2.90 shpg.** TX res. + 7 1/4% FL res. + 6% tax.

Trunk Repair Supplies Catalogue
Hardware and leather replacement parts to restore your trunk. **$2.50. FREE with Video order.**

For orders call toll-free 1-800-553-2649

De t. FW Box 536 S arman Texas 79081

READER SERVICE NO. 305

DRILLING & BORING TOOLS

STERN TOOLS

33 Dorman Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94124
Phone 1-415-920-7068
Fax 1-415-821-3786

Austria

Contact us for a catalog and the name of a dealer near you!

CATALOG AVAILABLE

READER SERVICE NO. 18

DUST BOY, INC.®

Portable • 1-2 HP Dust Collectors

- Cast Aluminum Blowers
- High Efficiency
- Extremely Quiet
- American Made
- 5 Year Warranty

" We Stand Behind OUR Product With Pride"

DUST BOY, INC.
2760 N. County Rd., 525 E
Milan, IN 47031
(812) 654-2918
800-232-3878

HAND FORGED - HAND CRAFTED HARDWARE

Commercial & Residential Door Sets, Pewter & Hand Forged Cabinet Pulls, Willow Shutters, Bathroom Accessories, Curtain Rods, Rings & Finials.
4500 Hawkins NE, Albuquerque, NM 87109
505-345-3933 • FAX 505-345-4308
For full-size catalog send $7, for free information use circle number below.

READER SERVICE NO. 86

$129.00 Freight pre-paid

INTRODUCING THE MASTER JF 45 BRAD GUN

- Drives 18ga. Brads from 5/8" to 1 3/4"
- Light weight, yet powerful enough to drive into oak and other hardwoods
- So reliable, we guarantee it for 2 years
- Plastic carrying case & 6,000 asst. brads included

JF 30 1 3/16" BRAD GUN, 5,000 Brads $89.00

AIRTOOL SYSTEMS
1-800-655-5393

Take The Fear Out Of Veneer!

MEMBRANO VENEER PRESS

THE PRESS YOU CAN TRUST.

The *NEW* vacuum press for veneering & laminating flat & curved panels.
Call for a catalog

- **Vacuum bags**
- **Vacuum pumps**
- **Venturi generators**
- **Vacuum clamps**

MERCURY VACUUM PRESSES
1-800-995-4506
BOX 2232 • FORT BRAGG • CA 95437
707-964-7557 • Fax 707-964-7606

The Landing School

LEARN WOODEN BOAT BUILDING & YACHT DESIGN
Two full-time residential programs that offer intensive training in a creative but disciplined environment.
V.A. approved. Accredited member, ACCSCT.
Financial aid available. Equal opportunity enrollment.
The Landing School,
Box 1490, Kennebunkport, ME 04046. (207) 985-7976

BUILD AN HEIRLOOM FOR FUTURE GENERATIONS.

FULL SET OF DRAWINGS AND BILL OF MATERIALS $39.95 INCLUDES MAILING

VALUED SERVICES
P.O. BOX 364
GILLETTE, N.J. 07933

CNC That Fits On a VISA Card !

We have the info, parts and help you need for low-cost CNC and automation. Add computerized motion to routers, lathes, sprayers, and more. You provide the machine and PC, we provide the rest for (typical 3-axis system, complete and ready to get started, order our CNC Trainer for only $49.95. I "Roll-Your-Own CNC" info-pack, G-code trainer software, CNC instruction book. VISA/MC/Disc. To order, call toll-free:

800-473-7650 /
-ha! Inc **Ah-ha! Design Group, Inc.**
Box 14519, Mpls, MN 55414
Free Catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 94

From the Heart of

PRIME QUALITY
Birdseye Maple Lumber & Flooring
•Thousands of board feet •All thicknesses
BRE LUMBER
1 (800) 968-0074

READERSERVICE NO. 105

TEKNATOOL Wood Lathes
A new generation in woodturning – 8 speeds, 2" bed rails, 16" swing, spindle lock, rotating optional outrigger. From the ma ers of the *NOVA* Two mo els to choose from.

SABRE SHARPENING CENTRE $79
Sharpen tu rning tools accurately & efficiently.

We Specialize in Domestic Hardwoods & Softwoods
Native Pine, Red Oak, Birch, Poplar, Maple, Ash, White Oak, Beech, Black Walnut, Mahogany

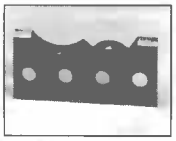
SHEETS & ROLLS
BRUSHES & BOOKS & VIDEOS
IN USA: Three Cross Street • Suffern, NY 10901-4601
1-800-283-5323 / Fax: 914-368-1535
IN CANADA: 508 Douglas Ave.• Toronto (Ont.) M5M 1H5
Voice / Fax 416-787-7331

WORK WITH THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS

ANTIQUE & MODERN • FOR RESTORATION ENHANCING ANY FINE WOODWORK.

READER SERVICE NO. 181

We Manufacture & Service
SHAPER KNIVES
MOULDER KNIVES
Williams & Hussey Profile Knives
FOLEY BELSAW • MOULDER HEADS
RBI & WOODMASTER KNIVES
LOCK EDGE COLLARS
ROSETTE CUTTERS
CUSTOM ROUTERS &
CUSTOM CUTTERS
Quick Turnaround Time
Top Quality Products
at Competitive Prices



W. Moore Profiles LTD.
17 Montgomery St.
Middletown, NY 10940
1-800-228-8151
(914) 341-1924 - *Serving the Industry for over 10 Years* - Fax (914) 343-7056

READER SERVICE NO. 78

READER SERVICE NO. 99

The company that revolutionized the router bit keeps breaking new ground!

BANDSAW BLADES

from CMT Tools

That's right, the company that's set the standard for premium router bits, circular saw blades and other cutting tools has brought its expertise to the bandsaw. And we didn't just put our name on any blade! With our reputation on the line, we've developed a line of blades that will deliver the performance the fine woodworker demands. With over 110 sizes available, CMT Tools has blades to fit just about any popular saw. Most of the blades below are "flexback" style: long-lasting alloy steel bands with hardened teeth that are ideal for wood cutting. For extra-heavy work, try our Bi-metal blades. All blades are .025" thick.

52-3/4" Blades. Fits Black & Decker 74-480, 9422

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	List	Sale
BSB-521	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$12.30	$9.20
BSB-522	1/4"	6 TPI	Hook	$9.20	$6.90
BSB-523	1/4"	14 TPI	Std.	$9.20	$6.90
BSB-524	1/4"	32 TPI	Wavy	$9.20	$6.90
BSB-525	3/8"	6 TPI	Hook	$9.40	$7.00

56-1/8" Blades: Fits Delta 28-160, 28-180, Black & Decker 9443

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	List	Sale
BSB-561	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$12.90	$9.60
BSB-562	1/4"	6 TPI	Hook	$9.50	$7.10
BSB-563	1/4"	14 TPI	Std.	$9.50	$7.10
BSB-564	1/4"	32 TPI	Wavy	$9.50	$7.10
BSB-565	3/8"	6 TPI	Hook	$9.70	$7.30

57" Blades: Fits Sears 244530, Shopcraft, Duracraft

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	List	Sale
BSB-571	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$12.90	$9.60
BSB-572	1/4"	6 TPI	Hook	$9.50	$7.10
BSB-573	1/4"	14 TPI	Std.	$9.50	$7.10
BSB-574	1/4"	32 TPI	Wavy	$9.50	$7.10
BSB-575	3/8"	6 TPI	Hook	$9.70	$7.30

59-1/2" Blades: Fits B & D 9411, Pro-Tech 9", Ryobi BS900

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	List	Sale
BSB-591	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$12.90	$9.60
BSB-592	1/4"	6 TPI	Hook	$9.50	$7.10
BSB-593	1/4"	14 TPI	Std.	$9.50	$7.10
BSB-594	1/4"	32 TPI	Wavy	$9.50	$7.10
BSB-595	3/8"	6 TPI	Hook	$9.70	$7.30

62" Blades: Fits Walker-Turner 10", Skil 3104, Sears 2442

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	List	Sale
BSB-621	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$13.60	$10.20
BSB-622	1/4"	6 TPI	Hook	$9.90	$7.40
BSB-623	1/4"	14 TPI	Std.	$9.90	$7.40
BSB-624	1/4"	32 TPI	Wavy	$9.90	$7.40
BSB-625	3/8"	6 TPI	Hook	$10.10	$7.60

71-3/4" Blades: Fits Delta 28-140, Shopsmith

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	List	Sale
BSB-711	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$14.30	$10.70
BSB-712	3/16"	4 TPI	Skip	$10.30	$7.70
BSB-713	3/16"	10 TPI	Std.	$10.30	$7.70
BSB-714	1/4"	6 TPI	Skip	$10.30	$7.70
BSB-715	3/8"	4 TPI	Skip	$10.30	$7.70

72-5/8" Blades: Fits Sears 10", Skil HD3640, Dremel 1120

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	List	Sale
BSB-721	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$15.00	$11.20
BSB-722	3/16"	4 TPI	Skip	$10.60	$9.00
BSB-723	3/16"	10 TPI	Std.	$10.60	$9.00
BSB-724	1/4"	6 TPI	Skip	$10.60	$9.00
BSB-725	3/8"	4 TPI	Skip	$10.60	$9.00

80" Blades: Fits Boice Crane 800, Sears 2428, 24832N

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	List	Sale
BSB-801	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$15.70	$11.80
BSB-802	3/16"	4 TPI	Skip	$11.00	$8.20
BSB-803	3/16"	10 TPI	Std.	$11.00	$8.20
BSB-804	1/4"	6 TPI	Skip	$11.00	$8.20
BSB-805	3/8"	4 TPI	Skip	$11.00	$8.20

82" Blades: Fits Delta 28-190, 28-560

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	List	Sale
BSB-821	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$15.70	$11.80
BSB-822	3/16"	4 TPI	Skip	$11.00	$8.20
BSB-823	3/16"	10 TPI	Std.	$11.00	$8.20
BSB-824	1/4"	6 TPI	Skip	$11.00	$8.20
BSB-825	3/8"	4 TPI	Skip	$11.30	$8.50

92-1/2" Blades: Fits Sears 24393, most 14" imports

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	List	Sale
BSB-921	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$17.10	$12.80
BSB-922	3/16"	4 TPI	Skip	$11.70	$8.80
BSB-923	3/16"	10 TPI	Std.	$11.70	$8.80
BSB-924	1/4"	6 TPI	Skip	$11.70	$8.80
BSB-925	3/8"	4 TPI	Skip	$12.10	$9.10
Heavy-duty resaw blades:					
BSB-926	3/4"	3 TPI	Hook	$14.40	$10.80
BSB-927	3/4"	3 TPI	Skip	$14.40	$10.80
BSB-928	3/4"	6 TPI	Std.	$14.40	$10.80
BSB-929	3/4"	10 TPI	Std.	$14.40	$10.80
BSB-920	1"	3 TPI	Hook	$16.80	$12.60
BSB-192	1"	8 TPI	Std.	$16.80	$12.60
BSB-292	1"	14 TPI	Std.	$16.80	$12.60

93-1/2" Blades: Fits Delta 28-245, Jet JBS-14CS, Enlon EN-BS14, Elephant VBS-14, Reliant 14"

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	List	Sale
BSB-931	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$17.10	$12.80
BSB-932	3/16"	4 TPI	Skip	$11.70	$8.80
BSB-933	3/16"	10 TPI	Std.	$11.70	$8.80
BSB-934	1/4"	6 TPI	Skip	$11.70	$8.80
BSB-935	3/8"	4 TPI	Skip	$12.10	$9.10
Heavy-duty resaw blades:					
BSB-936	3/4"	3 TPI	Hook	$14.40	$10.80
BSB-937	3/4"	3 TPI	Skip	$14.40	$10.80
BSB-938	3/4"	6 TPI	Std.	$14.40	$10.80
BSB-939	3/4"	10 TPI	Std.	$14.40	$10.80
BSB-930	1"	3 TPI	Hook	$16.80	$12.60
BSB-193	1"	8 TPI	Std.	$16.80	$12.60
BSB-293	1"	14 TPI	Std.	$16.80	$12.60

95" Blades: Fits Duro 3022, Powermatic 141, 143

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	List	Sale
BSB-951	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$17.10	$12.80
BSB-952	3/16"	4 TPI	Skip	$11.70	$8.80
BSB-953	3/16"	10 TPI	Std.	$11.70	$8.80
BSB-954	1/4"	6 TPI	Skip	$11.70	$8.80
BSB-955	3/8"	4 TPI	Skip	$12.10	$9.10
Heavy-duty resaw blades:					
BSB-956	3/4"	3 TPI	Hook	$14.40	$10.80
BSB-957	3/4"	3 TPI	Skip	$14.40	$10.80
BSB-958	3/4"	6 TPI	Std.	$14.40	$10.80
BSB-959	3/4"	10 TPI	Std.	$14.40	$10.80
BSB-950	1"	3 TPI	Hook	$16.80	$12.60
BSB-195	1"	8 TPI	Std.	$16.80	$12.60
BSB-295	1"	14 TPI	Std.	$16.80	$12.60

105" Blades: Fits Inca 710, Delta, Jet & other 14" extended

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	List	Sale
BSB-101	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$19.20	$14.40
BSB-102	3/16"	4 TPI	Skip	$13.20	$9.90
BSB-103	3/16"	10 TPI	Std.	$13.20	$9.90
BSB-104	1/4"	6 TPI	Skip	$13.20	$9.90
BSB-105	3/8"	4 TPI	Skip	$13.60	$10.20
Heavy-duty resaw blades:					
BSB-106	3/4"	3 TPI	Hook	$16.20	$12.10
BSB-107	3/4"	3 TPI	Skip	$16.20	$12.10
BSB-108	3/4"	6 TPI	Std.	$16.20	$12.10
BSB-109	3/4"	10 TPI	Std.	$16.20	$12.10
BSB-110	1"	3 TPI	Hook	$18.90	$14.20
BSB-111	1"	8 TPI	Std.	$18.90	$14.20
BSB-112	1"	14 TPI	Std.	$18.90	$14.20

Bandsaw Tooth Design

Standard
General purpose teeth for curved or straight cuts.

Skip
Good for soft materials & non-ferrous metals.

Hook
Cuts soft woods & non-ferrous metals faster than the Skip tooth.

Regular Set: Best for most wood cuts

Wavy Set: Best for thin material & tube

Make your own custom bandsaw blades or fix broken blades with our Band Brazing Fixture

This handy jig holds both ends of the blade in perfect position for brazing. Use your propane torch to quickly fix broken blades, or make your own custom blades from the coil stock sold below. Kit includes blade clamp, 1 oz. of flux, 10" of silver solder (enough for about 20 blades) & instructions.

BBF-001 Soldering Fixture List: $67.50 Sale: $44.90

Bandsaw Blade Stock in money-saving 100' coils

These coils are a great money-saver for high-volume shops. All band is our high-quality .025" thick "flexback" stock.

	1/8" wide	1/4" wide	3/8" wide	1/2" wide	3/4" wide
List	$140.70	$73.70	$78.20	$84.90	$107.20
Sale:	**$105.60**	**$55.30**	**$58.70**	**$63.70**	**$80.40**
4 TPI Hook	--	BSC-141	BSC-381	BSC-121	BSC-341
4 TPI Skip	--	BSC-142	BSC-382	BSC-122	BSC-342
6 TPI Hook	--	BSC-143	BSC-383	BSC-123	BSC-343
6 TPI Skip	--	BSC-144	--	--	--
6 TPI Std.	--	--	--	BSC-124	BSC-344
8 TPI Std.	--	--	BSC-384	BSC-125	BSC-345
10 TPI Std.	--	BSC-145	BSC-385	BSC-126	BSC-346
14 TPI Std.	BSC-181	BSC-146	BSC-386	BSC-127	BSC-347
18 TPI Std.	BSC-182	BSC-147	BSC-387	BSC-128	BSC-348
24 TPI Std.	--	BSC-148	BSC-388	BSC-129	--

Super Duty Bi-Metal Bandsaw Blades

Sure, our bi-metal blades cost more, but they can pay off handsomely if you plan to keep your saw running all day, every day! Special high speed steel hook-style teeth are electron-beam welded to a tough, flexible back. Last 10 times longer than other blades, cut wood, steel & non-ferrous metals

Item	Length	Width	Pitch	List	Sale
BBB-821	82"	1/4"	6 TPI	$35.60	**$26.70**
BBB-822	82"	3/8"	4 TPI	$35.60	**$26.70**
BBB-823	82"	1/2"	4 TPI	$35.60	**$26.70**
BBB-931	93.5"	1/4"	6 TPI	$37.50	**$28.10**
BBB-932	93.5"	3/8"	4 TPI	$37.50	**$28.10**
BBB-933	93.5"	1/2"	4 TPI	$37.50	**$28.10**
BBB-101	105"	1/4"	6 TPI	$42.10	**$31.60**
BBB-102	105"	3/8"	4 TPI	$42.10	**$31.60**
BBB-103	105"	1/2"	4 TPI	$42.10	**$31.60**

Free shipping on orders over $100.00

$5.00 shipping charge on orders under $100.00

If you have questions or require assistance with your order, please call between 9 am & 5 pm ET

1-813-886-1819 FAX: 813-888-6614

CMT TOOLS,
5425 Beaumont Center Blvd,
Tampa, Fl 33634

Ask for our free 52-page catalog!

Call toll-free 1-800-531-5559

In Canada, call: ToolTrend Ltd. 1-800-387-7005 *Export orders welcome!*

READER SERVICE NO. 127

Second-generation synthetic waterstones

Until recently, choosing synthetic Japanese waterstones has been simple. The King-brand stones cornered the market long ago, with no harm done. Mine have seen years of faultless daily use.

However, in the last few years, a wide variety of newer synthetic stones has become available. I recently honed various Western and Japanese tools with each of the stones shown in the photo below, and I found that these newer stones outperform my old standbys, the Kings, each brand in its own particular way.

Bester

Bester ceramic stones are the most aggressive of the bunch, cutting substantially faster than King stones but also quite cleanly. And their extra width (a full 3 in.) is a bonus when honing plane irons and the backs of long-bladed Western chisels. Bester stones have a harder surface than Kings, but they produce a slurry, or mud, very quickly and can wear more rapidly. They are easy to re-flatten, though. Sandpaper on glass or a hard, supercoarse stone (#220 or so) works best. Unlike the Kings, the Besters don't true each other well. But when being re-flattened, the Bester's matte colors show the contrast between high and low spots boldly, making it easy to tell when they're flat again.

Aquastone

Aquastones are also ceramic and remind me the most of King stones. They are about the same size as the Kings, come in the same grits and are similarly consistent overall. However, Aquastones are clearly—and pleasantly—superior. They wear better than King stones, and it takes just a few seconds to produce a smooth mud while honing a tool on them. Steel cruises through the mud, cutting quickly and without grabbing. Aquastones are also easy to re-flatten. They flatten each other efficiently (a coarser stone trues a finer one), or you can use sandpaper on glass or a hard, supercoarse stone if you prefer. Low spots show well during flattening.

The Aquastone finishing stone (#8000) is big, fast-cutting and hard-wearing. It's ideal for Western tools, though it doesn't polish Japanese tools as well as other finish stones. Using a nagura (a soft, fine-grained natural stone) to build up a polishing mud is essential with the Aquastone, though, and takes longer than with a King #8000 stone. Truing the Aquastone flat is also slightly more work.

Debado

Debado stones are unique in all respects. They are manufactured and used differently from other waterstones. But once you learn the ropes, they're quite rewarding to use. Debados should appeal to die-hard oilstone users who haven't tried waterstones. For one thing, they don't soak in water. They're made to stay dry and only need to be wet lightly before using. Also, Debados are the hardest wearing waterstones I've ever used. The downside of this, though, is that when they do need to be trued, it's more work. Sandpaper is useless, and the Debados won't true each other. Your best bet is to use a hard, supercoarse stone or a flattening plate and powdered grit, although that can be a pain. Debados also need extensive initial surface prep before they'll cut well.

Though hard, Debados produce a fine mud, which is critical to their proper use. Without mud, tools skate around on the surface and hone unevenly. With the mud raised from a nagura or similar stone, the Debados cut wonderfully. The mud is especially slick, and tools don't grab or chatter. In general, Debado stones seem better suited to Japanese than Western tools. As a long-time King user, I would call the Debados a satisfying but acquired taste.

Photo: William Tandy Young

Synthetic waterstones are better today than they were 10 years ago. *Each of the eight stones in this photo is better in some way than the industry-standard King stones, which have dominated the market since the 1970s.*

Saw-Pruf coil protects power-tool cords

Congratulations are in order if you've been working wood for more than a couple of years and haven't yet sawn, routed or sanded through one of your power cords. I've not been as careful or fortunate. Luckily, neither I nor the random-orbit sander I'd borrowed from a friend sustained any permanent damage. However, I was irked that I'd pulled off such a move, sanding halfway through the cord before the power died.

It won't happen again. A group of ingenious entrepreneurs, See-Saw Manufacturing Inc. (P.O. Box 241, Macomb, Ill. 61455; 309-833-5870), have come up with an inexpensive ($3.49 suggested retail), efficient way to prevent damaged cords (see the photo below). The Saw-Pruf is a coil that threads onto the cord of your power tool and is held in place with a rubber grommet. It's easy to install and will save you from ever having to fess up to having destroyed a power cord. And at $3.49, it's a steal. You can buy the Saw-Pruf at many hardware stores and home centers or you can order it directly from the manufacturer.

—Vincent Laurence

The Saw-Pruf cord protector keeps power cords safely out of the way *of blades, bits and sanding pads. It takes only a minute to attach and costs just $3.49.*

Photos except where noted: Vincent Laurence

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Over 4000 products to
BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH
anything made of wood!

2 year subscription Only $1.00

It's the catalog woodworkers rely on–120 pages jam-packed with fine woods, veneers, tools, finishing supplies, and much more–all top quality, all reasonably priced, all with our 60–day no–questions–asked guarantee. For your 2–year subscription send $1.00 to:

CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers for 182 years
2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 37409, Bronx NY 10461

READER SERVICE NO. 180

FREE WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOG

- Packed with over 1,400 woodworking tools
- Exclusive and hard to find items
- Unequalled service
- Lowest prices guaranteed
- Lifetime satisfaction guarantee

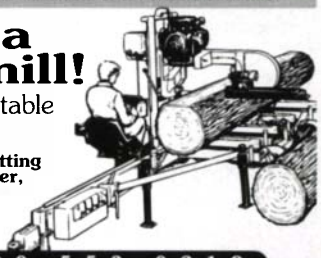
Call For Yours Today
1-800-345-2396 or write
Hartville Tool and Supply
940 West Maple St., Dept FW994
Hartville, OH 44632-9652

READER SERVICE NO. 90

Wood-Mizer®

World's Largest Manufacturer of Portable Sawmills

Own a Sawmill!
Start a Profitable Business!



Save money cutting your own lumber, make money cutting for others.

1-800-553-0219

32 Page Full Color Catalog – $2.00
66-minute demonstration video–$10.00
MasterCard or Visa accepted
8180 West 10th Street • Dept Z64
Indianapolis, Indiana 46214-2400

READER SERVICE NO. 202

Dovetail your next drawer – in less than 10 minutes...

including setup!

only with the Keller Dovetail System.

All other jigs require endless test cuts and wasted wood.

The Keller Dovetail System is very different: it is easy, quick, accurate and versatile.

Cut unlimited widths. Classic and variable spacing. Angled and curved dovetails. Box joints. Projects from jewelry boxes to entertainment centers. Made in USA since 1976. 20-yr. warranty.

VIDEO: $8.95 + $2 P/H

KELLER & CO. Dept. F94
1327 'I' Street, Petaluma, CA 94952
(800) 995-2456 (707) 763-9336

The Keller Dovetail System
Simply the best.

READER SERVICE NO. 35

BUY RIGHT THE FIRST TIME: BUY... BRIDGEWOOD®

Experience BRIDGEWOOD® Quality and Dependability!
Thousands of satisfied customers worldwide!

PORTER+CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY PORTER+CABLE TOOL!

ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1700	Heat gun 1000°	$ 69.
2620	3/8" HD drill V/S 4.5 amp	$ 95.
9840	Cordless drill kit, 9.6V 2 batt.	$160.
9853S	Cordless drill kit, 12V, 2 batt.	$167.
555	Plate joiner kit, C.T. blade, case	$159.
556	#555 w/Tilt fence	$175.
7310	Laminate trimmer 5.6 amp	$ 86.
97310	Trim kit	$197.
690	1 1/2hp Router, 10 amp, 1/4"& 1/2" collets	$133.
691	#690 W/D-handle base	$146.
7536	2 1/2 HP router	$196.
7539	3 1/4 HP plunge router, V/S	$261.
7518	3 1/4 HP Std. base router V/S	$266.
362	4" x 24" Belt sander w/dust bag	$194.
505	1/2 Sheet sander	$118.
330	Speed-bloc® 1/4 sh t. finish sander	$ 59.
332	Quicksand™ random orbit sander	$ 65.
333	#332 w/dust pick-up, H&L pad	$ 69.
334	#333 w/P.S.A. pad	$ 69.
7335	5" HD random orbit sander, V/S	$125.
345	6" "Sawboss" circular saw – 9 amp	$105.
447	"New" 7 1/4" saw w/electric brake	$136.
7549	Top handle jigsaw, V/S, takes any blade	$134.
7116	24" OMNIJIG® Dovetail machine	$294.
7700	10" Miter saw	$344.

The TSC-10B economy model Table Saw stands head and shoulders above the crowd. It features: a 1 1/2 hp USA made motor. Strong, non-rocking steel stand, metal handwheels, see-thru blade guard, and a VEGA U-26 Fence. Blade dia. 10". Arbor dia 5/8". Arbor tilt 0 to 45°. Max. cut depth at 90° 3 1/4". Table size 27" x 40".

TSC-10B
TILTING ARBOR TABLE SAW
LIST PRICE $1,030.
YOUR PRICE
$599.00

VEGA® U-26 FENCE SYSTEM INCLUDED

BW-15P
ECONOMY WOOD PLANER
LIST PRICE $1199
YOUR PRICE
$895.00

3 HP motor included. 3 v-belt drive from motor to cutterhead. Table moves up and down – cutterhead is stationary for smoother cuts. Sturdy steel 4-leg stand. 4" diameter dust hood standard. Anti-kickback fingers across entire width. Rubber-coated outfeed roll. Heavy cast iron construction.

94C

Shown with HTC Mobile Base. It gives your Planer or Table Saw great portability. Optionally available for both machines. List price $98.50. Your price only $88.65

A Great Companion Piece for Your Table Saw and Planer!

BW-002A BRIDGEWOOD®
DUST COLLECTOR
only $295 additional
2 bag unit • 1059 CFM • 2 HP 1 PH motor
110/220V • Dolly cart base
One 5" or two 4" dust collection hose inlets

VISIT OUR SPACIOUS SHOWROOM
10,000 sq. ft. More than 200 machines on display.
Demonstrations. Knowledgable sales persons.
Hours: Mon. through Thurs. 8 am to 5 pm,
Fri. 8 am to 8 pm, Sat. 9 am to noon.
1 block west of I-83 exit 11.

SEND $2.00 TO FOR OUR CATALOG!

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Sale prices subject to change without notice. Shipped F.O.B., York, PA.

WILKE MACHINERY COMPANY YORK, PA

WILKE MACHINERY COMPANY
3230 Susquehanna Trail, York, PA 17402
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-235-2100
FOR TECHNICAL SERVICE CALL: 1-717-764-5000

READER SERVICE NO. 191

Takenoko

Although fairly hard, the Takenoko stone polishes the bevel edges of tools with far less stuttering than the King finish stone. Like the King, though, the Takenoko stone can grab hold of the back of a wide Western tool if you let the layer of mud get too thin. The Takenoko polishing stone is the best synthetic finish stone for both Western and Japanese tools that I have ever used. It's softer than the Aquastone and the King, and it gives a higher polish, even when used without a nagura. The stone polishes with a supple, responsive feel, and the Takenoko, though not as hard-wearing, is easy to true up with an intermediate stone and shows low spots well during flattening.

Conclusion and sources

Having said all the above, here's the best advice I can offer. Stones are ultimately a matter of preference. If possible, visit a dealer and try out different brands before you buy. Japanese tool shops are especially helpful with this; other shops should follow their lead. The stones discussed in this review are available from one of the following companies:

All but the Aquastones are available from The Japan Woodworker, 1731 Clement Ave., Alameda Calif. 94501; (800) 537-7820.

As of June 1994, Aquastones are only available from Aqua Sharpening Stone and Tool, Inc., 819 Stannage Ave., Albany, Calif. 94706; (510) 525-8948.

Takenoko and Bester stones are available from Hida Tool and Hardware Co., 1333 San Pablo Ave., Berkeley, Calif. 94702; (510) 524-3700.

—William Tandy Young

Briefly noted

New Stanley catalog

A new Stanley plane is never going to have the same appeal to me that a well-used, vintage one with a rosewood handle will. That said, it's still heartening to see that Stanley has come out with a new catalog illustrating the Stanley Fine Woodworking & Specialty Tools line. Included are all the standard bench planes from the #3 to the #7 (with some of the wider half sizes), as well as many specialty planes like the #10 carriagemaker's rabbet, the #79 side rabbet and the #71 router plane. There are many other interesting items in the catalog, such as tools made by the French company Goldenberg (acquired by Stanley in 1986) and the English company Rabone (acquired by Stanley in 1989). It's worth checking out. To get a copy of the catalog, write to Stanley at Advertising Services, Stanley Tools, 600 Myrtle St., New Britain, Conn. 06050. *—V.L.*

***Aggressive and long-lasting, 3M's new purple belts** feature an extremely durable abrasive, a cloth backing and a seaming technique that makes the belts reversible.*

3M's purple sanding belts

New purple sanding belts from 3M cut faster and run smoother and cooler than the standard aluminum oxide belts I'm used to (see the photo above). Regalite, 3M's name for its new abrasive used on these belts, is a patented proprietary ceramic material that 3M's testing has shown to last four times longer than aluminum oxide, the standard belt abrasive.

These belts also feature an innovative joint technique. The manufacturer cuts the belts on an angle like regular belts. But instead of removing the abrasive from one edge and overlapping the backing material, 3M butted the two ends together and taped them on the inside with a thin layer of polyester cloth. This not only eliminates the bump but also makes the belt omnidirectional, so it's impossible to put it on backward. This effectively extends the life of the belt.

I sanded a 4-ft. length of roughsawn walnut to 120-grit on both sides in four-and-a-half minutes. I removed all the millmarks with an 80-grit belt and then switched to 120-grit to remove the 80-grit scratches.

The belts are cloth-backed and come in 3x18, 3x21 and 3x24 sizes in 50-, 80- and 120-grits. They're available at most home centers. *—Gary Straub*

New scrollsaw blade reduces tearout

Bottom chipout has always been a problem with scrollsaws. Olson's new #PG 459 blade goes a long way toward addressing this problem: Its teeth are precision ground rather than stamped, and the bottom six teeth face up. So cutting occurs on the upstroke as well as the downstroke, significantly reducing tearout (see the photo at right).

The teeth on this 8 teeth-per-inch blade have almost no set, so the resulting cut is both thin and exquisitely smooth, virtually ready for a finish. It's a perfect blade for intricate fretwork for fine furniture.

This is not for a beginner nor for anyone with a poorly tuned machine. Sloppy feeding will heat and weaken the blade to the breaking point easier than other blades this thin. Also, the reversed teeth seem to increase the tendency of the workpiece to lift. On ¾-in.-thick stock, I've had to slow my feed rate by about a third from what I'm used to with Olson's larger #409 blade. For ¼-in. stock, this new blade will cut as fast as I can accurately follow a line. What little extra care this blade requires is trivial considering its performance. To buy some of the blades or to get the name of a dealer near you, contact Olson Catalog Sales, 16 Stony Hill Road, Bethel, Conn. 06801; (800) 634-4047. *—Robert Vaughan*

Photo: Robert Vaughan

***Precision grinding and six reversed teeth prevent tearout.** Olson's new PG #459 is a little more delicate than other scrollsaw blades of the same size, but the tearout-free finish it leaves far outweighs its slightly more fragile nature.*

William Tandy Young is a professional cabinetmaker and conservator in Stow, Mass. Vincent Laurence is an associate editor of Fine Woodworking. *Gary Straub is a professional woodworker in Columbia, Mo. Robert Vaughan is a contributing editor to* Fine Woodworking *and a woodworking machinery rehabilitation specialist in Roanoke, Va.*

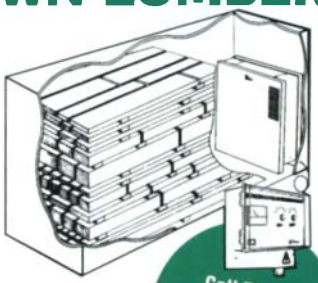
VAKuum

VENEERING / KLAMPING

New Video
VAK Bag Veneering
Special Price $14 Reg $34
Learn the techniques, how it's done and the equipment used.
Automatic Pro System w/8'6"bag, $499 complete.
Manual Systems from $198. VAK Klamping from $99.
Air-Powered & Electric Systems plus all accessories.
Call 1-800-547-5484 anytime for literature, prices & information
Quality VAKuum Products, 43 Bradford St. Concord, MA 01742

DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER.

Lumber Drying Workshop
$49
Call for schedule



The Affordable Ebac Way!
A wide range of models with 3 priced under $3000.
Easy to operate.

EBAC LUMBER DRYERS
106 John Jefferson Road, Suite 102
Williamsburg, VA 23185
In Canada: (905) 985-2123 VA (804) 229-3038
Fax (905) 985-1319

Call Today
1-800-433-9011
Fax:
(804) 229-3321

READER SERVICE NO. 36

The Wood Slicer™

Extra-Durable, Precision Resawing Blades for Delta, Sears, Shopsmith, Inca & other Bandsaws

Slice through hardwoods up to 12" thick with the cleanest, easiest cuts your bandsaw has ever delivered. Wood Slicer™ blades feature individually filed, precision set teeth which are bombarded with titanium carbide and impulse hardened to stay sharp 3 times longer than ordinary blades. Carbon-manganese spring steel blade stock is thinner and stronger, allowing high tension while wasting less wood and requiring less power from your saw.

State-of-the-art welds are unconditionally guaranteed against breakage. Half-inch 3-tooth design is ideal for resawing and ripping any wood up to your saw's maximum capacity.

$29.95* *(standard lengths)*

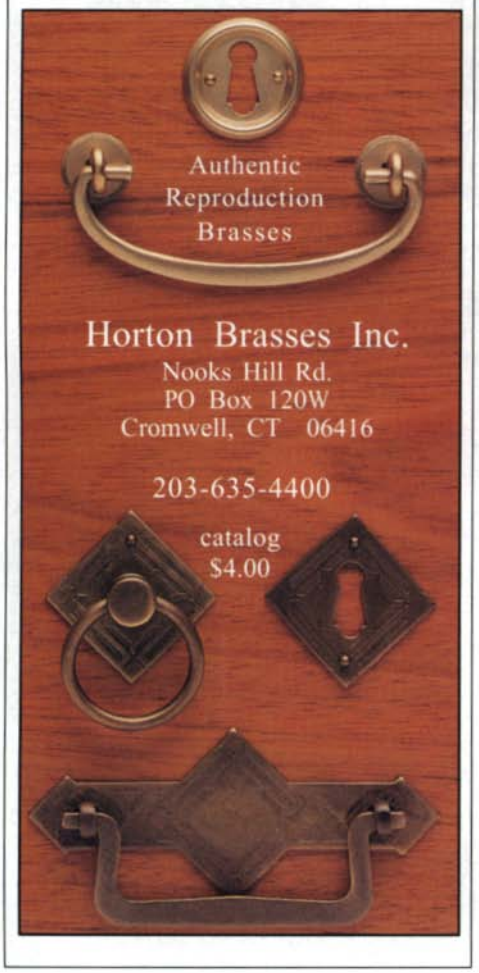
Specify standard length: *72" (Shopsmith), 73" (Inca), 80" (Sears), 93-1/2" (Delta 14"), or 104-3/4" (Delta 14" with riser block).*
*Custom lengths available with 4-6 weeks delivery for $34.95 each.**

MC/Visa/Discover users
ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 241-6748

highland hardware
1045 N. Highland Ave., Dept. F107
Atlanta, GA 30306 (404) 872-4466

*Add $3.95 per order shipping charge within 50 states.

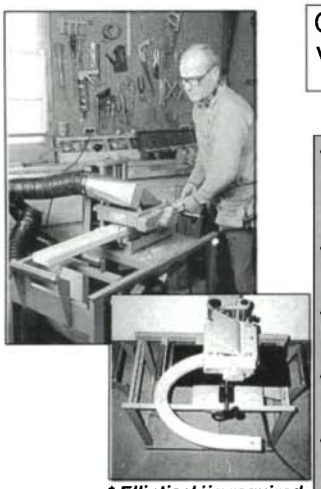
READER SERVICE NO. 2



READER SERVICE NO. 402

READER SERVICE NO. 11

MOLDER / PLANER FOR STRAIGHT, CIRCULAR, ELLIPTICAL* MOLDINGS
(Casings, Crowns, Picture Frames, Raised Panels)



Our W • 7S Model offers Versatility and Durability

FEATURES:

- Duplication of historic profiles up to 3/4 in. deep
- Solid cast-iron base & head
- Molder-to-planer in less than 2 minutes
- Portable – on site or in the shop
- 7,000 rpm/two-knife system produces 78 cuts per in.
- 100 standard knives
- Custom knives
- Five-year warranty
- Fully American-made!

** Elliptical jig required*

EJ Elliptical jig allows radii as small as 7 in.

W&H OK

Williams & Hussey Machine Co., Inc.
Dept. 134IB
P.O. Box 1149 • Wilton, NH 03086
Tel: (603) 654-6828 • Fax: (603) 654-5446

READER SERVICE NO. 142

One Stop Wood Shop

Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock-all under one roof.
Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices!
We specialize in bundling and shipping.

Call (617) 666-1340 today for catalog and quote.

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-FW Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145

READER SERVICE NO. 132

TIMBER WOLF II™ & III™ SERIES

You have heard about them Now it's time to try them!

These *Swedish Silicon Steel* and *Cobaltized* toothed band mill, scragg and pallet blades are manufactured exclusively by Gschwind Group It's 21st century alloy technology being used in narrow bands.

The **Timber Wolf II™ & III™ Series** are special low tensioned, High Performance Bands. In the hands of an EDUCATED sawyer, they WILL cut your blade consumption by over 50%. FACT!!!

Ask our customers!

After six years and still testing...

Model #80SS x 1 ¼ x .042
is for all hardwoods green or dry, It is also good for all hard or frozen woods up to 12".

Model #100SS x 1 ¼ x .042
is for all softwoods, green or dry, and for hardwood logs, over 12" in diameter.

NEW
Model #80M42SS x 1 ¼ x .042
A very special cobaltized toothed impact and Scragg Mill Band. Excellent for cutting timbers with nails.

RESHARPENABLE • RESETTABLE • NO MINIMUM ORDER REQUIREMENT

SUFFOLK MACHINERY **1-800-234-SAWS** 12 WAVERLY AVENUE PATCHOGUE, NY 11772

READER SERVICE NO. 46

BOSCH

DRILLS

1000VSR 3/8" 0-2100 rpm Drill $73

1001VSR	3/8" 0-1,100 rpm VSR Drill	$76
1003VSR	3/8" 0-1,000 rpm Keyless	84
1123VSR	1/2" HD 0-550 rpm Drill	113

9164VSR 3/8" 0-1000 rpm Mighty-Midget® Drill $89

HAMMER DRILLS

1194VSR 1/2" Dual Range Hammer Drill $144

ROTO-HAMMERS

11212VSR 3/4" SDS Electronic VS Rotary Hammer $197

11210VSR	5/8" SDS Rotary Hammer	184
11213RK	5/8" Cordless SDS	399

DEMO HAMMERS

11219EVS 1-1/2" Spline Shank w/Stop Rotation $549	11220EVS 1-1/2" Spline Shank $488

BOSCH

ROUTERS & TRIMMERS

1604 1 3/4 hp Router $134

1606	1 3/4 Hp D-Handle	$184
1608LX	Delux Laminate Trimmer	108
1608T	Tilt Base Trimmer	103
1609	Offset Base Trimmer	148
1609KX	4-Base Trimmer Kit	218
1615EVS	3 1/4Hp Plunge Router	254

SANDERS

1273DVS 4X24 Dustless" Belt Sander $208

1370DEVS	6" Random Orbit Sander	218
3283DVS	5" Random Orbit Sander	95

3283DVSK 5" Random Orbit Sander Kit $113

CORDLESS DRILLS

3054VSRK 12v 3/8" Cordless Driver Drill Kit $176

3050VSRK-1	9.6v 3/8" VS Cordless Drill	124
3050VSRK	3/8" Cordless Kit 2-batt.	137
3051VSRK-1	9.6v 3/8" VS Keyless	129
3051VSRK	3/8" Keyless Kit 2-batt.	143

BOSCH

JIGSAWS

1581VS Jig Saw $144

1587VS	*NEW! CLIC STYLE*	$149
1587DVS	Dustless Top Handle	177
1584VS	*NEW!* Barrel Grip	149
1584VS	Dustless Barrel Grip	177

RECIPROCATING SAWS

1632VSK Saw $144

BRAND NEW FROM BOSCH

B1650K Plate Joiner Kit $158

B4050 In-Line Jig Saw $113

B7000 Detail Sander $72

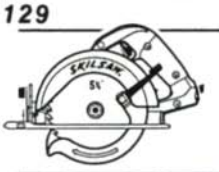
B2050K 12V Cordless Drill Driver kit $169

SKIL HD HEAVY DUTY

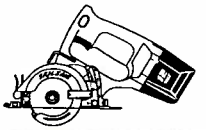
NEW!! 7 1/4" MAG 77 Wormdrive Saw
Now 2 lbs lighter than the 77
$175

77	7 1/4" Wormdrive Saw	$144

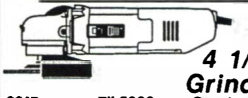
2735 12 v Cordless Drill $129



5510 5 1/2" Circular Saw $109



2977 3 3/8" Cordless Saw Kit $139



9611 4 1/2" Mini Grinder $79

9645	7" 5000 rpm Sander/Grinder	119
9665	7" 6000 rpm Sander/Grinder	119

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders over $50, Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra.
Sales limited to stock on hand.

ABBEY TOOLS
1-800-225-6321

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA. 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 15 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice
Be sure to see our other add in this issue

READER SERVICE NO. 168

CUTTING TOOLS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL

As you look upon your finished projects are you filled with unqualified pride or, do you say, "I could have done this or that better or, differently, if?" The problem is not you...it's your tooling!

Unlike other firms that make artificial claims of quality, we know that every tool we ship is more than a sale, it is a reflection of us. Second rate is not acceptable to us or to you. That is why we will not sell you a router bit or shaper cutter until we can say "It's the best it can be."

So join other contemporary American craftsmen who have switched to cutting tools that work with you, not against you. Simply call TOLL FREE to obtain our catalogue of over 700 hand-crafted cutting tools.

WESLEY TOOLS LTD.

346 MAPLE AVENUE· WESTBURY, N.Y. 11590

1-516-338-5555 • FAX 1-516-338-4706

TOLL FREE **1-800-397-6867**

READER SERVICE NO. 6

For Our New Catalog Please Call *1-800-786-5626*

TRUE VALUE & TRUE QUALITY

OVER 150 DIFFERENT WOODWORKING MACHINES AVAILABLE

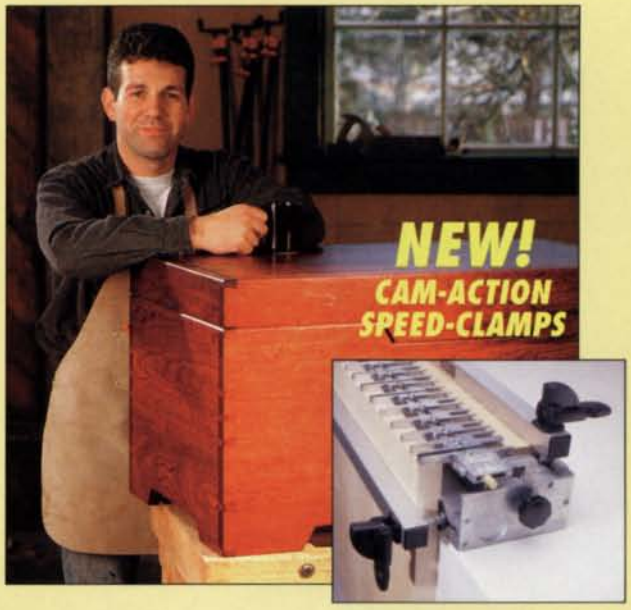
LOBO POWER TOOLS

Orders Only:
(800)786-5626
Chicago:
(708)798-9229
Atlanta:
(404)416-6006

Main Office:
9031 E. Slauson Ave.
Pico Rivera, Ca. 90660
(310)949-3747

READERSERVICE NO. 98

Your Work Can Be Huge or Tiny, Plain or Fancy, Kitsch or Classic: Only the Leigh Jig Does It All.



SERIOUS DOVETAILING requires a serious dovetailing tool: the Leigh Dovetail Jig. With the Leigh jig and your router you can cut clean, solid, *true* dovetails every time, giving your work a snug, professional fit you will always be proud of. Like this tool chest in 1" fs cherry shown by justly proud Vancouver furniture maker Phil Lipton, the Leigh jig is a classic. And unlike other jigs, the Leigh jig gives you *infinitely* variable joint layouts. You can even cut decorative dovetails, like the ones on this bench seat in 1½" fs maple.

Positioning jigs can be great for drilling holes or cutting straight slots; but remember, it is impractical and unsafe to move large, heavy workpieces over a router table to cut dovetails. *Only* the Leigh Dovetail Jig lets you cut true, accurate through and half blind dovetails on workpieces up to 1½" thick and 24" wide, with *no* hand chiseling or joint-weakening gaps. And you finish your piece with one easy set-up, rather than the endless positioning movements needed with some other jigs (as a craftsman, you know that every extra set-up is just another chance to slip up—and ruin your workpiece). With the Leigh jig you make multiple joints on one set-up, not multiple set-ups for one joint.

FREE 16 PAGE CATALOG

Don't waste time, energy, and wood on a jig that can't do the job. For your free Leigh Industries catalog of jigs, cutters, and attachments, use the reader service number or call our toll-free number.

LEIGH

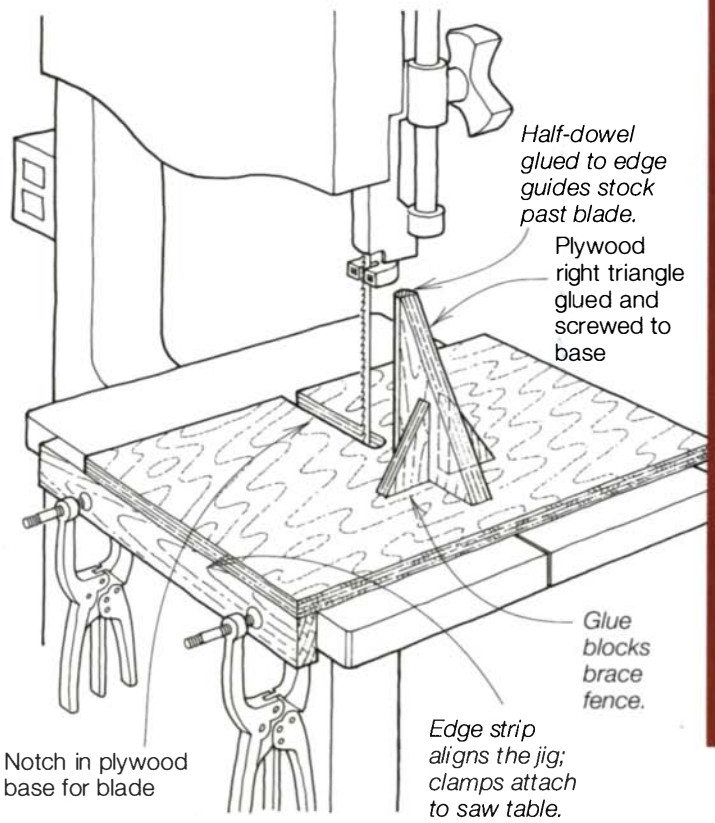
CALL TOLL FREE IN USA OR CANADA
1-800-663-8932

Leigh Industries Ltd., P.O. Box 357, 1585 Broadway St., Port Coquitlam, B.C., Canada V3C 4K6 Tel.604 464-2700 Fax.604 464-7404

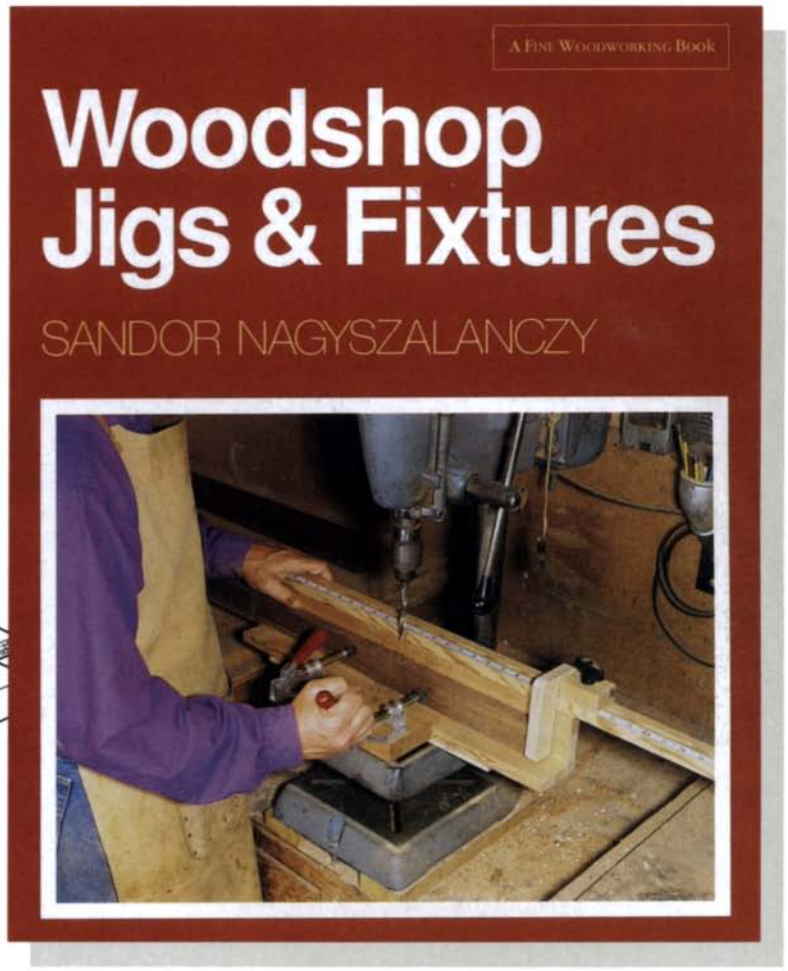
Build custom jigs

NEW...

FROM THE PUBLISHERS
OF *FINE WOODWORKING*



Resawing Fence for Bandsaw



SOFTCOVER, 240 PAGES,
108 PHOTOS, 98 DRAWINGS,
ISBN: 1-56158-073-2, ITEM 070202,
$22.95

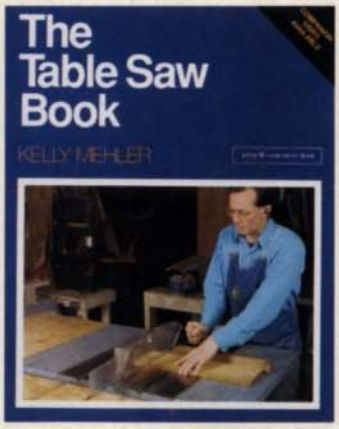
And don't forget these essential shop references...

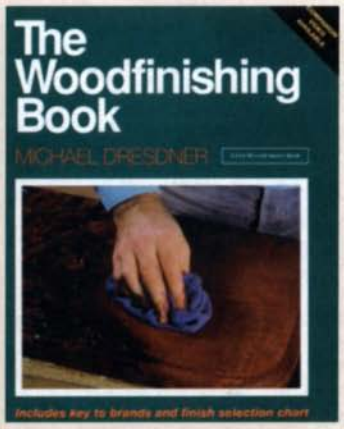
The Table Saw Book

by Kelly Mehler

Learn how to bring your table saw to optimum operating condition. Mehler shows how to select the correct blade for each task, rip and crosscut safely and accurately, cut precise joints and build practical jigs.

SOFTCOVER, 192 PAGES,
128 PHOTOS, 64 DRAWINGS,
ISBN: 1-56158-011-2, ITEM 070155,
$25.95





The Woodfinishing Book

by Michael Dresdner

Try a new finish without fear. Michael Dresdner explains in clear, concise, down-to-earth language which finishes are best suited to wiping, brushing and spraying, the pluses and minuses of each, the safety factors and more.

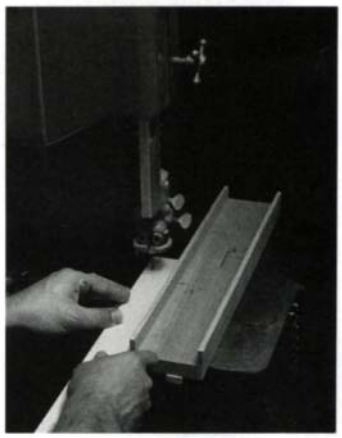
SOFTCOVER, COLOR,
224 PAGES, 141 PHOTOS,
36 DRAWINGS, 5 CHARTS,
ISBN: 1-56158-037-6, ITEM 070172,
$24.95

to fit any need.

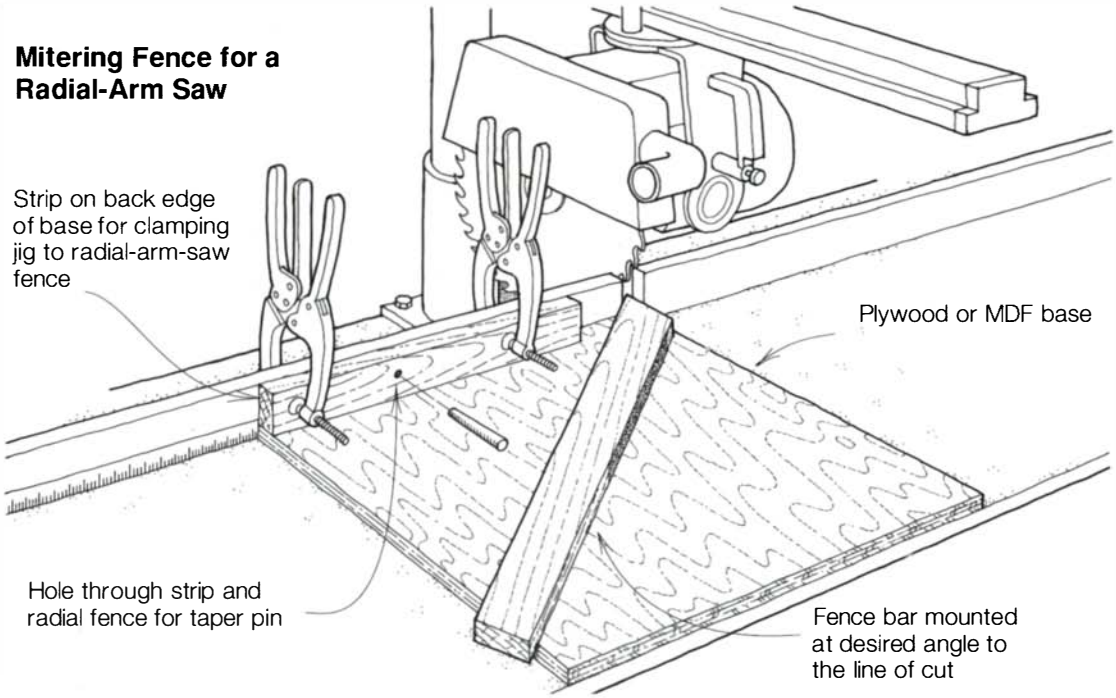
The ultimate jig and fixture book. *Woodshop Jigs & Fixtures* shows you how to design and build precision woodworking aids from basic building blocks—fences, carriages, tables, stops and templates. Whether you're a new or skilled woodworker, you'll learn the secrets of building jigs by function...how to combine primary components into safe, simple gadgets or complex assemblies to fit your needs and the tools and machines you already own.

To get started, you can build dozens of proven devices for a variety of tasks straight from the richly illustrated examples. Plus you get tips on construction techniques, special hardware and recommended materials.

You'll find everything you need to master jigging, safely and efficiently, in *Woodshop Jigs & Fixtures*, the first and only jigging sourcebook of its kind.



Mitering Fence for a Radial-Arm Saw



Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

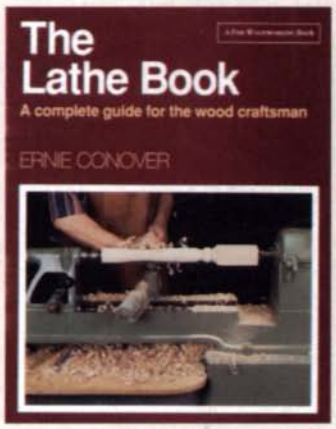
To order, use the attached order form or call 1-800-888-8286 and ask for operator 92.

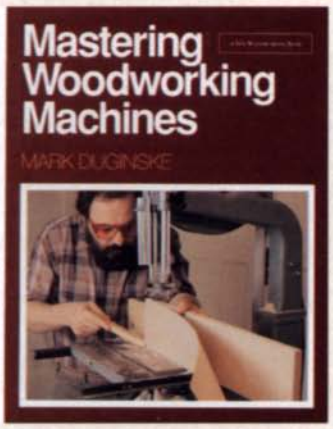
The Lathe Book

by Ernie Conover

Here's a comprehensive guide to the lathe. You'll learn how to set it up, maintain, repair and tune it up, use turning tools, learn basic turning techniques and perfect speciality techniques, as well as make identical parts.

SOFTCOVER, 208 PAGES, 120 PHOTOS, 60 DRAWINGS, ISBN: 1-56158-067-0, ITEM 070195, **$25.95**





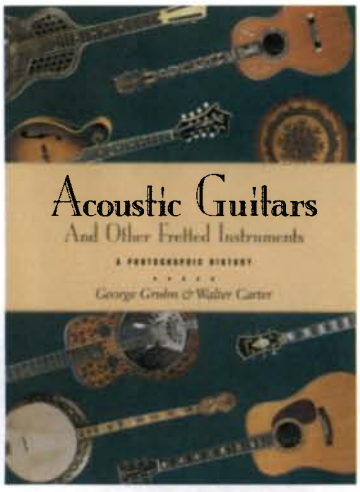
Mastering Woodworking Machines

by Mark Duginske

Get top performance from all your woodworking machines. Adjust your table saw, fine-tune your bandsaw, coax your radial-arm saw into dead-on 90 degree crosscuts, set and install jointer knives and much more.

SOFTCOVER, 256 PAGES, 175 PHOTOS, 150 DRAWINGS, ISBN: 0-942391-98-5, ITEM 070136, **$24.95**

Acoustic Guitars and Other Fretted Instruments: A Photographic History by George Gruhn and Walter Carter. *GPI Books, Miller Freeman, Inc., 600 Harrison St., San Francisco, Calif. 94107; 1993. $39.95, hardback; 320 pp.*



Filled with stunning photographs of equally stunning musical instruments, this book is like a trip to a musical history museum. Anyone who appreciates fine workmanship in guitars, banjos and mandolins will find a host of exciting examples, both old and contemporary, in these pages.

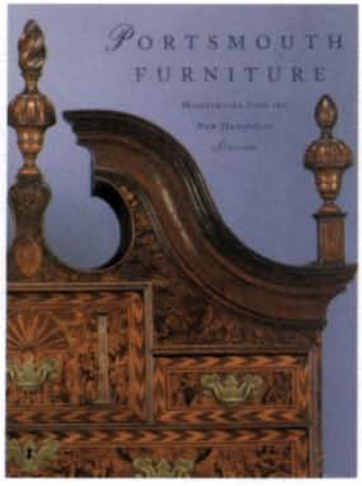
Along with the photos in *Acoustic Guitars* comes the authoritative commentary of George Gruhn, a well-known vintage instrument dealer and collector in Nashville, Tenn. He teamed up with Nashville writer Walter Carter to put the words with the pictures.

As a gallery of beautiful instruments, the book clearly succeeds with lavish color photos and fine reproduction. But if you are looking for a thorough historical discussion, the book falls short. The selected instruments too often lean toward the spectacularly unique, rather than the historically significant. Space is found for more than a few collectible oddballs, yet there are some gaps in various musical family trees. You won't find photos of every model of Martin guitar or Gibson mandolin in this book, for example. But more space is devoted to other makers such as Washburn and Lyon and Healy than in other books.

Despite the gaps in history, I suspect most woodworkers interested in fretted musical instruments will be more than satisfied by the wealth of ideas and examples that fill the book.

—William Sampson

Portsmouth Furniture: Masterworks from the New Hampshire Seacoast edited by Brock Jobe. *Distributed by University Press of New England for Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities., 23 South Main St., Hanover, N.H. 03755; 1993. $39.95, softback; 454 pp.*



Portsmouth Furniture is a visual feast, a historical narrative and a construction primer, all wrapped into one. The book is the catalog of a superb exhibit that opened at the Currier Gallery of Art in Manchester, N.H. in the fall of 1992 before traveling to Hartford, Conn., and Portland, Maine. It examines the furniture made in and around Portsmouth, N.H., in the years from 1670 to 1840, highlighting the Queen Anne (also called Baroque), Chippendale (Rococo) and Federal (Neoclassical) styles.

Three excellent historical essays open the book. They document the rise and fall of Portsmouth as a mercantile capital, as well as the rise and fall of its furnituremakers and their wares. The essays are followed by a catalog of 117 pieces of furniture. Each entry in the catalog features a crisp black-and-white overall photograph of the piece and in many cases, there are detail shots as well. The accompanying text describes the piece and explains why it is significant, either historically or aesthetically.

Each entry also has a section providing highly detailed information on joinery, materials, finishes, hardware, repairs to the piece and more. The somewhat telegraphic format here will leave questions unanswered for the beginning woodworker, but in combination with the photos, the information is a treasure trove for the traditionally inclined woodworker with a few years at the bench.

Rounding out the book are 14 spectacular color plates of selected pieces along with a couple of appendices.

Portsmouth Furniture is not a how-to book and might be considered a coffee-table book by some. But if you appreciate beautiful, virtuosic work, you will be missing out on a tremendous value and a great experience if you don't get your hands on this book.

—Vincent Laurence

VIDEO

Swiss Cooperage: Two Days in the Workshop of Ruedi Kohler. *Country Workshops, 90 Mill Creek Road, Marshall, N.C. 28753; (704) 656-2280; 1992. $35, VHS; 46 minutes.*

If you've ever wanted to watch a master of traditional woodworking at his craft, you can't do better than watch this videotape of Swiss master cooper Ruedi Kohler. When the tape was made in 1988 at his mountainside chalet workshop, Kohler was 87 and had been making staved wooden containers for over 60 years. At an age when most of us would be glad to be able to get out of bed, this quiet virtuoso got about his work with energy, concentration and joy, making music with a full complement of familiar and specialized hand tools. Beautifully shot and edited, the tape captures Kohler as he fashions an oval milking bucket with flaring sides. There's no narration, and aside from Kohler's playing a traditional horn outside his chalet in the opening scene, the only sounds are of tools on wood, of Kohler's exertions, and an occasional "So...is good." There were a few places where I could have used a little explanation, but overall, I didn't miss the chat. This poetry didn't need words.

I was astonished by the way Kohler flawlessly jointed 14 tapered edges by hand and eye, so they met cleanly and formed a flaring oval. I was intrigued, too, by the synergy of shaving horse and workbench and by the absolute efficiency of his working. The way he worked reflected a purity of tradition, skills and knowledge brought to a rare perfection.

Shaping and fitting the beautiful arrow-lock wooden hoops that ring the bucket involved splitting from a log, measuring circumference by string, shaving, shaping and tapering, whittling and notching, bending with boiling water, final fitting and pegging with pins split from a short block. This is a woodworking course in itself. And Kohler performed it all as if he were buttoning up a shirt.

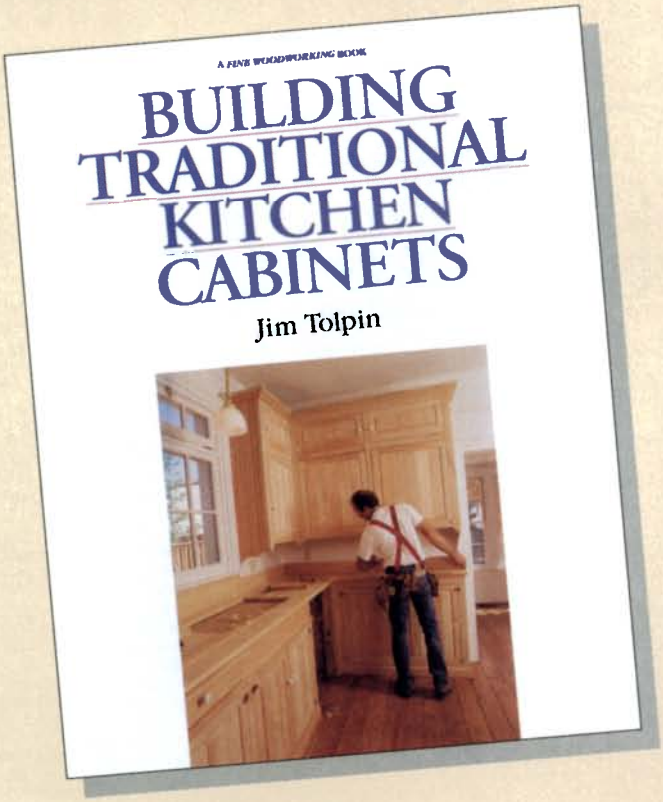
After I watched the video, I read the accompanying article on Kohler and cooperage by Drew Langsner (*FWW* #40, p. 73 and reprinted in *FWW on Bending Wood*, p. 9, The Taunton Press, 1985). I'm not sure I'm ready to make a tapered oval bucket. However, I am ready to try out the tools and techniques I observed on other projects. As Kohler's example shows, there's still plenty of time to learn.

—Tico Vogt

William Sampson is an amateur luthier and the editor of FWW. *Vincent Laurence is an associate editor of* FWW. *Tico Vogt runs a one-person woodworking shop in Saratoga Springs, New York.*

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF *FINE WOODWORKING*

Now you can build face-frame cabinets the up-to-date way.



Building Traditional Kitchen Cabinets shows you how to build premium cabinetry of superior quality in your own shop…from layout and design to installation and final adjustment.

Cabinetmaker Jim Tolpin helps you to:

- Select cabinet designs
- Design layouts to fit any kitchen and need
- Choose the right materials and hardware
- Construct accurate, time-saving jigs
- Incorporate modern hardware and accessories
- Install cabinets quickly and efficiently
- Adjust hardware for smooth operation

SOFTCOVER, 208 PAGES, 115 B&W PHOTOS, 10 COLOR PHOTOS, 85 DRAWINGS, ISBN: 1-56158-058-9, ITEM 070196,
$19.95

To order, call 1-800-888-8286
or write to:
The Taunton Press,
63 S. Main St. P.O. Box 5506
Newtown, CT 06470-5506

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

The ultimate solution

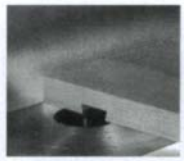
Why limit yourself with cheap compromises?

Ripping from 30"

The superiority will pay for itself within a few months !

✂ or ☎ for free catalogs!

Tilting shaper saves tooling costs



Router spindle option

Real panel saw facility (max. 8 ft)

FWW

Call for show schedule!

FELDER

Machines and Tools for Woodworking

Delta Point Machinery
P.O. Box 306, Lockport, NY 14095-0306
Phone 905-629-8786 • Fax 905-629-9790
VISIT US AT IWF '94, BOOTH #6228

READER SERVICE NO. 301

Franklin ACE® Hardware

115 East Second Avenue, Franklin, Va. 23851

TOLL FREE 800-662-0004

FAX 804-562-2577 Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express
Free Freight in Continental USA, Error Subject to Correction.
Mail Order Hours: M-F 8:00-6:00 EST, Sat. 8:00-5:00 EST

BOSCH

SALE
1582 VS Clic Barrell Jig Saw $139
1584 VS New Vav. Spd. Jig Saw w/clic . $149
1584 DVS New Clic Barrell w/Dust Collection $178
1587 VS Orbital Action Top Handle VS Jig Saw $149
1587 DVS New Top Handle w/Dust Collection $184
3054 VSRK 12 volt w/electronic Torque Control Keyless $176
1655 7 1/4" Pivot-Foot Circular Saw $114
1656 8 1/4" Circular Saw $155
3283 DVS 5" Random Orbit Sander $91
3283 DVSK 5" Random Orbit Sander Kit $114
B 7000 Corner/Detail Sander $68
3270 DVS 3x21 Dustless Belt Sander VS $158
1272 D 3x24 Belt Sander w/Dust Collection $206
1273 DVS 4x24 Var. Spd. Belt Sander w/Dust Collection $219
B 2300 K 3/8 12 volt Cordless Drill/Driver Kit $171
B 1650 K New Biscuit Joiner $159
B 4050 Inline Grip Jig Saw $114
1604 A Router 1 3/4 HP $134
1608 Trim Router $94
1609 K Installers Kit $206
1609 KX Deluxe Installers Kit $223
1614 EVS 1 1/4 HP Var. Speed Plunge Router $159
1613 EVS 2 HP Var. Speed Plunge Router $196
1615 EVS 3 1/4 HP Var. Speed Plunge Router $271
1370 DEVS 6" VS Random Orbit Sander $229

SKIL

SALE
HD 77 1/4 13.0 Amp Worm Drive $144
HD 1605:02 6.0 Amp Plate Joiner Kit $129
HD 2977:02 12 Volt Cordless Circular Saw Kit $169
HD 7750 5" Random Orbit Sander $91
HD 7576 1/4 Sheet Palm Grip Sander $58
HD 2736:04 3/8 12 Volt, 2 Rangers, VSR Cordless Drill $145

RYOBI

SALE
BT 3000 10" Table Saw w/Stand $529
SC 160 16" Scroll Saw $134
OSS 450 Oscillating Spindle Sander $171
TSS 220 8 1/2 Sliding Compound Miter Saw $435
AP 12 12 5/16 Precision Surface Planer $399
JP 155 Jointer Planer $300
QS 1000 Quick Stand for Bench Top Tools $42
TS 254 10" Super Miter Saw $198
JM 100K Biscuit Jointer w/case $209
DS 1000 New Detail Sander $43

AIRY

SALE
0241 SK 8 Gauge Brad Nailer 3/8-1 9/16 w/case 8 5000 Brads $109
0250 SK 18 Gauge Brad Nailer 3/4-2 w/case 5000 Brads $169
0565 T Angle Finishing Nailer 1-2 1/2 .... $209
8290 Stick Framing Nailer 6 to 16 ..... $319

Fein Power Tools Inc.

MSX 636 Oscillating Triangular Sander
SUPER SALE.....$189

READER SERVICE NO. 33

Listings of gallery shows, major craft fairs, lectures, workshops and exhibitions are free, but restricted to happenings of direct interest to woodworkers. We list events (including entry deadlines for future juried shows) that are current with the time period indicated on the cover of the magazine, with overlap when space permits. We go to press three months before the issue date of the magazine and must be notified well in advance. For example, the deadline for events to be held in March or April is January 1; for July and August, it's May 1, and so on.

INTERNATIONAL: **Tour**-Tour Europe with George Frank, Oct. 3-13. For more information, contact Eva Frank, Horizon Travel, 3530 South Osprey Ave., Sarasota, FL 34239. (813) 955-6567.
Tour-Crafts Study Tour in Switzerland, Oct. 7-16. For more information, contact Drew Langsner, Country Workshops, 90 Mill Creek Road, Marshall, NC 28753. (704) 656-2280.
Exhibition-International Lathe Turned Objects: Challenge V, thru-Oct. 1. For more information, contact California Crafts Museum, Ghirardelli Square, 900 North Point, Box 25, San Francisco, 94109. (415) 771-1919.

ARIZONA: **Call for entries**-Turning Plus... Redefining the Lathe-Turned Object III, Dec. 10-Feb. 5. Deadline: Sept. 30. For more information, send an SASE to Arizona State University Art Museum, Nelson Fine Arts Center, Box 872911, Tempe, 85287-2911. (602) 965-2787.

ARKANSAS: **Meetings**-Woodworker's Association of Arkansas meets the first Monday of each month at 7:00 p.m. at Woodworkers Supply Center, 6110 Carnegie, Sherwood, 72117. For more information, call (501) 835-7339.
Show-The Fourth Annual Holiday Showcase, Oct. 14-16. Highway 7 Artists and Crafters Coop, 10 miles south of Jasper on Highway7. For more information, contact Sam Parsons, PO Box 326, Jasper, 72641. (501) 428-5501.
Workshops-Wood-strip canoemaking, bamboo fly-rod making, forged toolmaking for the woodworker, October thru November. White River Artisans School, 202 South Ave., PO Box 308, Cotter, 72626. (501) 435-2600.
Exhibition-Marriage in Form featuring Kay Sekimachi and Bob Stocksdale, thru Sept. 25. The Arkansas Arts Center, Decorative Art Museum, Little Rock. For more information, call Kenna Moser at (415) 329-2605.

CALIFORNIA: **Workshops**-Woodworking for women. Furnituremaking with hand tools using traditional joinery, weekends. San Francisco. For more information, contact Debey Zito (415) 648-6861.
Workshops-Various workshops including Japanese woodworking, joinery and sharpening. For further information, contact the Hida Tool Co., 1333 San Pablo, Berkeley, 94702. (415) 524-3700.
Show-The Carnival of Carvings by the Tri-Valley Woodcarvers, Sept. 10-11. The Barn, 3000 Pacific Ave., Livermore. For more information, call (408) 252-8251.
Exhibition-Sierra woodworking exhibition, Oct. 21-Nov. 13. North Columbia Schoolhouse Cultural Center, Nevada City. For further information, send an SASE to NCSCC, 17894 Tyler Foote Road, Nevada City, 95959. (916) 265-2826.
Class-Building the Norwegian Sailing Pram with Simon Watts, Oct. 10-15. For more info, contact the National Maritime Museum Association. Building 275, Crissy Field, San Francisco, 94129. (415) 929-0202.
Show-Celebration of Craftswomen, Dec. 3-4 and Dec. 10-11, Fort Mason's Herbst Pavilion, San Francisco. For more information, contact San Francisco Women's Building, 3543 18th St., #8, San Francisco, 94110. (415) 431-1180.
Show-The 1994 Wildlife Art Show and Wildfowl Carving Competition, Oct. 8-9, Doubletree Hotel, Orange. For more information, contact Lloyd MacBride, PO Box 8215, Hemet, 92545. (909) 845-2237.
Show-The Contemporary Crafts Market, Nov. 4-6, Santa Monica Civic Auditorium, 1855 Main Street at Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica. For more information, call (808) 422-7362.
Show-The California Carvers Guild 17th annual statewide wood carving show, Sept. 17-18. Coast Union High School, Cambria. For more information, call (805) 544-1745.
Show-The Southern California Woodworking Show, Oct. 28-30, Long Beach Convention Center Arena, 300 E. Ocean Blvd., Long Beach, 90802. (800) 826-8257.
Show-The Northern California Woodworking Show, Nov. 4-6, San Mateo Expo Center, Fiesta Hall, 2495 S. Delaware St., San Mateo, 94403. (800) 826-8257.
Exhibition-Northern California Association of Luthiers exhibition of handmade musical instruments, Oct. 9. Veteran's Memorial Hall, 6401 Stockton Ave, El Cerrito. For more information, call (510) 548-6445.
Exhibition-California Design 1994 furniture exhibition, thru Oct. 1, Contract Design Center, 600 Townsend, San Francisco. For info, contact the California Contemporary Craft Association, PO Box 2060, Sausalito, 94966. (415) 927-3158.

COLORADO: **Classes**-Woodworking and related classes, year-round. For more information, write Red Rocks Community College, 13300 W. 6th Ave., Lakewood, 80401, or call (303) 988-6160.
Seminars-Woodworking seminars, September thru April. For more information, contact Schlosser Tool and Manufacturing Co., 301 Bryant St., Denver, 80219. (303) 922-8244.
Juried exhibition-10th annual exhibit sponsored by the Woodworkers Guild of Colorado Springs, Oct. 15 thru Nov. 19, Smokebrush Center for Art and Theater. For more information, contact John Lewis, 918 N. Royer St., Colorado Springs, 80903. (719) 633-5015.
Show-The Colorado Woodworking Show, Oct. 21-23. National Western Complex, Expo Hall, Humboldt St. & E. 47th Ave., Denver, 80216. (800) 826-8257.

CONNECTICUT: **Exposition**-The Greater Connecticut Woodworking Exposition, Oct. 28-30. New Haven Coliseum, New Haven. For further information, contact Good Living Expositions, PO Box 41, Spring Valley, NY 10977, call (914) 356-2100.
Show-On the Green, Sept. 10-11, Hubbard Street Green, Glastonbury. For more information, contact Glastonbury Art Guild at (203) 659-0634.
Exhibition-18th annual holiday craft exhibition and sale, Deadline: Oct. 30. For more information, contact the Brookfield Craft Center, PO Box 122, Route 25, Brookfield, 06804. (203) 775-4526.
Show-Woodworker's Day, Sept. 17, 8:00-3:00 pm. Antique tools, manufacturer's representatives, woodworking demos, furnituremakers, guided tours, sale items. For more information, Harris Enterprise Corporation, 80 Colonial Road, Manchester, 06040. (203) 649-4663.
Exhibition-The Celebration of American Crafts, 26th annual juried exhibition, Nov. 12 thru Dec. 24. For more information, contact the Creative Arts Workshop, 80 Audubon St., New Haven, 06510. (203) 562-4927.
Show-The Connecticut Woodworking Show, Oct. 7-9. Hartford Civic Center, East Exhibition Hall, One Civic Center Plaza, Hartford. For more information, contact The Woodworking Shows, 1516 South Pontius Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025. (800) 826-8257.
Workshops-Woodturning and advanced woodturning, carving wooden spoons, advanced bandsawed boxes, October thru November. Brookfield Craft Center, Route 25, PO Box 122, Brookfield, 06804. (203) 775-4526.

DELAWARE: **Show**-Delaware Valley Woodworking Show, Sept. 30-Oct. 2. South Jersey Exposition Center, Hall A, 2323 Route 73, Pennsauken. For more information, contact the Woodworking Shows, 1516 South Pontius Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025. (800) 826-8257.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: **Show**-Washington D.C. Woodworking Show, Sept. 23-25. D.C. Armory, Main Hall, 2001 E. Capitol St., Washington, D.C. 20003. For more information, contact the Woodworking Shows, 1516 South Pontius Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025. (800) 826-8257

FLORIDA: **Meetings**-South Florida Woodworking Guild meets every second Monday, 7 p.m. Constantines, 1040 East Oakland Park Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale. For further information, contact Woody McLane at (305) 565-2729.
Meetings-Central Florida Woodworkers Guild meets the second Thursday of each month at 7:30 p.m. Woodcraft Supply Corp, 246 East Semoran Blvd., Casselberry. For more information, contact Roger Lovell at (407) 841-6155.
Meetings-Palm Beach Country Woodturners, monthly meetings. For further information contact Steve Blank (407) 747-7035.
Show-Coral Gables International Festival of Craft Arts, Nov. 12-13, Coral Gables. For more information, contact Coral Gables International Festival of Craft Arts, (305) 445-9973.
Show-Starke Festival of the Arts, Oct. 1-2. Santa Fe Community College, Andrews Center. For further information, contact Santa Fe Community College, Starke Festival of the Arts, 3000 NW 83rd St., Gainesville, 32606. (904) 395-5355.
Exhibition-Marriage in Form featuring Kay Sekimachi and Bob Stocksdale, Jan. 9 thru March 8, 1995. Tampa Museum of Art, Tampa. For further information, contact Kenna Moser at (415) 329-2605.

GEORGIA: **Workshops**-Japanese woodworking by Toshihiro Sahara. One Saturday each month. For further information, contact Sahara Japanese Architectural Woodworks. (404) 355-1976.
Show-Prater's Mill Country Fair, Oct. 8-9. Crafts and woodcarving. Dalton. For more information, contact The Prater's Mill Foundation, 848 Shugart Road, Dalton, 30720-2429. (706) 275-6455.

HAWAII: **Exhibition**-Woods of Hawaii 1994, Sept. 15-21, Ala Moana Center, Honolulu. For more information, contact Len Tai Venuti, 567 South King St., #301, Honolulu, 96813. (808) 523-6354.

ILLINOIS: **Show**-Chicagoland Woodworking Show, Sept. 16-18. Odeum North Hall, 1033 N. Villa Ave., Villa Park. For information, contact the Woodworking Shows, 1516 South Pontius Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025. (800) 826-8257.
Show-SOFA 1994: Sculpture, Objects and Functional Art, Oct. 20-23. Sheraton Chicago Hotel & Towers, Columbus Drive, Chicago. For more information, contact Expressions of Culture at (312) 654-0870.

INDIANA: **Classes**-Various woodworking classes and workshops. For further information, contact Woodworking Unlimited, 6038 E. 82nd St., Indianapolis, 46250, or call (317) 849-0193.
Show-Works in Wood, Oct. 1-30. Chesterton Art Gallery, 114 South Fourth St., Chesterton. For further information, contact Marsha Demkovich at (219) 926-4711.
Classes-Various hands-on woodworking classes woodturning, furniture building, finishing and technique classes. For more information, contact Superior Woodworking Supply, 922 Ft. Wayne Ave., Indianapolis, 46202. (317) 635-5747.

KENTUCKY: **Workshops**-Woodturning and joinery instruction. For further information, write Jim Hall, Adventures in Wood, 415 Center St., Berea, 40403, or call (606) 986-8083.
Meetings-Kyana Woodcrafters Inc. meets the first Thursday of each month. Bethel United Church of Christ, 4004 Shelbyville Road, Louisville, 40207. For further information, call (502) 426-2991.
Workshops-Traditional Windsor chairmaking instruction. One-week courses. For further information, contact David Wright (606) 986-7962.
Workshops-Woodturning workshops with Rude Osolnik, thru September. All ability levels welcome. For more information, call (606) 986-4440.

MAINE: **Workshops**-Two-week basic and intermediate furnituremaking courses. The faculty includes Peter Korn, John McAlevey, Bill Thomas, Scott Hausmann and Owen Edwards. For more information, contact the Center for Furniture Craftsmanship, 125 W. Meadow Road, Rockland, 04841. (207) 594-5611.
Meetings-Guild of Maine Woodworkers meets the first Wednesday of every month. For time and location, call Guild of Maine Woodworkers at (800) 805-5100.
Internship-Summer boat building internship offered by The Landing School of Boat Building and Design. Kennebunkport. For more information, call The Landing School at (207) 985-7976.

MARYLAND: **Meeting**-Chesapeake Woodturners Regional Conference '94. Annapolis. Featuring demonstrations by David Ellsworth, Giles Gilson, John Jordon, Bonnie Klein. For more information write to Conference '94, Chesapeake Woodturners, 403 Chesterfield Ave., Centreville, 21617. Written inquiries only.
Festivals-Sugarloaf Craft Festival, Nov. 18-20 and Dec. 9-11, Montgomery County Fairgrounds, Gaithersburg; Oct. 7-9, Maryland State Fairgrounds, Timonium. For more information, contact Deann Verdier, Director, Sugarloaf Mountain Works, Inc., 200 Orchard Ridge Drive, Suite 215, Gaithersburg, 20878. (301) 990-1400.

MASSACHUSETTS: **Instruction**-Full-time program in fine furniture construction. Complete facilities. For more information, contact Wm. B. Sayre, Inc., One Cottage St., Easthampton, 01027. (413) 527-0202.
Classes-Woodworking classes, throughout most of the year. For information, contact Boston Center for Adult Education, 5 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, 02116. (617) 267-4430.
Workshops-Various woodworking workshops thru October. The Heartwood School, Johnson Hill Road, Washington, 01235. (413) 623-6677.
Workshops-Toolmaking for woodworkers. First three weekends of each month, registration limited to two students per weekend. For more info, contact Ray Larsen, Genuine Forgery, 1126 Broadway, Hanover, 02339. (617) 826-8931.
Classes-Make a Mt. Lebanon candle stand, Shaker lap desk, writing-arm Windsor chair, or Shaker oval boxes, thru September. Berkshire Workshops, PO Box 928, Sheffield, 01257. (413) 229-3280.
Classes-Woodworking, veneering bowl turning, finishing, design, hand tools, joinery and more. For more information, contact Michael Coffey, One Cottage Street School of Fine Woodworking, One Cottage Street, Easthampton, 01027. (413) 527-8480.
Workshop-Out of the Woods: Furniture & Beyond, Jon Brooks, Oct. 8-10, Shaker inspired furniture furniture, Mark Ragonese, Oct. 22-24. Horizons New England Craft Program, 108-P N. Main St., Sunderland, 01375. (413) 665-0300.
Exhibition-Annual Holiday exhibit and sale, Boston. Deadline: Oct. 1. Send a SASE with slides and info to Randi Lathrop, Society of Arts and Crafts Holiday Exhibit, 175 Newbury St., Boston 02116. (617) 266-1810.

MICHIGAN: **Show**-Metro-Detroit Woodworking Show, Dec. 2-4, Novi Expo Center, Hall A, 43700 Expo Center Drive, Novi, 48375. For further information, contact the Woodworking Shows, 1516 South Pontius Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025 (800) 826-8257.
Meetings-Michigan Violinmakers Association meets Oct. 30. Host: Brian Bishop. East Lansing Michigan State University, Student Union. 1377 Hickory, Haslett. For more info, call (517) 339-0375.

MINNESOTA: **Classes**-Woodcarving classes year-round. For information, contact the Wood Carving School, 3056 Excelsior Blvd., Minneapolis, 55416. (612) 927-7491.
Show-Seven Corners Hardware's fourth annual woodworking tool show, Sept. 22-24. Seven Corners Hardware, Inc., 216 W. 7th St., St. Paul. (800) 328-0457 or (612) 224-4859.
Classes-Information, manuals and hands-on experiences are offered through Wild Earth Woodworking at a Minneapolis/St. Paul facility. Instruction in fundamental to advanced woodworking for the home hobbyist and corporate businesses. Lathe turning, safety and customized classes also available. Contact Wild Earth Woodworking, 401 Hunter Hill Road, #3 Hudson, WI 54016. (715) 386-3186.
Call for entries- Minnesota Woodworkers Guild 12th annual Northern Woods exhibition, Oct. 20-23. Southdale Mall, Edina. (This is not a craft show). Deadline: Sept. 24. For more information, contact Joel Simon at (612) 378-2605.
Class-Kiln drying short course, Sept. 12-15, University of Minnesota, St. Paul. For more information, contact Harlan Pe-

JOIN WOODWORKER'S BOOK CLUB TODAY AND...

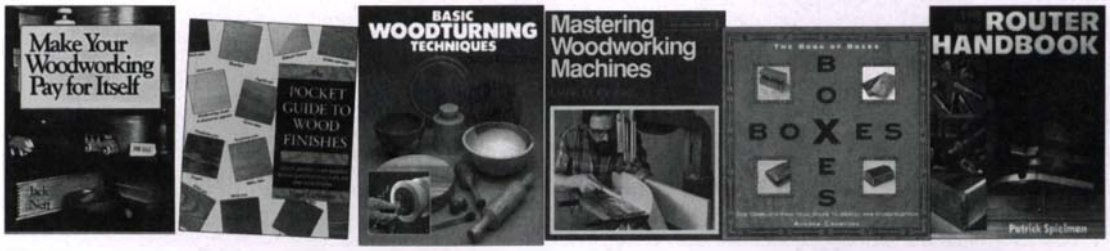
Take the *Woodworker's Sourcebook* FREE

and choose a second book FREE with a third for just $8.95!

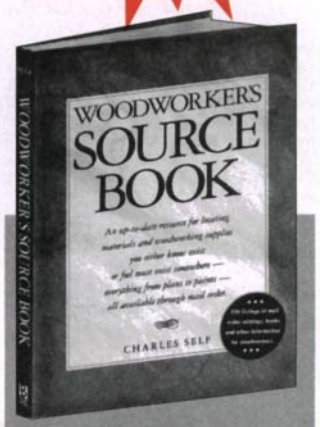
plus postage and handling

#70230 160 pgs. Retail: $24.95
#70163 208 pgs. Retail: $22.95
#70210 128 pgs. Pb. Retail: $18.95
#70195 176 pgs. Pb. Retail: $18.95
#70162 128 pgs. Retail: $16.95
#70229 128 pgs. Pb. Retail: $18.95

YOU HAVE NO OBLIGATION TO BUY ANY MORE BOOKS!



#10323 128 pgs. Pb. Retail:: $16.95
#70164 64 pgs. Retail: $16.95
#70211 112 pgs. Pb. Retail: $14.95
#80212 245 pgs. Pb. Retail: $24.95
#80267 144 pgs. Retail: $24.95
#80246 384 pgs. Pb. Retail: $16.95



SAVE TIME AND MONEY! With *Woodworker's Sourcebook*, you'll find hundreds of suppliers of woodworking tools and materials.

A $19.95 value, but join today and you'll get it absolutely **FREE**...plus choose a second book **FREE** with a third for just $8.95.

Join now and receive a special **FREE** gift!
The only plans for a router table that tilts 90° to make your router work easier and safer. A $7.95 value, you get them FREE when you join now.

#80077 254 pgs. Pb. Retail: $14.95
#80269 224pgs. Pb. Retail: $18.95
#80054 486 pgs. Pb. Retail: $21.95

As a member, you'll enjoy:
- discounts from 15-50%
- your FREE Bonus Book program
- FREE postage & handling (after this joining offer)
- a Money-back Guarantee on every book you buy!

Membership Plan: Every 4 weeks, you'll receive the NEWS describing the Main Selection and up to 100 more woodworking books. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent automatically. If you want a different book, or want nothing that month, you'll always have at least 10 days to decide and return your selection card. If late mail delivery ever causes you to receive a book you don't want, you may return it at club expense.

You are under NO OBLIGATION to buy any more books—you're just trying out the club for 6 months. After that, you may cancel at any time. Every time you buy a book from the Bulletin, your membership will be renewed for 6 months from the purchase date.

READER SERVICE NO. 109

MAIL THIS CERTIFICATE TODAY FOR YOUR BOOKS AND FREE GIFT!

MEMBERSHIP SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ **YES!** I want to join Woodworker's Book Club. I have read the Membership Plan and understand I have **NO OBLIGATION** to buy any more books. Please send me:

Woodworker's Sourcebook (#70208)	$	FREE
and my **FREE** book selection #	$	FREE
with my third selection book #	$	8.95
plus my **FREE** *Flip-top Router Table Plans* #80253	$	FREE
add postage & handling costs	$	4.32
All for just the low price of	$	13.27

(Payment must accompany order. Ohio residents add 49¢ tax. Canadians add 93¢ GST.)

☐ Check enclosed (or) Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date_____–_____

Acct # _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

WOODWORKER'S BOOK CLUB
P.O. Box 12171
Cincinnati, Ohio 45212-0171

Avoid mail delays and use your Visa or MasterCard to call
TOLL-FREE 1-800-937-0963
9:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m. Eastern time, weekdays.

Offer good in U.S. and Canada for new members only. Remit in U.S. funds. One membership per household. The club reserves the right to approve all applications and may cancel membership at any time. Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

LAFC

tersen, Department of Forest Products, University of Minnesota, 2004, Folwell Ave., St. Paul, 55108. (612) 624-3407.

MISSISSIPPI: **Classes**-Various woodworking classes. For more info, contact Allison Wells School of Arts & Crafts, Inc., Canton. (800) 489-2787.

MISSOURI: **Show**-St. Louis area Wood Carver's fourth annual show, Nov. 26-27. Kirkwood Community Center, 101 South Geyer, Kirkwood. For more information, contact Ron Blanton, 412 Woodrun Drive, St. Louis, 63021. (314) 381-8670.

MONTANA: **Show**-Montana Woodcarvers Good Wood Show V, Sept. 30-Oct. 2. Billings Elk's Club, 934 Lewis. For more information, contact Dick Torbert (406) 628-7447.

NEBRASKA: **Meetings**-Omaha Woodworkers Guild meets at 7 p.m. the third Tuesday of every month. Westside Community Center, Omaha. For more information, contact John Cahill at 334-5550.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: **Classes**-Fine arts and studio arts. Manchester Institute of Arts and Sciences, 114 Concord St., Manchester, 03104.
Classes-Various woodworking classes. For information, contact The Hand & I, PO Box 264, Route 25, Moultonboro, 03254. (603) 476-5121.
Auctions-Antique and craftsman's tool auctions, year-round. Contact: Richard A. Crane, Your Country Auctioneer, 63 Poor Farm Road, Hillsboro, 03244. (603) 478-5723.
Workshops-Week-long Shaker-style furniture and chairmaking workshops, year-round. For more info, contact Mary Sweet, Dana Robes, Wood Craftsmen, Lower Shaker Village, Enfield, 03748. (603) 632-5385.
Workshops-Make a Windsor chair with Michael Dunbar, Sept. 10-14; writing arm chair and sack back, Oct. 1-5. Class size is limited to five people. For further information, contact Michael Dunbar, Box 805, Portsmouth, 03802, or call (603) 431-4676.

NEW JERSEY: **Exposition**-Central Jersey Woodworking Expo, Sept. 23-25. Monmouth Park, Oceanport. For more information, contact Good Living Expositions, PO Box 41, Spring Valley, NY 10977. (914) 356-2100.
Show-Waterloo Arts & Crafts Festival, Sept. 24-25, Waterloo Concert Field, Waterloo Road, Stanhope. For more information, call the Stella Show Management Co. at (201) 384-0010.
Show-Delaware Valley Woodworking Show, Sept. 30-Oct. 2. S. Jersey Expo Center, Hall A, 2323 Route 73, Pennsauken. For info, contact the Woodworking Shows, 1516 South Pontius Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025. (800) 826-8257.

NEW MEXICO: **Classes**-Woodworking classes. For more information, contact North New Mexico Community College, El Rito, 87520. (505) 581-4501.
Classes-Fine woodworking classes. For more information, write Santa Fe Community College, Santa Fe 87502, or call (505) 438-1361.
Show-Southwest Arts & Crafts Festival, Nov. 10-13. For more information contact Southwest Arts & Crafts Festival, 525 San Pedro NE, Suite 107, Albuquerque, 87108. (505) 262-2448.
Show-The Santa Fe Furniture Expo, Albuquerque Convention Center, Oct. 7-9. For more information, contact The Mayfair Group, 369 Montezuma, Suite 338, Santa Fe, 87501, or call (505) 984-7080.

NEW YORK: **Classes**-Various beginning and advanced woodworking classes. Constantine's, 2050 Eastchester Road, Bronx, 10461. (718) 792-1600.
Classes-Traditional 18th-century woodworking techniques with Mario Rodriguez. Contact: Warwick Country Workshops, PO Box 665, Warwick, 10990. (914)-986-6636.
Meetings and classes-New York Woodturners Association meets bi-monthly. YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave. (53rd. St.) New York City. Contact Howard Alalouf (914) 337-0226.
Classes-Various gilding classes for fine furniture, antiques, frames, carvings, restoration. Center for the Gilding Arts, 381 Park Ave. South, New York City. (212) 683-4822.
Classes-Boatbuilding, refinishing, paddlemaking, woodbending lapstrake planking, thru September. For more information, contact The Antique Boat Museum, 1000 Islands, Clayton, 13624. (315) 686-4104.
Classes-Woodworking, traditional and contemporary; turning and finishing with Maurice Fraser and Bill Gundling. All levels. Free demonstration of hand dovetails and turning Sept. 13, 6:00-8:00 p.m. The Craft Students League at the YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave., New York City, 10012. For more information, call (212) 735-9731.
Show-YWCA Craft Students League faculty show and reception, Sept. 13, 5:00-7:30 p.m. For information and catalog, call (212) 735-9732.
Classes-Build a Shaker blanket chest and advanced Shaker furniture design with Eric Eklum, begins mid-September. For more information, call the director of adult education, Jamestown Public Schools (716) 483-4384.
Show-Snug Harbor Craft Fair, Sept. 30 and Oct. 1-2. Newhouse Center for Contemporary Art, Snug Harbor Cultural Center, Staten Island. For information, call (718) 448-2500.
Show-Designer Crafts Council Crafts Festival '94, Nov. 5-6. The Schenectady Museum, Turnbull Gallery. For more information, call Martha Hubbard at (518) 463-6496.
Show-Westchester fine crafts show, Sept. 24-25. Westchester County Center, Routes 119 and 100 at the Bronx River Parkway, White Plains. For more information, call (203) 254-0486.
Classes-French polish and other wood finishes, Sept. 19-21. Center for the Gilding Arts, 381 Park Avenue South, New York, 10016. (212) 683-2840.
Fair-Millbrook Crafts Fair, Nov. 25-26. Thorne Building, Millbrook. For more information, contact the Artisans Group, PO Box 468, Pine Plains, 12567. (914) 985-7409.
Fair-Woodstock-New Paltz arts and crafts fair, Sept. 3-5. Ulster County Fairgrounds, New Paltz. For more information, contact Quail Hollow Events, PO Box 825, Woodstock, 12498. (914) 679-8087.
Festival-Fall crafts harvest festival, Oct. 8-10. Franklin Delano Roosevelt Estate, Hyde Park. For more information, contact Quail Hollow Events, PO Box 825, Woodstock, 12498. (914) 679-8087.
Show-Capital arts and crafts marketplace, Nov. 5-6. Thruway Inn, Albany. For more information, contact Quail Hollow Events, PO Box 825, Woodstock, 12498. (914) 679-8087.

NORTH CAROLINA: **Meetings**-North Carolina Woodturners, second Saturday of each month. For more information, contact PO Box 1833, Hickory, 28603. (704) 324-5960.
Workshops-Summer workshops in chairmaking, joinery, turning, boatbuilding, woodworking with kids. For more information, contact Drew Langsner at Country Workshops, 90 Mill Creek Road, Marshall, 28753. (704) 656-2280.
Show-Annual North Carolina Piedmont woodcarvers show, Oct. 1. Statesville. For information, contact Bob Williams, Route 7, Box 234, Mooresville, 28115. (704) 663-3736.
Show-Albemarle Craftsman's Fair, Oct. 28-30. Knobbs Creek Recreation Center, Ward St., Elizabeth City. For more info, contact Candace L. Murray, 1209 McPherson St., Elizabeth City, 27909. (919) 338-3954.

OHIO: **Classes**-Handplaning, finishing, bowl turning, joinery, routers, chip carving and more, Oct. 1-23. Conover Workshops, 18125 Madison Road, PO Box 679, Parkman, 44080. (216)548-3491.
Show-The Greater Cincinnati Woodworking Show, Oct. 14-16. Cincinnati Gardens, Annex Building, 2250 Seymour Ave., Cincinnati, 45212. (800) 826-8257.
Meetings-Cincinnati Woodworking Club meets from 9:00 a.m. to noon on the second Saturday of September, November, January, March and May. Reading High School, 801 E.

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS
★Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
1-800-423-2567
FREE SHIPPING!

CENTRAL MACHINERY
1" x 30" BELT SANDER
Remove the belt back plate and sand all types of curves and odd shapes. With the back plate in place, you can apply pressure for faster stock removal.
• 1/4 HP, 2 amp, 120V, 3450 RPM
• Table: 5" x 5"
• Shipping wt.: 19 lbs.
LIMIT 1
ITEM 07830-5SWA $39.99

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC CONTRACTOR SERIES
AIR FRAMING NAILER
The angled magazine stays clear of your work surface for maximum visibility and toe nailing. Allows fast loading of up to 3 sticks of nails (75 or 105 nails per stick).
• 70-100 PSI • 7 lbs. net weight
• Accepts .099 TO .131 gauge stick nails, 2" to 3-1/2" long
• 12-3/8"H x 5-7/16"W x 18-3/8"L overall dimensions
• 1/4" NPT air inlet
ITEM 06872-4SWA $139.99

DEWALT
12V, 3/8" HEAVY DUTY CORDLESS DRILL KIT WITH TWO BATTERIES
DeWalt DW945K-2
• Pressure activated keyless chuck
• Reversible • 175 in./lbs. max. torque
• 11 position clutch • 1 hour charger
• Dual range variable speed 0-400/0-1300 • Steel carrying case and double ended screw bit
LIMIT 1
INCLUDES FREE EXTRA BATTERY
ITEM 30383-7SWA $164.99

Pittsburgh
20 PC. TITANIUM NITRIDE COATED FORSTNER BIT SET
Professional TIN coating gives smoother cuts and longer life to these precision bits.
20 Sizes from 1/4" to 2"
ITEM 31130-2SWA $39.99

CARBIDE-TIPPED 7-1/4" (24 TOOTH) CIRCULAR SAW BLADE
• Easy to resharpen or replace tips
• 7000 RPM maximum rotation
• Nickel plated steel
• 5/8" standard with diamond punch-out arbor
• C-2 carbide tips
MINIMUM ORDER: 3 BLADES
ITEM 31081-2SWA $2.99

BISCUIT JOINER
SKIL
Skil 1605:02
• Adjustable front fence for 90° and 45° corners
• Plunge depth indicator for easy set-ups
• Kit includes: carrying case, dust bag, joining biscuit assortment, and more
• 4" blade diameter
• 120V, 6 amps, 12,000 RPM, 6.6 lbs.
LIMIT 1
ITEM 06939-4SWA $122.99

CENTRAL MACHINERY
MORTISING MACHINE
Make mortise and tenon joints in furniture, cabinets, and restoration. Fence with hold down clamp keeps workpieces steady. Includes fence, workpiece clamp, and 1/4", 3/8", and 1/2" mortising chisels and bits.
• 3-1/2" swing • 1/2 HP, 110V, 2.3 amps
• 5" max. work piece height
ITEM 30036-3SWA $169.99

★ Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours
Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011
MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER VISA
★ LOW PRICE GUARANTEE ★
WE'LL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON ANY IDENTICAL ITEM - EVEN IF IT'S AN ADVERTISED SPECIAL
READER SERVICE NO. 117

- book arts
- ceramics
- drawing
- fibers
- metal
- wood

OREGON SCHOOL OF ARTS & CRAFTS

BFA in Crafts
Certificate in Crafts

Designed by artists for artists, our programs combine intensive studio classess with professional training to give you the skills to succeed as a working artist.

Workshops Year-Round

Call or write:
Oregon School of Arts and Crafts
8245 SW Barnes Road
Portland, Oregon 97225
503/297-5544

READER SERVICE NO. 138

Sand-Rite

Pneumatic Drum/Brush Head Sander

Model No. DB-612
Made in U.S.A.

CAPTAIN BOBS DECOYS

The pneumatic sanding drum was introduced to the decoy making business in the early 70's. Since then it has become a permanent fixture in most decoy makers and bird carver shops.

It works very well in sanding the contours of the bodies and heads of the birds we carve. I have tried other abrasives from other companies but none hold up as good as Sand Rite's. The pneumatic drums also hold up very well, with very low maintenance on them.

The service is fast and dependable. In our shop this sander is used every day and is unreplaceable.

Captain Bob's Decoy

FOR A PRICE LIST AND DETAILED INFORMATION

Sand-Rite MANUFACTURING
321 N. JUSTINE ST. CHICAGO, IL 60707

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-521-2318

An Industry Leader Since 1942

READER SERVICE NO. 66

READER SERVICE NO. 23

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG

Craft Supplies USA offers woodturners the finest selection of woodturning tools and accessories anywhere.

CHOOSE FROM:
- HENRY TAYLOR TOOLS
- RICHARD RAFFAN TOOLS
- DALE NISH WORKSHOPS
- WOODFAST WOOD LATHES
- COMPLETE LINE OF PEN, PENCIL, FOUNTAIN & ROLLERBALL KITS

We offer the best quality, prices and service, guaranteed!
Send $2.00 for our 52 page color catalog.
Craft Supplies USA
PO Box 50300
Provo UT 84605-0030
Phone (801) 373-0919

READER SERVICE NO. 43

Columbia Ave., Reading. For more information about the club, contact them at 5974 Gaines Road, Cincinnati, 45247.

OREGON: **Meetings**-Cascade Woodturner's Association meets every third Thursday. For information, contact Cascade Woodturners, PO Box 91486, Portland 97291.
Classes-Oregon School of Arts and Crafts, 8245 S.W. Barnes Road, Portland, 97225. (503) 297-5544.
Show-Table, Lamp + Chair 1994, Sept. 24-Oct. 22. Portland. For more information, contact Furniture and Lighting Design Competition, PO Box 5906, Portland, 97228-5906. (503) 226-3556.
Show-Open house, Sept. 23-25. Artists included will be Lewis Judy (furnituremaker), Tom Allen (raised marquetry) and Dan Kvitka (woodturner). Made in Jefferson Gallery, 3219 Jefferson Scio Drive, Jefferson, 97352. (503) 327-2543.
Show-The Oregon Woodworking Show, Nov. 18-20. Portland Expo Center, Exhibit Hall C, 2060 N. Marine Drive, Portland, 97217. (800) 826-8257.

PENNSYLVANIA: **Classes**-Windsor chairmaking, weekly and weekends. Contact Jim Rendi, Philadelphia Windsor Chair Shop, PO Box 67, Earlville, 19519. (215) 689-4717.
Call for entries-Holiday ornament juried sale and exhibition, Palmer Museum of Art, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Nov. 18-20. Deadline: Nov. 1. For entry form send SASE to True Fisher, Friends of the Palmer Museum of Art, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, 16802-2507. (814) 865-7672.
Show-Penn's Colony Festival and Marketplace, Sept. 17-25, North Park, Pittsburgh. For further information, write to Penn's Colony Festival, PO Box 8157, Pittsburgh, 15217, or call (412) 487-6922.
Show-The Pittsburgh Tri-State Woodworking Show, Dec. 9-11. Pittsburgh Expomart, East Hall, 105 Mall Blvd., Monroeville, 15146. (800) 826-8257.
Classes-Handplaning, finishing, bowl turning, joinery, routers, chip carving and more, Oct. 1-23. Conover Workshops, 18125 Madison Road, PO Box 679, Parkman, 44080. (216) 548-3491.
Call for entries-The Philadelphia Furniture Show. Deadline: Dec. 15. Send your name and address to receive application for this juried show to be held in late April to Philadelphia Furniture Show, 3605 Hamilton St., Philadelphia, 19104. (215) 440-7136.

SOUTH CAROLINA: **Call for entries**-First Southeastern Art & Craft Exposition, Sept. 30-Oct. 2. Reviewing begins in January. The University of South Carolina, Columbia. For more info, contact Rolfe Godshalk, The Columbia Museum of Art, 1112 Bull Street, Columbia, 29201. (803) 383-0003.

TENNESSEE: **Show**-Smoky Mountain Woodcarvers Show, Sept. 30-Oct. 2, Dollywood, Pigeon Forge. For further information, call (615) 691-1855.
Conference-Woodturning: A Tribute to the Osolniks, Oct. 20-22. Arrowmont School of the Arts and Crafts, PO Box 567, Gatlinburg, 37738. (615)436-5860.

TEXAS: **Meetings**-North Texas Woodworker's Association meets the third Tuesday of each month. Contact Bruce May. NTWA, PO Box 831567, Richardson, 75083. (214) 271-0125.
Classes-Woodworking classes year-round. Bowl turning basics to advanced furniture and cabinetry. Woodshop, Inc. Woodworking School, 1225 W. College, Suite 612, Carrollton, 75006. (214) 466-3689.
Show-Rio Grande Valley Woodcarvers show and sale, Jan. 20-21. McAllen, Civic Center. For more information, contact Dorothy Chapapas, Route 2 Box 150, McAllen, 78504. (210) 581-2448.
Call for entries-20th Texas Crafts Exhibition, April 1-2. Deadline: Oct. 15. The University of Texas at Austin, Winedale Historical Center, PO Box 11, Round Top, 78954. (409) 278-3530.
Show-Texas Mesquite Association's Heart of Texas Mesquite Art Festival, Oct. 15-16. Downtown Fredericksburg Market Square. For more information, call (210) 997-8515.

VERMONT: **Courses**-Yestermorrow Design and Building School. For more information, contact the school at Route 1 Box 97-5, Warren, 05674. (802) 496-5545.

VIRGINIA: **Show**-Claytor Lake Arts and Crafts Show, Sept. 3-5, Claytor Lake State Park, near Dublin. For more information, contact Kathy Hudson, PO Box 1369, Salem, 24123. (703) 389-6163.
Show-The Metro Richmond Woodworking Show, Dec. 2-4. Virginia State Fairgrounds, Old Dominion Building, Richmond. For more information, call Charles Harper, Harper Hardware Co., (804) 643-9007.
Show-Sugarloaf Craft Festival, Sept. 9-11. Prince William County Fairgrounds, Manassas. For further information, send three loose stamps to Deann Verdier, Director, Sugarloaf Mountain Works, Inc., 200 Orchard Ridge Drive, Suite 215, Gaithersburg, MD 20878. (301) 990-1400.
Show-30th Annual Richmond Craft and Design Show, Nov. 11-13. Richmond Centre for Conventions and Exhibitions. The show is sponsored by the Hand Workshop. For further information, contact the Hand Workshop at 1812 West Main St., Richmond, 23220, or call (804) 353-0094.

WASHINGTON: **Show**-Foundry Furniture: Forged and fabricated functional art, thru Oct. 9. Peterson Art Furniture, 122 Central Way, Kirkland, 08033. (206) 827-8053.
Show-The Western Washington Woodworking Show, Nov. 11-13. Seattle Center, Exhibition Hall, Mercer St. at 3rd, Ave., N. Seattle, 98109. (800) 826-8257.

WISCONSIN: **Show**-International Lathe-turned Objects: Challenge V, Nov. 5-Jan. 8. Leigh Yawkey Woodson Art Museum, 700 N. 12th St., Wausau, 54403-5007. (715) 845-7010.

CANADA: **Workshops**-Five days of intensive hands-on Ultra-Lite-Sawmilling in a rain forest on a small N.W. Pacific Island with Will Malloff. The North Island College, Box 320 Sointula, B.C. V0N 3E0. (604) 974-5429.
Workshop-Traditional Windsor chairmaking. Weekly courses. For info or a brochure, contact David Goodwin, The Village Chairmaker, Sparta, Ont., N0L 2H0. (519) 775-2751.
Show-Markham Wood Show, Sept. 9-11. Markham Fairgrounds, McCowan Road, north of Highway 7. For more information, contact Cryderman Productions, 136 Thames St., Chatham, Ont. N7L 2Y8. (519) 351-8344.
Call for entries-Edmonton Wood Show, Sept. 30-Oct. 2. Northlands Agricultural Complex, 73rd & 116th Ave. Deadline: Sept. 15. For more info, contact Cryderman Productions, 136 Thames St., Chatham, Ont. N7L 2Y8. (519) 351-8344.
Association-The Canadian Woodturners Association. To receive our quarterly newsletter, CWA membership and benefits, send $20 to 12A-4991 Highway 7 East, Suite 236, Markham, Ont., L3R 1N1, or call (905) 479-0755.
Workshops-Courses on ecosystem-based forest use. Landscape ecology, Sept. 19-23; stand level management, Sept. 26-30. For more information, contact Silva Forest Foundation, PO Box 9, Slocan Park, B.C., V0G 2E0. (604) 226-7222.
Meetings-West Island Woodturners Club (Montreal) meets every Tuesday, September thru May. Contact: Dennis Brown, 8817 Cure Legault, Lasalle, Que. H8R 2V9. (514) 366-6071.
Show-From Grandfather's Tool Chest-19th Century Hand Tools, From the Rhuda Collection, thru Oct. 16. The Nova Scotia Museum of Natural History, 1747 Summer St., Halifax, Nova Scotia. (902) 424-7353.

SCOTLAND: **Workshops**-Ongoing workshops beginning in September. For more information, contact the Myreside International School of Antique Furniture Restoration, Myreside Grange, Gifford, East Lothian, Eh41 4Ja. (062 081) 0680.

LET US GIVE YOU A HAND...

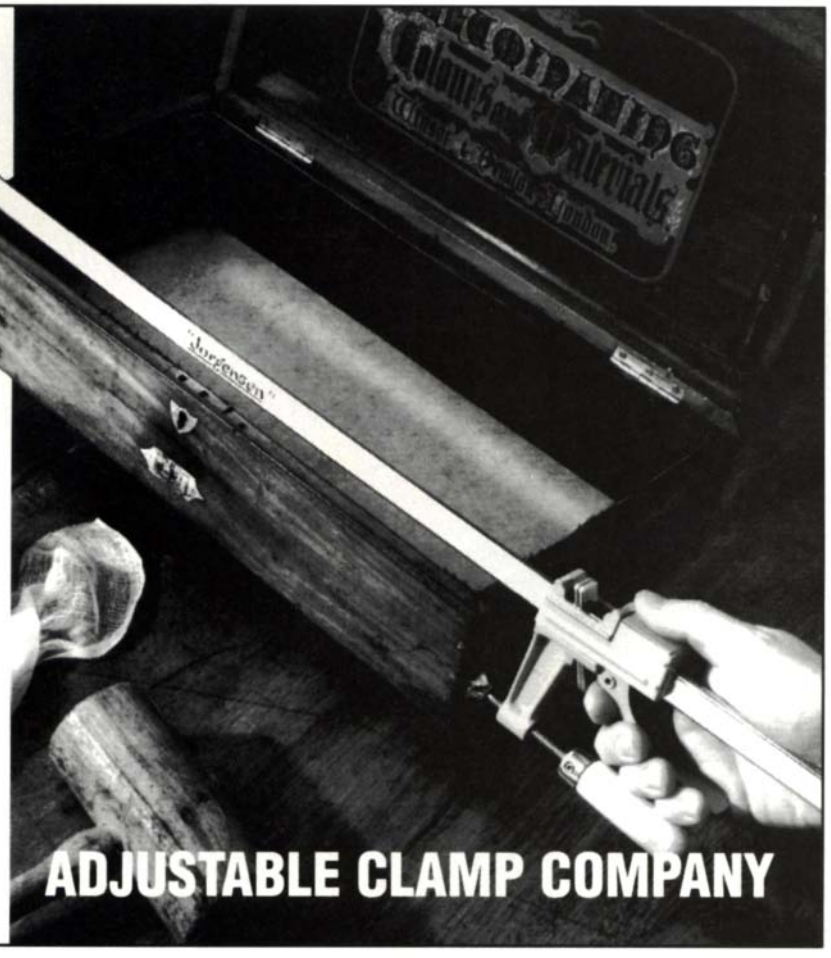
"Jorgensen"®

E-Z HOLD™

One-Handed Clamps

With E-Z HOLD clamps, there's a whole handful of advantages: the convenience and speed of one-handed operation, affordable quality, strong and durable steel construction, superior engineering and the dependability of the first name in quality clamps–JORGENSEN! You'll be so pleased with the help E-Z HOLD clamps offer your woodworking projects that you'll want to give us "a hand!"

For our catalog send $1.00 to:
Adjustable Clamp Co.,
431 N. Ashland Ave.
Chicago IL 60622



READER SERVICE NO. 80

AFRORMOSIA
ANIGRE · ASH
AVODIRE · BALSA
BASSWOOD
BEECH · BIRCH
BOXWOOD · BUBINGA
BUTTERNUT · CEDAR
CHERRY · CHESTNUT
COCOBOLO · CYPRES
EBONIES · ELM · FIR
GONCALO ALVES
GREENHEART
HICKORY · HOLLY
IMBUYA · IPE
KOA · LACEWOOD
LAUREL · LIGNUM VITAE
LIMBA · LOCUST
MAHOGANIES · MANSONIA
MAPLES · OAKS
OSAGE · PADAUK
PALDAO · PEARWOOD
PERNAMBUCO
PINES · POPLAR
PURPLEHEART
RAMIN · REDWOOD
ROSEWOODS
SAPELE · SATINWOODS
SHEDUA · SITKA SPRUCE
SYCAMORES · TEAK
TULIP · WALNUT · WENGE
ZEBRA · ZIRICOTE

Call Condon first for

- LUMBER · PLYWOOD
- MOULDINGS
- CUSTOM MILLWORK
- VENEERS...and more!

M.L. CONDON COMPANY Inc.
White Plains, NY · Stormville, NY

Phone or Fax your requirements for a FAST PRICE QUOTE!

Phone 914/946-4111
FAX 914/946-3779

or send $2 for our 32-page color catalog to: 248 Ferris Ave, White Plains NY 10603

We Ship Nationwide!

READER SERVICE NO. 203

READER SERVICE NO. 25

MAKE IT MOBILE

WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call: 1-800-624-2027

AMERICAN MADE PRODUCTS HTC

READER SERVICE NO. 57

NEW...
ANOTHER ENGINEERING ACHIEVEMENT FROM
JOINTECH

SMART FENCE™ PLUS

Protected by U.S. Patent No. 5,018,562 and other patents pending.

THE ONLY MULTI-FUNCTIONAL SPLIT-FENCE WITH SMART FEATURES!

PLUS... Dust Collection!
ALL Chips are pulled thru the fence and away from the bit quicker. Plus, increased suction around the bit prevents secondary cutting and prolongs cutter life.

PLUS... Jointing Operations!
Micro-adjustable sliding sections can each be independently offset outward giving the qualities of a shaper and a jointer. Plus, with a straight carbide bit you can joint and true the edge of virtually any species of wood including particle board.

PLUS... Upgrade!
NOW GET THE FULL USE OF YOUR JOINTECH IPM™ OR INCRA® SYSTEM.
SmartFence is the only split-fence with vacuum that can be used with or without an incremental positioning jig.

PLUS... Profile Inserts!
Removable profile inserts create a zero-clearance fit to any cutter. No gaps around the bit means smoother cutting, No snipes, No kick-backs, No Dive-In or Dive-Out plus greater control over your work.

TOLL FREE
(800) 619-1288

Call, write or Fax for a **FREE BROCHURE** and special introductory offer details.
JOINTECH INC.
P.O. Box 790727
San Antonio, TX 78279
(210) 377-1288
Fax (210) 377-1282

Incra® is a registered Trademark of Taylor Design Group

READER SERVICE NO. 125

CUT PERFECT INLAYS
With your router - and our Solid Brass Inlay Tool (including 1/8" carbide bit).

Sale Price $24.95
To Order: 1-800-4-TOOL-CLUB
or 906-337-0516
Made in the U.S.A.

FREE Shipping Catalog
For FREE catalog of fasteners, specialty tools & accessories use reader service.

The Tool Club
P.O. Box 410, 1026 Superior Ave.Baraga, MI 49908

READER SERVICE NO. 152

THE CONOVER LATHE

YOUR CRAFT DESERVES OUR CRAFTSMANSHIP.

You can feel the purr from the moment you turn it on — but you won't hear it! Heavy cast iron construction and a timber bed absorb all vibration and noise. This is no ordinary lathe!

We've refined the woodturning lathes of yesterday by blending their finest design qualities with modern alloys and precision manufacturing. The result is a robust but elegant 16" lathe whose bed length is unlimited. Guaranteed to please and complement the craft of even the most discerning of craftsmen.

The Conover Lathe. A long tradition of pride in American-made quality. Call for your free catalogue.

CONOVER
800-433-5221
P.O. Box 418 • 7785 Mentor Ave., Mentor, OH 44060
FAX • 216-942-6790

READER SERVICE NO. 82

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

LAMELLO BISCUIT JOINTERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
TOP 10	"Simply the Best"	699	538
STANDARD 10	"Professionals Choice"	499	399

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

9068	1/2" Impact Wrench with case	447	275
5455	7"/9" Polisher 1750 rpm	260	145
0230-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp	218	117
5936	Belt Sander 4 x 24 w/bag 10 amp	449	245
6747-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	186	108
6016	1/4 sheet Palm Grip Sander	97	54
6017	6016 Sander with dust bag	97	56
6008	1/3 sheet 12,000 orb/min 5 amp	209	118
8975	Heat Gun 570° & 1000°	98	59
8980	8975 Heat Gun with case, & access.	148	92
3102-1	Plumbers rt angle Drill Kit 500 rpm	389	215
3002-1	Elec. right angle Drill Kit 600 rpm	389	215
5660	Router 1-1/2 HP 10 amp	352	195
6378	8-1/4" Worm Drive Saw 15 amp	341	189
6256	Variable speed Jig Saw 3.8 amp	264	148
6527	NEW Super Sawzall with case	320	172
6528	above Sawzall with wired cord	316	172
6125	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	200	117
6126	NEW 6" Random Orbit Sander	205	124
0399-1	12 volt cordless Drill Kit complete	315	172
0402-1	above Drill w/keyless chuck & 2 batt.	320	174
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	227	124
0225-1	Same as 0224-1 but w/kyiss chuck	203	119
0234-1	1/2" Drill 5.4 amp mag 0-850 rpm	237	124
0235-1	Same as 0234-1 but w/kylss chuck	237	128
0244-1	1/2" Drill 5.4 amp mag 0-600 rpm	237	124
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	198	109
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	195	109
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	237	129
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	268	152
6539-1	cordless Screwdriver 190 rpm	130	75
6540-1	6539-1 with bits & case	165	95
6546-1	cordless Screwdriver 200 & 400 rpm	141	82
5399	1/2" D-handle Hammer Drill Kit	332	194
1676-1	HD Hole Hawg with case	499	268
6511	2 speed SawZall with case	249	139
6507	Original SawZall with case	264	144
6508	Above Saw with wired cord	260	144
6175	14" Chop Saw 15 amp	499	279
6010	Orbital Sander 1/2 sheet	214	119
8977	Variable temp. Heat Gun	131	79
5397-1	3.8" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	255	142
5371-1	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	340	188
5377-1	5371-1 with keyless chuck	375	198
3107-1	1/2" var. speed right angle Drill Kit	399	219
6754-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 rpm 5.4 amp	196	112
3300-1	1/2" variable speed right angle Drill	356	194
5680	Router 2 HP - 12 amp	362	198
6215	16" Chain Saw	375	205
6145	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm	168	99
6142	6145 with case & accessories	208	124
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5.4 amp	218	124
6755-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 rpm 5 amp	170	99
6767-1	Screw Shooter Kit	229	135
5367-1	Falcon 3/4" Rot Hammer w/case	395	239
5353	Eagle 1-1/2" Rot. Hammer with case	974	525
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	218	122
6367	above Saw - double insulated	213	128
6366	6365 with fence & carbide blade	228	127
6368	6365 w/fence,carbide blade,& case	249	139
6377	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	330	184
6369	NEW 7-1/4" Circular Saw with brake	259	148
6490	NEW 10" Miter Saw	444	255
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag	532	289
6232	Deep cut portable Band Saw	480	289

FREUD SAW BLADES
5/8" bore - Industrial Grade - Carbide Tipped

Model	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	General Purpose 10"	40	69	39
LU81M010	General Purpose 10"	40	78	42
LU82M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93	49
LU84M011	Combo 10"	50	78	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off 10"	80	115	59
LM72M010	Ripping 10"	24	69	38
LU73M010	Cut off 10"	60	84	45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72	39
LU88M010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88	45
LU85M015	Mitre Saw blade 15"	108	175	99
LU91M010	Compound Mitre Blade	60	88	54
LU98M010	Ultimate 10"	80	128	68
LU89M010	Ferrous metal 10"	72	104	58
F410	New Quiet Blade - 10"	40	95	49
F810	New Quiet Blade - 10"	80	135	74
TK203	7-1/4" Framing - 24 tooth		31	18
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing - 40 tooth		38	22
TK306	10" Finishing - 40 tooth		47	25
TK903	7-1/4" Combo - 30 tooth		33	19
TK906	10" Combo - 50 tooth		53	29
SD306	6" Dado - Carbide		215	112
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide		230	119
SD506	6" Super Dado-carbide w/cse&shims		292	155
SD508	8" Super Dado-carbide w/cse&shims		344	179
F0	#0 - 1-3/4" x 5/8" Biscuit 1000 Qty		43	29
F10	#10 - 2-1/8" x 3/4" Bisuit 1000 Qty		43	29
F20	#20 - 2-3/8" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty		45	29
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty		45	29
WC110	10 piece Chisel set w/cs 1/4" - 1-1/2"		143	84
FB107	7 piece Forstner bit set 1/4" - 1"		92	54
FB100	16 piece Forstner bit set with case		338	184
94-100	5 piece Router bit door system w/cse		320	159
EB100	Edge Banding Machine		409	209
EDS120	12 volt cordless drill kit w/2 batt		379	195
EDS132	13.2 volt cordless drill kit w/2 batt		415	209
JS102	NEW Biscuit jointer w/adj. fence&cs		355	188

The following FREUD Tools have a $30.00 Rebate ! Price shown is before rebate.

JS100	Biscuit Jointer with case	334	164
FT2000E	3-1/4 HP Plunge Router var. speed	410	205

ACCU-MITER

18-34	Professional Mitre Gauge	149	145

MAKITA TOOLS
Cordless Specials

Model	Description	List	Sale
6070DW	3/8" var.spd Reverse Drill 7.2 volt	128	64
6172DWE	3/8" var. spd Drill Kit w/2 batt	220	109
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	270	145
6010DWK	3/8" cordless Drill Kit 7.2 volt	182	99
4390DW	9.6 volt cordless Recip Saw Kit	258	148
4300DW	9.6 volt Jig Saw Kit	261	154
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt	312	169
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6 volt	Sale	37
6010DL	3/8" Drill with flashlight 7.2 volt	230	125
6891DW	Drywall Gun 0-1400 9.6 volt	270	154
T220DW	New cordless Stapler Kit 9.6 volt	370	198
6012HDWE	2 speed Drill with clutch-comp	243	129
6093DW	Variable speed Drill Kit complete	283	135
6093DWE	6093DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6095DW	6093DW Kit with keyless chuck	291	135
6095DWE	6095DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6201DWE	NEW 9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 battenes	298	158
6211DWE	12 volt "Mac Pak" Drill Kit	330	175
6011DWE	NEW 12 volt Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	330	165
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28
5007NBA	7-1/4" Saw with electric brake	263	129
5008NBA	8-1/4" Saw with electric brake	346	195
B04510	1/4 sheet Pad Sander	106	59
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag	344	169
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	329	178
4301BV	Orb. var. speed Jig Saw 3.5 amp	292	149
JR3000V	Var. speed Recip Saw with case	252	135
LS1020	10" Mitre Saw 12 amp	630	355
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	394	199
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	244	129
1911B	4-3/8" Planer 7.5 amp	309	179
3601B	1-3/8 HP Router	288	165
B04550	1/4 sheet Pad Sander with bag	98	54
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill variable speed	314	179
HP2010N	3/4" var. spd Hammer Drill w/cse	335	178
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	585	298
2711	10" Table Saw with brake	1067	565
5005BA	5-1/2" Circular Saw	250	148
6404	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm 2 amp	112	58
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm	168	93
6820V	0-4000 rpm Drywall Gun 5.2 amp	171	92
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	280	139
5402A	16" Circular Saw 12 amp	743	429
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	378	215
4302C	Variable speed Orbital Jig Saw	351	199
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid Saw	281	155
LS1440	14" Mitre Saw	969	545
LS1030	10" Mitre Saw	428	225
5007NB	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	232	124
5007NBK	5007NB Saw w/ plastic case	Sale	129
5007S	5007NB w/square cutting guide	283	139
2012	12" Portable Planer	959	539
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	946	539
3620A	1-1/4 HP Plunge Router w/case	220	129
GV5000	5" Disc Sander	123	74
9514B	4" Grinder 4.6 amp	111	59
N9501B	4" Grinder 4.0 amp with case	168	94
9207SPC	7" Sander/polisher var. speed	350	184
4200N	4-3/8" Circular Saw	252	145
2414	14" Cut-off Saw AC/DC	403	225
4320	V/spd economy Jig Saw 2.9 amp	156	89
6302	1/2" Drill 0-550 rpm 5.2 amp	228	124
DA6300	1/2" angle Drill 300/1200 rpm	472	249
3612BRA	3 HP Plunge Router w/brake	524	175
BO5000	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	120	69
AN8300	NEW Pneumatic Framing Nailer	850	445

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
N80S-1	Stick Nailer	Super Sale	348
RN45	NEW Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4	845	425
N60FN-2	Finishing Nailer 1-1/4" - 2-1/2"	650	335
N60FN-2K	N60FN-2 with case, oil, & nails	647	379
T50S4-1	Decking Sheathing Stapler	619	355
MIIIFS	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	931	525
N100S	Stick Nailer 2" - 4"	931	539
T31	Brad Nailer 5/8" - 1"	281	145
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	463	289

PANASONIC CORDLESS

Model	Description	List	Sale
EY6205EQK	Same as EY6205BC but comes with Ironman battery	368	192
EY6207EQK	12V 1/2" Drill w/kylss chuck var. spd w/15 min. charger, case & Ironman battery	420	229
EY6282EQK	Var. spd 9.6 volt Drill with 15 min. charger, case, and Ironman battery	315	169
EY62821DKW	9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batteries	395	162

NEW PREDATOR DRILLS

EY6181CRKW	NEW 9.6V Predator Compact Drill Kit w/2 batt - 10% more pwr than EY62821DKW.	305	158
EY6100CRKW	NEW 12 volt Predator Drill Kit with 2 battenes. 1 hour charger, & case	358	185
EY6100CQKW	Same as EY6100CRKW but has 15 minute charger	420	198
EY6100EQK	NEW 12 volt Predator Drill kit with		
NEW Ironman	battery, 15 min. charger & cse	375	199
EY6100EQKW	Same as EY6100EQK but w/ 2 Ironman batteries	473	225

PRAZI BEAM CUTTER

PR-7000	12" beam cutter for worm drive saws	149	124

1994 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minnesota Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

BOSCH
Super Specials

Buy any Bosch jig saw and receive a **FREE** 10 piece deluxe blade assortment!

1613EVS
2 HP v/spd Plunge Router - Receive **FREE** 6 piece router bit set!
List 359.00 Sale 183.00

3054VSRK
NEW 12 volt cordless drill kit with 2 batteries & case - Receive **FREE** 10 piece drill bit set!
List 330.00 Sale 189.00

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FALL KIT SPECIALS

Model	Description	List	Sale
9853K	Porter Cable 9853 Drill Kit with extra Porter Cable battery	164	
7335K	Porter Cable 5" v/spd Random Orbit Sander w/cse & 1 roll 100X & 150X discs	273	169
7336K	Porter Cable 6" v/spd Random Orbit Sander w/case & 1 roll 100X & 150X discs.	278	175
1587VSK	NEW Bosch Top Handle "CLIC" Jig Saw with case & 30 Bosch blades	305	199
1584VSK	NEW Bosch Barrell Grip "CLIC" Jig Saw with case & 30 Bosch blades	305	199

SKIL SIZZLERS

77	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	257	144
77M	NEW 77 Mag Worm Saw-2 lbs lightr	300	164
5825	6-1/2" Worm Drive Saw	257	165
2735-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	249	144
2736-04	2735-04 with keyless chuck	269	145
1605-02	NEW Biscuit Joiner with case	221	129
5510	5-1/2" Circular Saw	166	110
5860	NEW 8-1/4" 60° Worm Saw	282	172
5790	10-1/4" Circ. Saw 15 amp	472	305
5657	NEW 7-1/4" Circ Saw - pivot foot	205	118
5525	NEW 6-1/2" Circ Saw - big capacity	173	115
3400	10" Table Saw - Bench Top	270	185

PORTA NAILER

401	Porta Nailer complete	265	205
501	Face Nailer complete	265	205
1000	Genuine Porta Nails 1000 Qty		15.89
5000	Genuine Porta Nails 5000 Qty		71.50
10,000	Genuine Porta Nails 10,000 Qty		121.85

BIESEMEYER FENCES

Model	Description	List	Sale
B-50	50" Commer. Saw Fence	345	298
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop Fence	279	238
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop Fence	259	208
T SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop Fence	249	198

WEDGE SMART LEVEL

SM-PR2	2 FT Level with sensor	120	88
SM-PR4	4 FT Level with sensor	150	105
SM-PR6	78" Level with sensor	180	139
SL209	NEW 9" Torpedo Level w/sensor	69	45
SERIES200NEW	2 FT Level with sensor	79	58
SL248	NEW 4 FT Level with sensor	95	65

BOSCH

Model	Description	List	Sale
1587VS	NEW Top Handle "CLIC" Jig Saw	292	149
1587DVS	above saw with dust collection	295	194
1584VS	NEW "CLIC" Barrell Grip Jig Saw	285	149
1584DVS	above saw with dust collection	295	189

Buy any Bosch jig saw and receive a FREE 10 piece deluxe blade assortment!

	Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws	34	32
	Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws		27.99
1942	Heat Gun 600° - 900° temp range	125	78
1272D	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	375	204
1273D	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	380	208
1289D	1/4 sheet Sander	107	68
11-212VSR	Bulldog 3/4" SDS Rotary Drill	390	209
1194VSR	1/2" variable speed Hammer Drill	282	149
1194VSRK	above Hammer Drill with case	313	169
1195VSR	3/8" variable speed Hammer Drill	229	135
1608	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	168	95
1608LX	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer w/guide	191	110
1608T	5.6 amp tilt base Trimmer	191	104
1608U	Underscribe Laminate Trimmer	227	145
1609K	Lam Installers Kit w/1609Trimmer	343	184
1609KX	Deluxe Installers kit	405	228
1601A	1 HP Router	191	119
1604A	1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router	250	139
1604AK	Same as above w/case & access	318	185
1606A	1-3/4 HP D-handle Router	295	185
3258	3-1/4" Planer with blade guard	247	155
3258K	3258 Planer with steel case	273	169
3270DVS	3" x 21" v/spd Belt Sander w/bag	270	165
1273DVS	var. speed 4" x 24" Belt Sander	415	219
1615	NEW 3 HP Plunge Router	430	259
1615EVS	NEW 3 HP v/spd Plunge Router	505	278
1613	NEW 1-3/4 HP Plunge Router	316	169
1613EVS	NEW 2 HP v/spd Plunge Router - Receive FREE 6 piece router bit set!	359	183
1614	NEW 1 HP Plunge Router	245	149
1614EVS	NEW 1-1/4 HP v/sp Plunge Router	283	155
1632VSRK	Recip Saw 8.4A orb-v/spd	225	154
3050VSRK	9.6V cordless v/spd Drill Kit comp	288	149
3051VSRK	3050VSRK with keyless chuck	299	145
3054VSRK	NEW 12 volt cordless drill kit with 2 batteries & case - Receive FREE 10 piece drill bit set!	330	189
1370DEVS	6" Random Orbit Sander	427	224
3283DVS	5" Random Orbit Sander	169	98
3283DVSK	3283DVS w/case & accessones	199	118
B1650K	NEW Biscuit joiner	289	165
B7000	NEW Corner Detail Sander	122	79
B4050	NEW In Line Jig Saw	199	119
3272A	3-1/4" Planer 4.2 amp	173	105
3272AK	above Planer with case	187	115
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder with case & access.	185	109
1348AE	5" Grinder 8.5 amp	225	129
11304	"The Brute" Breaker Hammer	2240	1199
11305	Demolition Hammer 10 amp	1199	699
11310EVS	Demolition Hammer	879	529
11220EVS	1-1/2" Spline Hammer Drill	889	479
1021VSR	3/8" Drill 4.8 amp 0-1100 rpm	203	112
1022VSR	3/8" Drill 4.8 amp 0-1100 rpm	210	119
1023VSR	1/2" Drill 4.8 amp 0-550 rpm	227	114
11210VSR	3/4" Rotary Drill variable speed	355	199
1420VSR	Drywall Gun 4.8 amp 0-4000 rpm	179	98

RYOBI SPECIALS

Model	Description	List	Sale
JP-155	6-1/8" Jointer/Planer	700	305
TS-254	NEW 10" Mitre Saw	440	209
TS-254K	above Saw with access. kit & B&D 73-770 carbide blade	510	265
RE600	3 HP Plunge Router var. speed	500	235
BE321	3" x 21" var. speed Belt Sander	310	135
SC160	NEW 16" Bench Scroll Saw	282	135
TFD172VRK	9.6 volt cordless Drill Kit	330	139
TFD222VRK	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	365	155
TFF100	Flashlight uses 7.2,9.6,or 12v battery		19.95
JM100K	Biscuit Jointer with case	475	218
RS115	4-1/2"v/sp Random Orb Sndr	136	74
BT3000	NEW 10" Table Saw with stand	1125	529
W660	BEST BUY 7-1/4" Circ Saw 13A	184	88
TSS220	8-1/2" Slide Comp. Saw	966	445
TS260	10" Compound Mitre Saw	486	239
TR30U	3/4 HP Trimmer	174	85
OS1000	NEW Detail Sander	90	44
S550	1/6 sheet Palm Sander	82	54
RS112	Palm grip Random Orb Sander	90	55
AP12	12" Bench Planer	884	399
JS45	NEW Top Hdle Jig Saw var. spd	98	59
TDS4000K	NEW 12V Drywall Gun kit 2 spd	420	215
RA202	NEW 8-1/4" Bench Radial Arm Saw	800	389
BS900	NEW 9" Bench Band Saw	340	174
IOV28	NEW 28 Gal. Industrial Dry Vac	225	119
OSS450	NEW Oscillating Spindle Sander	340	174
BMM2400K	NEW 24 volt Mulching Mower	Sale	349
R175	NEW 1-3/4 HP Plunge Router	158	95
RE175	NEW 1-3/4 HP v/spd Plunge Router	210	124
SC162VS	NEW 16" var. speed scroll saw	298	179

PORTER CABLE

Model	Description	List	Sale
690	1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp	260	138
9690	690 Router w/steel case	305	145
691	1-1/2 HP Router D-handle	285	155
43800	Router bit case		2.99
695	1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper	400	223
696	HD Shaper Table	230	129
351	3" x 21" Belt Sander without bag	280	154
352	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag	290	159
360	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	365	194
361	3" x 24" Bell Sander without bag	345	189
362	4" x 24" Bell Sander with bag	380	205
363	4" x 24" Belt Sander without bag	360	195
314	4-1/2" Trim Saw	255	142
9314	4-1/2" Trim Saw 4.5 amp w/case	280	158
97751	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill w/case	270	155
9629	Recip Saw variable speed 8 amp	270	148
9637	Full var. speed Recip Saw 8amp	270	148
666	3/8" HD var. speed Drill 0-1200 rpm	230	128
2620	3/8" HD var. speed Drill 0-1000 rpm	185	105
9118	Porta Plane Kit 7 amp	390	215
6645	New 0-2500 Drywall Gun 5.2 amp	195	108
505	1/2 sheet Pad Sander	230	128
6611	New 3/8" var. speed Drill 5.2 amp	220	125
6614	New 1/2" var. speed Drill 0-750 rpm	230	128
6615	New 6614 with keyless chuck	230	128
330	Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet	110	60
555	Plate Biscuit Jointer with case	320	159
556	555 jointer with 5556 tilt fence		184
345	6" Saw Boss 9 amp	190	104
9345	345 comp. w/case & carbide blade	220	124
100	7/8 HP Router	190	109
5116	16" Omni-Jig	470	258
9647	TIGER CUB Recip. Saw	210	119
7519	3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle	445	239
7518	3-1/4 HP 5 speed Router	510	275
7536	2-1/2 HP 2 Handle Router	365	205
7537	2-1/2 HP D-Handle Router	385	208
7538	3-1/4 HP Plunge Router	445	239
7539	3-1/4 HP var. spd Plunge Router	510	275
7399	5.6 amp Drywall Cutout Unit	140	84
7310	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	165	95
7312	5.6 amp Offset Base Lam Trim	230	128
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit comp	360	198
7334	5" Random Orbit Sander	225	122
7335	5" var. spd Ran Orbit Sander w/case	245	132
7336	6" var. spd Random Orbit Sander	250	137
73333	Dust Collection system	31	24.50
693	1-1/2 HP Plunge Router	320	174
6931	Plunge Router Base	125	77
9852	12V 3/8" Drill w/cse 0-400/0-1000rpm	280	154
9853	9852 with keyless chuck	280	154
9855	12V 1/2" Drill w/cs 0-360/0-1000rpm	335	188
8500	12V battery for above drills	69	45
7549	Top handle Jig Saw 4.8 amp	270	135
7649	Barrel-grip Jig Saw	270	149
7556	1/2" Right Angle Drill w/case	385	224
5009	Mortise & Tenon Jig	75	48
5061	"Stair Ease" Hard Wood Templet	243	145

NEW TOOLS BY PORTER CABLE

9841	9.6 volt cordless Drill Kit	309	169
9840	9.6 volt cordless Drill Kit	289	164
332	Palmgrip Random Orb Sander	120	69
333	above Sander with dust bag	135	75
334	333 sander with PSA pad	135	74
352VS	3 x 21 Bell Sander v/spd w/case	305	169
7116	24" Omni-Jig	535	294
1700	Heat gun 750 - 1000 degrees	120	74
550	Pocket cutter with case	330	179
7700	10" "Lazerloc" Miter saw	634	344
347	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw	225	129
9347	347 Saw with case	255	145
447	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw w/brake	245	139

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

READER SERVICE NO. 15

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

DELTA BENCH TOP TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	234	178
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	86	75
23-880	8" Bench Grinder 1/2 HP	151	115
11-950	8" Drill Press	199	138
28-160	10" Hobby Band Saw	210	138
31-050	1" Belt Sander 2.0 amp	104	78
31-460	4" Belt/6" Disc Sander	198	129
31-340	1" Belt/8" Disc Sander	268	204
31-080	1" Belt/5" Disc Sander	134	94
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	266	178
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	276	205
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	399	305
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	399	285
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	595	398
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	350	229
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	668	289

NEW TOOLS BY DELTA

33-060	NEW "Side kick" Miter saw	510	375
14-070	NEW 14" Floor Drill Press	450	349
28-180	NEW Bench Band Saw	232	165
40-640	NEW 20" Bench Scroll Saw	466	295
28-190	NEW 12" Band Saw w/stand	465	385
50-075	NEW Dust Collector/Sweeper 3/4 HP	360	259
20-150	NEW 14" Cut-off Saw	375	219
36-090	NEW 10" Sidekick Miter Saw	293	214
37-070	NEW 6" var. speed Bench Jointer	337	249
37-190	NEW 6" Deluxe jointer	554	469
36-275	NEW 8-1/4" Builders Saw	444	265
36-210	NEW 10" Compound Mitre Saw	438	259
36-070	NEW 10" Mitre Saw	284	169

DELTA STATIONARY

34-444	Table Saw w/1-1/2HP motor & stand	812	619
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	462	399
40-601	18" Scroll Saw w/stand and blades	1003	759
34-080	10" Mitre Box	Xtra Special	198
34-761	10" Unisaw 1-1/2 HP	1715	1359
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	818	639
37-280	6" Motorized Jointer	488	395
50-179	3/4 HP 2 stage Dust Collector	483	345
43-355	3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP	964	749
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	548	445
33-055	8-1/4" Sawbuck comp with legs	865	615
34-330	8-1/4" Table Saw 13 amp	343	245
36-540	10" Table saw	210	169
34-670	10" Motorized Table Saw	511	395
32-100	Stationary Plate Jointer	645	255
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	224	155
34-915	30" Unifence	385	239
34-897	50" Delta Unifence	525	285
36-755	10" Tilt Arbor Saw	1264	965
33-890	12" Radial Arm Saw	1829	1425
14-040	14" Bench Drill Press	382	345
28-560	16" Three Wheel Band Saw	487	445
28-245	14" Band Saw w/open stand 1/2 HP	719	585

The following Delta Tools have Rebates !
Rebates start 9-15-94
$50 Rebate

28-283	14" Band Saw with enc stand 3/4 HP	910	745
34-445	34-444 Saw with 30" unifence	1200	775

$75 Rebate

22-661	13" Planer with 2 HP motor	1513	1189
37-154	DJ15 6"Jointer with 3/4 HP motor	1451	1155

DELTA Industrial Saw Blades
Carbide Tipped - 5/8" bore - Lifetime guarantee

Model	Description	Hook	Tth.	List	Sale
35-593	Sawbuck blade 8"	-6°	48	52	40
35-616	Crosscut 10"	12°	60	55	44
35-617	Combo 10"	15°	50	54	43
35-619	Slide Cmpd/Rad Arm 10"	-6°	60	63	50
35-624	Super Cutoff 10"	10°	80	78	60
35-625	Super Cutoff/Rad Arm 10"	-6°	80	77	60

NEW DEWALT TOOLS

DW944K	3/8" 9.6V cdlss drill kit w/cs & 2 batt	283	165
DW945K	3/8" 12V cdlss drill kit w/cs & 2 batt	309	169
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake, 13 amp	285	154
DW306K	8.0 amp Recip Saw w/case var. spd	291	164
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	274	154
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander, 1.7 amp	97	58
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	706	379
DW704	12" Mitre Saw	570	325
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp, 0-2500 rpm, rev	118	68
DW250	4.5A Drywall Gun, 0-4000 rpm, rev.	169	98
DW254	4.5A Drywall Gun, 0-2500 rpm, rev.	169	94
DW280K	NEW Screwdriver kit complete	207	119
DW402	4-1/2" Grinder 6 amp	158	94
DW682K	NEW Biscuit Joiner with case	429	238
DW615	NEW 1-1/4 HP Elec. Plge Router	290	158
DW624	NEW 3 HP Plunge Router	441	245
DW625	NEW 3 HP Electronic Plge Router	511	274
DW675K	NEW 3-1/8" Planer with case	289	164
DW430	NEW 3 x 21 Belt Sander	291	165
DW431	NEW 3 x 21 var. speed Belt Sander	331	184
DW420	NEW Palmgrip Random Orb Sander	120	69
DW421	above Sander with dust collector	138	79

NEW DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW952K	3/8" v/spd incl. one 9.6V batt	280	165
DW953K	3/8" v/spd incl. one 12V batt	306	179
DW962K-2	3/8" v/spd incl. two 9.6V XR batt.	324	189
DW972K-2	3/8" v/spd incl. two 12V XR batt	352	199
DW991K	3/8" v/spd inc. one 14.4V XR batt	370	219

Above drill kits come w/charger & steel case !

SIOUX TOOLS

8030	New 3/8" variable speed Drill	250	145
8000	3/8"v/sp close quarter Drill 0-1300rpm	201	125
8005	Same as 8000 but is 0-2500 rpm	200	134
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	139	132
658	5" Air Random Sander - dual action	261	155

DREMEL TOOLS

3950	Moto Tool Kit with bits & case	134	79
3952	Super Moto Tool Kit with accessories	152	95
1671	16" Scroll Saw - 2 speed "Best buy"	302	174
1695	NEW 16" var. speed Scroll Saw	408	224
290	Electric Engraver with point	25	16
8508	Cordless Moto Tool Kit with case	109	64
1731	5" Disc 1" x 30" Belt Sander	189	114

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

Item#	Jaw Length	Opening Capacity	List	Sale	Box of 6
#5/0	4"	2"	14.34	8.35	48.59
#4/0	5"	2-1/2"	15.40	8.95	51.99
#3/0	6"	3"	16.53	9.59	55.75
#2/0	7"	3-1/2"	17.75	10.35	58.95
#0	8"	4-1/2"	19.76	11.75	58.00
#1	10"	6"	22.63	12.50	68.00
#2	12"	8-1/2"	25.95	14.50	78.00
#3	14"	10"	32.88	18.00	99.00
#4	16"	12"	42.76	23.95	139.00

JORGENSEN STYLE 37 2-1/2" Throat 1/4"x3/4"

Item#	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Box of 6
3724	24"	14.25	7.99	42.50
3730	30"	15.88	8.85	47.75
3736	36"	17.36	9.99	53.95

STYLE 36 - STYLE 37 CLAMP W/E-Z HOLD

Item#	Bar Length	List	Sale	Box of 6
3606	6"	18.96	11.75	65.95
3612	12"	20.11	12.49	69.95
3618	18"	21.95	13.65	76.95
3624	24"	27.08	15.45	85.95
3630	30"	29.42	16.85	95.95
3636	36"	35.09	18.25	103.95

JORGENSEN STYLE 45 5" Throat 1-3/8" x 5/16"

Item	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Lots of 6
4512	12"	33.17	19.95	109.99
4518	18"	34.97	21.45	116.99
4524	24"	37.02	22.75	123.99

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model	Description	List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe Clamps	14.87	7.90	89.95
52	1/2" Black Pipe Clamps	12.40	6.80	72.95

JORGENSEN STEEL "I" BAR CLAMPS

Model	Size	List	Sale	Lots of 6
7224	24"	34.36	17.99	103.00
7236	36"	36.88	18.99	109.00
7248	48"	40.54	20.99	119.00
7272	72"	46.64	27.99	159.95

Msx636	FEIN Triangle Sander Kit	Sale	185
LPN672	PONY Air Palm Nailer with glove	Sale	94.99

ELU BY BLACK & DECKER

3338	2-1/4 HP var. speed Plunge Router	501	199
3304	1 HP variable speed Plunge Router	307	169
3375	3-1/8" Univ. Planer 7.2 amp	329	159
3380	Biscuit Jointer with case	569	185
4024	3 x 21 variable speed Belt Sander	338	179
3339	NEW 3 HP var. spd Plunge Router	511	269

BLACK & DECKER

1166	3/8" Drill 0-2500 rpm 4 amp	118	65
2600	3/8" Drill 0-1200 rpm 4.5 amp	167	95
1703-1	10" Mitre Saw with 73-770 blade	344	198
4011	1/4 sheet Palm Sander	86	59
79-034	Workmate 400	184	109
1349-09	1/2" Timberwolf Drill 2 speed	551	309
1180	3/8" Drill rev. 0-1200 rpm 5 amp	207	114
2037	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.0 amp	184	98
2038	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	184	99
3157	Orbital var spd Jig Saw 4.5 amp	263	149
2665K	NEW 3/8" cdls 12V Cyclone Drill	294	168
5045K	MACHO Rotary Hammer Drill	813	439
2054	Tek Gun 0-2500 5.0 amp	287	159
2660	Drywall Gun 0-4000 4.5 amp	149	88
1321	1/2" Spade hdle Drill 450 rpm 7 amp	320	188
2750	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm 6 amp	156	83
2694	7-1/4" Super Sawcat Circ Saw w/cse	285	152
2695	8-1/4" Super Sawcat Circ Saw w/cse	328	162
BD5200	Quantum New 5" Rand Orb Sander	160	88
BD5900	Quantum New 1/2" Belt Sander	121	69

Piranha by Black & Decker
Carbide Tooth Saw Blades

Model #	Diameter	# Teeth	List	Sale
73-715	5-1/2	16	14.39	7.99
73-716	6-1/2	18	14.39	7.55
73-717	7-1/4	18	14.60	7.99
73-737	7-1/4	24	18.06	9.29
73-757	7-1/4	40	32.87	16.89
73-718	8	22	20.95	10.95
73-759	8-1/4	40	46.88	24.99
73-719	8-1/4	22	20.63	11.95
73-740	10	32	34.63	17.95
73-770	10	60	70.37	33.95
73-711	10	50	68.33	33.95

DURA III- ADJUSTABLE STILTS

Model	Description	List	Sale
D1422	14"-22" extension	258	189
D1830	18"-30" extension	274	205
D2440	24"-40" extension	289	219

Above models include strap adapter kits

1994 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minnesota Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

Most Tools Shipped 2 day Federal Express for $9.00 !!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Serving customers since 1933

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders at discounted prices! Werner quality. Werner ladders - A name you can stand on."

ALUMINUM LADDER JACKS
Must be installed on Type 1 or Type 1A ladders only

Model	Accepts Stage Width	Spans	Attaches to Rung	Sale
10-14-02	14"	2 rung	2 rungs	68.95
10-20-02	20"	3 rung	2 rungs	81.95
10-20-03	20"	3 rung	3 rungs	89.95

ALUMINUM ARTICULATED LADDERS
TYPE II - 225# RATING

Model	Size	Weight(lbs)	Sale
M2-6-12	6'	34	125.00
M2-7-14	7'	38	135.00
M2-8-16	8'	41	145.00

ALUMINUM ARTICULATED LADDERS
TYPE IA -300 # RATING

M6-12	6'	39	129.00
M7-14	7'	43	145.00
M8-16	8'	46	159.00

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1- 250# RATING

6004	4'	13#	53.95
6005	5'	16#	64.95
6006	6'	18#	67.95

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1- 250# RATING

6004-S w/pail shelf	4'	15#	59.95
6005-S w/pail shelf	5'	18#	69.95
6006-S w/pail shelf	6'	20#	73.95

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1A- 300# RATING

6204	4'	14#	65.00
6205	5'	18#	75.00
6206	6'	20#	82.00

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 11- 225# RATED EXTENSION

Model	Size	Working Length	Weight(lbs)	Sale
D1216-2	16'	13'	22#	117.95
D1220-2	20'	17'	27#	135.95
D1224-2	24'	21'	33#	159.95
D1228-2	28'	25'	42#	185.95
D1232-2	32'	29'	53#	209.95
D1236-2	36'	32'	62#	239.95
D1240-2	40'	35'	73#	298.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 1- 250# RATED EXTENSION

D1316-2	16'	13'	26#	127.95
D1320-2	20'	17'	32#	152.95
D1324-2	24'	21'	39#	169.95
D1328-2	28'	25'	50#	199.95
D1332-2	32'	29'	62#	229.95
D1336-2	36'	32'	77#	299.95
D1340-2	40'	35'	85#	329.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 1A- 300# RATED EXTENSION

D1516-2	16'	13'	31#	159.95
D1520-2	20'	17'	37#	169.95
D1524-2	24'	21'	45#	199.95
D1528-2	28'	25'	56#	219.95
D1532-2	32'	29'	66#	259.95
D1536-2	36'	32'(250# rating)	79#	309.95
D1540-2	40'	35'(250# rating)	89#	349.95

FIBERGLASS FLAT STEP TYPE 1A- 300# RATING EXTENSION

D6116-2	16'	13'	34#	179.95
D6120-2	20'	17'	40#	199.95
D6124-2	24'	21'	53#	239.95
D6128-2	28'	25'	60#	269.95
D6132-2	32'	29'	74#	309.95

FIBERGLASS FLAT STEP TYPE 1A- 300# XTRA HEAVY DUTY EXTENSION

D7116-2	16'	13'	37#	209.95
D7120-2	20'	17'	43#	245.95
D7124-2	24'	21'	58#	279.95
D7128-2	28'	25'	66#	309.95
D7132-2	32'	29'	79#	369.95

Buy any 3 ladders(can be asst) deduct additional 5% Prepaid Freight and best prices too!

RECORD WOODWORKING VISES

Model	Jaw Width	Opening	List	Sale
53E	10-1/2"\15"	Quick release	199	99
52D	7"\8"	Quick release w/dog	137	85
52-1/2D	9"\13"	Quick release w/dog	186	109

KRAUSE MULTIMATIC LADDERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
121482	12' Aluminum Multi Purpose	228	128
121499	16' Aluminum Multi Purpose	272	148

AEG POWER TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
HBSE75S	3 x 21 variable speed Belt Sander	309	175
ABSE15S	1/2" cdls 12 volt Drill complete w/cs	403	174
FSPE100X	NEW Barrell Grip v/spd Jig Saw	274	159
BSPE100	NEW Top Hdle v/sp Jig Saw w/cs.	286	159
TXE150	New 6" var/spd Rand Orb Sander	304	139
SKS300	NEW 10" Compound Mitre Saw	1019	499

HITACHI TOOLS

C7SB	7-1/4" Circular Saw	233	125
C7BD	7-1/4" Circular Saw with brake	258	135
M12V	NEW 3 HP variable speed Router	476	239
TR12	Plunge Router 3 HP	389	188
F1000A	12" Planer/6" Jointer	2970	1559
P12R	12-9/32" Planer	1470	779
P12RA	Planer/Joiner	1940	989
C10FC	NEW 10" Mitre Saw	432	259
C8FB	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	1400	599
P20SB	3-1/4" Planer 3.4 amp	179	95
G12SA	4-1/2" Grinder 6.9 amp	160	89
DS10DVAK	12 volt Cordless Drill Kit w/2 batt	393	199
NR83A	Framing Nailer 2 - 3-1/2 Full Head.	700	385
NR83AA	Framing Nailer 2 - 3-1/2 Clip Head	750	414
NT65A	16 ga. Brad Nailer 1 - 2-1/2	610	328
NT45A	18 ga. Brad Nailer 13/16 - 1-3/4	490	275
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer 7/8 - 1-3/4	750	409
NV83A	Coil Nailer 2 - 3-1/4	750	415
NV50A1	Coil Nailer 1-1/4 - 2.	564	305
N5008AA	7/16" Stapler - 16 ga. 1 - 2 lgth	580	325
N3824A	1" Stapler 16 ga. 1/2 - 1-1/2	630	359

WAGNER PAINT & SPRAYER PRODUCTS

120	Power Sprayer	70	57
CP	Cordless Painter	100	79
230HD	Power Painter/Sprayer	100	84
959	Power Roller	140	105
255	Airless Kit	180	130
375E	Airless System	195	159
404	Airless Painter & Roller	320	249
505	High performance Airless Painter	440	369
550	Professional Airless Painting System	769	685
HVLP	Fine coat finishing HVLP System	195	155
CS2000	Professional fine finish HVLP System	339	269

DAVID WHITE INSTRUMENTS

LP6-20	Sight Level package - 20x	310	195
LP6-20XL	LP6-20 w/9056 tripod & 7620 rod	375	259
L6-20	Meridian Level - 20x	290	188
LT8-300	Level Transit - 26x	695	445
LT8-300P	above Level with optical plum	821	518
LT6-900	Level Transit - 20x	389	249
LTP6-900	Above Level with tripod & rod	601	375
ALT6-900	Automatic Level - Transit - 18x	638	409
ALTP6-900	above Level with tripod & rod	708	469
AL6-18	Automatic Level - 18x	449	315
ALP6-18HD	above Level with tripod and rod	570	375
ALP8-20	NEW Automatic level 20x with tripod & rod	710	539
ML100I	NEW Laser Level	1099	945
ML100	NEW Laser Level w/detector	1249	1075

QUAL-CRAFT JACKS

2200	Pump Jack	79	58
2201	Pump Jack Brace	30	20
2203	Pump Jack guard rail holder	31	21
2204	Work Bench & rail holder combo	53	39

Buy any 6 (can be assorted) deduct additional 10%

2601	Wall Jack	167	108

Lots of 4 deduct additional 10%

PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

Model	Description	List	Sale
IM250	Trimpulse Finish Nailer Kit complete drives 3/4" - 2-1/2" brads	849	565
IM325	Impulse Framing Nailer Kit complete drives 2" - 3-1/4" nails	849	565

SENCO AIR NAILERS

SFN1	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2"	448	298
SFN40	NEW Finish Nailer 1-1/4" - 2-1/2"	571	385
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	419
SLP20	NEW Pinner w/case 5/8" - 1-5/8"	399	269
SKS	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	390	269
M2	Stapler 1/16" wide - 1-3/8"- 2" length	535	355
SN70	Framing Nailer Clip Hd 2" - 3-1/2"	690	475
SN60	Framing Nailer-Full Hd 2" - 3-1/2"	638	455

Not available in all states

AIRY AIR NAILERS

0241SK	Brad Nailer 3/8" - 1-9/16" Same as Senco SLP-20	180	98
0250SK	Brad Nailer 3/4" - 2"	296	169
0626SK	1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8" - 1"	194	109
0635SK	1/4" Crown Stapler 1/2" - 1-3/8" Same as Senco SKS	310	175

Above nailers come w/case, fasteners, oil & wrenches

0565T	Angle Finish Nailer 1" - 2-1/2"	386	205

Airy nailers use Senco brand fasteners

DUO-FAST AIR NAILERS

BB-4440	Brad Nailer 1/2" - 1-1/4"	336	199
LFN-764	Finish Nailer 1" - 2"	564	335
HFN-880C	Finish Nailer 1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	720	425
RCN-60\225	Coil Roofing Nailer	740	435
CN-350	Framing Nailer - Full Head	704	415
CN-325	Framing Nailer - Clip Head	670	395

EXCALIBUR Fences & Tables

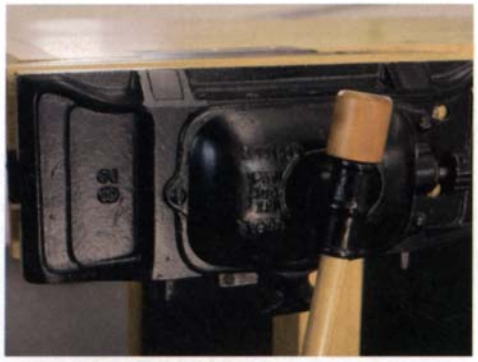
Model	Description	List	Sale
TT45R24L9	24" Fence	369	299
TT45R50L12	50" Fence	399	318
EXSLT30	Sliding Table	599	475
EXSLT60	Sliding Table	745	585

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

READER SERVICE NO. 15

Built largely from salvaged materials, *Peter Brown's Shaker-style bench is actually stronger than the Hancock Shaker Village original on which it's based. Where the Shakers simply nailed boards across the back of the bench, Brown framed the carcase all the way around with fir 4x4s.*

Both vises were flea-market finds. *The shoulder vise (top photo), a turn-of-the-century Emmert, cost $100, and it required only a stripping and repainting. The bench screw, nut and garter (bottom photo) were made by the Ohio Tool Co., and they cost $15. The patent date on the garter plate is April 1884.*



Pallet wood turns into Shaker-style workbench

As a woodworker visiting Hancock Shaker Village in the late 1970s, I was impressed by the wonderful workbench there. Years later, when I saw plans for that same bench published in Scott Landis' *The Workbench Book* (The Taunton Press), I knew I'd build a similar bench one day. I got around to the project last year (see the photo above).

I built my bench based on the drawings of the original, but scaled my bench down to just under 8½ ft. The original, at nearly 11½ ft. in length, would have taken up just a bit too much space in my shop. My only other significant departure from the original is that I continued the frame of the base around the back of my bench to give it increased strength.

But what is really unusual about my bench is that it's constructed almost entirely of salvaged materials. I bought some maple and ash for the top (which were used on the original) and some locally sawn poplar for the drawers, but the rest of the bench—from the fir 4x4s that make up the frame to the shiplapped panels, door frame and panel, drawer dividers, runners and drawer bottoms—is made from stock reclaimed from shipping crates, pallets and skids. Some of the drawer bottoms still have the crate markings on them. I spent less than $150 on wood for this bench.

I purchased the tail-vise screw, nut and garter plate at a flea market for $15 and purchased the shoulder vise, an Emmert "turtleback," at another flea market for $100 (see the photos at right). Not knowing exactly what I was buying (such vises sell regularly for about $500 to $1,000), I even tried to dicker with the man selling the vise. Some hand-forged bench dogs came with the vise. They are the largest I've ever seen, measuring nearly 1½ in. sq. by 11 in. long, with hand-filed serrations on their faces.

I painted the door frame and panel, all the drawers and dividers, and the panels on the ends and the rear of the bench like the original. I left the fir frame and the benchtop natural. I sanded the benchtop to 360-grit and then finished it with six to eight coats of tung oil, which gives it a beautiful glow.

A bench of this size may not be what every woodworker needs, but with the architectural work I reproduce for our 1826 house, the large size is convenient. It's also nice to know that lumber that would have gone to the landfill was put to good use.

—Peter Brown, Lebanon, Ohio.

Woodworking on the information superhighway

Thanks to computer networking, you can participate in a constant worldwide discussion of everything from the care of handplanes to the merits of television woodworking shows.

It's called *rec.woodworking,* and it's a Usenet newsgroup (forum). Usenet started in 1979 and is now part of the Internet. Internet is a worldwide scientific research network that connects more than 20 million people throughout the world. Any message sent in the Usenet newsgroup is copied to all the computers on the net within a day or so after it's posted.

Rec.woodworking is a great place to get questions answered fast (and so are its sisters *rec.crafts.metalworking* and *sci.electronics*). Do you need an instruction manual for your 1942 Craftsman lathe or a mail-order source for spalted maple? The hundreds of participants are eager to help. As just one example, a recent question about the diameter of candles in Sweden received half a dozen replies. There is no standard way to transmit pictures, but newsgroup participants are adept at typewriter art (ASCII graphics).

About the only things forbidden on *rec.woodworking* are off-topic messages (e.g., politics in the woodworking forum) and commercial advertising. It's okay to

Photos this page: Peter Brown

Wayne's Woods, Inc.
Hardware & Refinishing Supplies

FINE REPRODUCTION HARDWARE
Brass • Glass • Wood
FINISHING & REFINISHING SUPPLIES
Catalog $2.00 (Refunded on 1st order)
39 N. Plains Industrial Rd., Dept. FW-1 • Wallingford, CT 06492
1-800-793-6208 FAX: (203) 949-0769

READER SERVICE NO. 130

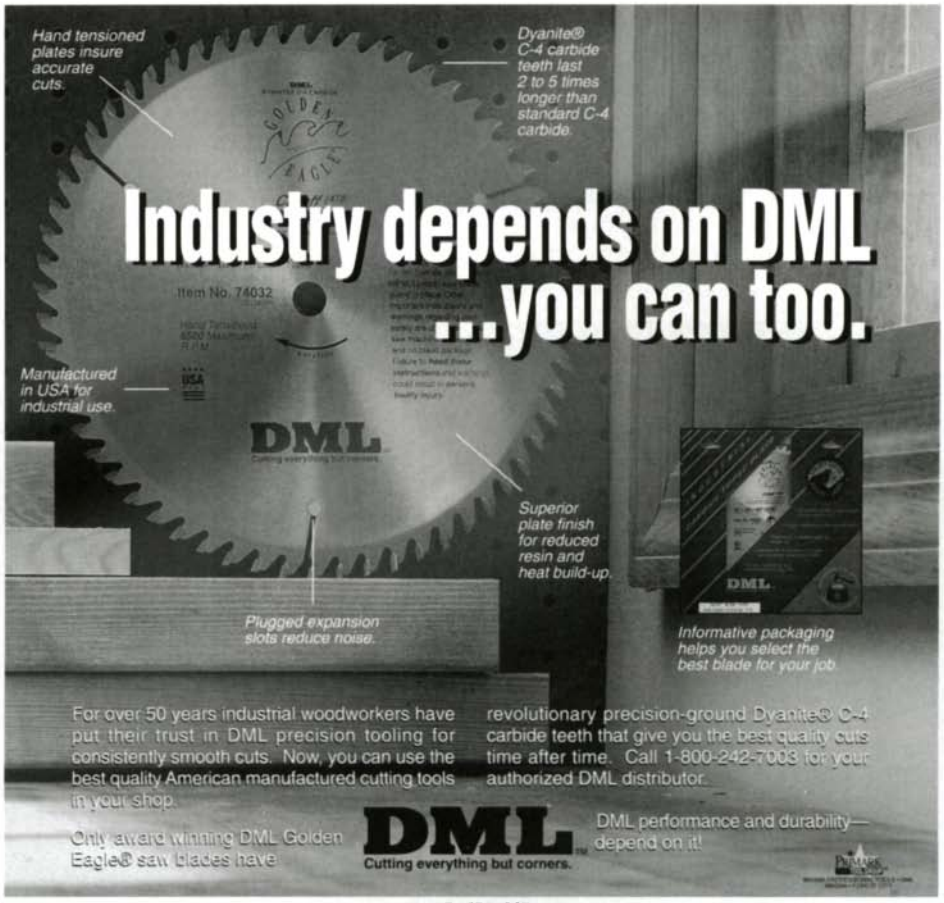
WHOLE EARTH ACCESS

FOOTPRINT

4 Piece Registered Mortise Chisel Set
These chisels have earned a reputation for excellence and reliability. Traditional design with full sized beechwood handles, strong blades, leather shock washer and two steel ferrules. Set includes 1/4", 1/2", 3/4" & 1" sizes.
#445
SPECIAL PURCHASE! 44.95

1-800-829-6300 • 822 ANTHONY ST. • BERKELEY, CA 94710

READER SERVICE NO. 30



READER SERVICE NO. 88

answer direct questions about products and post personal "for sale" and "wanted" ads, but be reasonable—New Zealand doesn't want to hear about the tablesaw you're selling in San Francisco.

How do you access *rec.woodworking*? Several ways. If you're at a university, just get an account on the local UNIX machine. Otherwise, subscribe to Delphi, America Online or another commercial service that offers newsgroup access. (CompuServe has its own woodworking forum separate from this one.) Or ask local user groups whether there are cheaper ways to get to Usenet in your city.

If you can exchange electronic mail with Internet but can't read newsgroups, you can get the contents of *rec.woodworking* mailed to you. Just send the one-line message "subscribe woodwork" (without quotes) to LISTSERV@IPFWVM.BITNET. But this tactic is not for the fainthearted. You'll get 50 to 100 pieces of e-mail per day, every day, some of them quite inane. Be sure to cancel your subscription ("signoff woodwork") if you're going to be away for more than a day so that your incoming mail area does not fill up with thousands of unwanted messages.

—Michael Covington, Athens, Ga.

***Antique tools are placed into context** in displays, such as this one, that show the tools and provide explanations of how craftsmen lived and worked in the 18th century.*

***A new old tool**—This 18th-century-style plane iron was crafted at Colonial Williamsburg in 1991 as part of a program to replace authentic antique tools that were worn out from use.*

Tool replacement program spawns Colonial Williamsburg exhibit

It all started with a project begun over seven years ago to retire all the 18th-century woodworking tools from active use in the Colonial Williamsburg workshops. Curators realized that the extensive daily use of these original tools would soon wear them out, and they would be gone forever. In the course of researching alternatives to using these tools, the curators discovered an amazing range of tools that were works of art, worthy of a dedicated exhibition. That's how the exhibit, "Tools: Working Wood In 18th-Century America," came to be. Since then, Williamsburg has begun to reproduce 18th-century handplanes, chisels and handsaws in its own tool shop with impressive results.

For the exhibit, however, more than 1,500 authentic tools are on display in a 2,400-sq.-ft. space, arranged according to function. They range from plain, user-made tools to beautiful and extravagant creations of rosewood and gunmetal, some with brass and ivory fittings. The tools are displayed in wall-hung showcases and also in simulated 18th-century workshop settings; some are so realistic that it seems as if the craftsman just stepped away and could return any minute.

Although the exhibition, which runs through June 1995, is intended for the general public, woodworkers and collectors in particular will consider it a feast. The text accompanying each tool is kept to a minimum, letting the tools speak for themselves. But there's also a catalog for sale that details the exhibited tools, providing historical background and more in-depth information on the tools.

For me, the tool chests are the most fascinating part of the exhibit. There are several chests, each with numerous drawers, perches, partitions and wells holding a precious array of early tools. The chests are arranged so the contents of each are displayed vertically: You don't have to peer down into a dark wooden box and hazard guesses about the hidden treasures.

There are also two videotapes in continuous play, one showing Williamsburg "interpreters" in authentic Colonial garb,

Photos this page: Mario Rodriguez

HARDWARE

Reproduction Brass and Iron Hardware

• Lighting Fixtures • Fireplace Accessories •
• Furniture Hardware • Builder's Hardware •

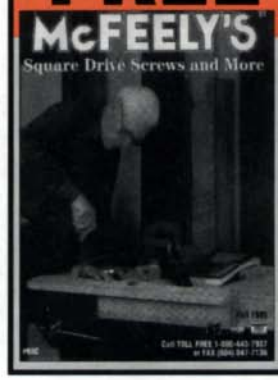
BALL AND BALL HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

Call or write for details or send $5.00 for our 108 page catalog. (Catalog purchase refunded on 1st order.)

463 W. Lincoln Highway • Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 • Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 1-800-257-3711

READER SERVICE NO. 92

FREE Woodworking Supplies Catalog



- Quality Woodworking Supplies
- Hard to Find Items
- Legendary Service
- Home of the Square Drive Screw

"On a scale of one to ten, I rate doing business with McFeely's an easy eleven." N.M. Elmont, NY

McFEELY'S SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS P.O.Box 3 Lynchburg • VA • 24505
1-800-443-7937 or FAX (804) 847-7136

READER SERVICE NO. 27

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Abbey Tools 15, 112
Adams Fine Woodworking 105
Adams Wood Products 40
Adjustable Clamp Co. 122
Ah-ha! Design Group 101
Air Tool Systems 101
Airstream Dust Helmets 8
Airy Sales 22
Amana Tool 31, 121
American Clamp 25
The American Coaster 102
American Workshop Series 105
Arrowood Design Co. 103
Artisans Schools 101
Ashman Technical 104
Auton Co. 41
Aviation Supply 10
BRE Lumber 101
Ball & Ball Hardware 129
Rudolph Bass Co., Inc. 5
The Beall Tool Co. 104
Berea HardWoods Co. 16
Better Built 21
Blue Ox Hardwoods 104
Blume Supply 106
Bonhams Woodworking Supply 129
Bonyman Jig 16
Bosch Power Tools 27
Boulter Plywood 112
Bridge City Tools 21
Buckeye Saw 103
Burt Development 37
CFW Engineering 103
CMT Tools 29, 107
CP Tools 38
Carr Lane Mfg. 37
Carter Products 28
Cascade Tools, Inc. 41
Center for Furniture Crafts 105
Certainly Wood 104
Charolette Ford Trunks 101
Chin Chao 16
Classic Design 8
Classified 106-106
Clayton Machine 134
Colonial Hardwoods 106
Colt Clamp Co. 21
M. L. Condon Co. 123
Conover Lathes 123
Conover Workshops 104
Constantine 109
Craft Supplies U.S.A. 121
Crouch Machinery 32
Custom Woodworking 105
DML Sawblades 127
JB Dawn 103
De-Sta-Co Clamps 41
Delta International 43, 40, 43
Delta Point Machinery 117
DeWalt Power Tools 10-11
Digi-Tool 101
Dimestore Cowboys 101
Dust Boy 101
Eagle America 123
Eagle Woodworking 103
Ebac Lumber Drying Systems 111
Econ-Abrasives 29
Electrophysics 104
Emmert Vises 105
Engraving Arts 103
Enlon Import Corp. 25, 131
Fine Gold Leaf People 101
Fein Power Tools 29
Florida Tool 26
Footprint Tools 102
Forrest Manufacturing 7, 33
Franklin Ace Hardware 117
Freeborn Tool Co. 9
Frog Tools 32
Furniture Designs 103
Furniture Medic 96
GP Designs 104
Garret Wade 9, 15, 106
Gilliom Mfg. 32
Gilmer Wood 106
Gougeon Brothers, Inc. 102
Grizzly Imports 2
Groff & Hearne Lumber 103
Gross Stabile 7
HTC Mobile Bases 123
Halsty Machinery 9
Handlogger 106
Harbor Freight Tools 120
Hardwood Store 103
Harris Tools 12
Harter Tool 9
Hartford Clamp 103
Hartville Toll & Supply 109
Hida Tool 37
Highland Hardware 111
Hirsch Carving Tools 103
Home Lumber 97
Horton Brasses 111
IFI Fasteners 28
Imported European Hardware 40
Injecta Machinery 36
International Tool Corp. 39
Jointech 123
KMS Tools 101
Bob Kaune Antique Tools 104
Keller Dovetail System 109
Kestrel Mfg. 103
Klockit 12
Laguna Tools 127
The Landing School 101
Lane Import Co. 102
Laredo Tools 16
Leigh Industries 113
LeNeave Supply 21
Liberon/Star Finishes 103
Lie-Nielsen Toolworks 32
Linden Publishing 102
Lignomat, USA 15
Lobo Power Tools 113
MLCS 16
Manny's Woodworkers Place 42
Marling Lumber 31
Mastodon Clamp 26
Matlin Group, Inc. 129
McFeely's Square Drive 129
Mercury Vacuum Presses 101
Micro Fence 16
Midwest Dowel 103
Miller Woodworking 34
Moore Profiles 101
Niagara Lumber 106
Northland Woodworking Supply 7
Northwest School of Boatbuilding 102
NuResearch 102
Nyle Dry Kiln 34
Oneida Air Systems 36
Oregon School of Crafts 121
PECO Sales 38
Panasonic Power Tools 17
Paxton Hardware 96
H. H. Perkins 102
Perman Restorers 102
Philipps Brothers 37
Plaza Machinery 105
Pootatuck Corp. 12
Porta-Nails Inc. 31
Power Tool Specialists 13
Powermatic Machinery 8
Practice of Woodturning 97
Quality VAKuum Products 111
Quicksand Constructionwear 9
RBIndustries 40
Rand Lumber 101
Red Hill Abrasives 102
Ridge Carbide Tool 103
Dana Robes 104
Ross Industries 40
The Roudebush Co. 102
Ryobi 22
SECO 97
Safranek Enterprises 7
Sand-Rite Manufacturing 121
Sandy Pond Hardwoods 102
Scherrs' Cabinets & Soors 96
Charles G. G. Schmidt 42
Senco 5
Shaker Workshops 97
Shapes & Surfaces, Ltd. 15
Stern Tools 101
Suffolk Machinery 112
Sunhill Enterprises 111
Talarico Hardwoods 102
Taunton Press 19, 20, 114, 117
Taylor Designs 29
Tepper Discount Tools 24
Terrco 36
Tool Chest Catalog 103
Tool Club 123
Tool Crib of the North 98-100
Tools on Sale 124-125
Tormek 28
Tried & Tue Oil Finish 102
Truslock 104
Unique Fasteners 104
University of the Arts 102
Value Services 101
Velvit Products 103
Veritas Tools 25
Vintage Tools 105
Voss Manufacturing 9
WCW Mesquite 103
WGB Glass 97
Wagner Electronic Prod. 96
Warren Tool Group 42
Wayne's Wood 25, 127
Wesley Tool 113
West World Imports 106
Wetzler Clamp 102
M. P. White Hardware 5
Whitechapel Brasses 25
Whole Earth 35, 127
Wilke Machinery 109
Williams & Hussey 112
Winterwoods 106
Woodcraft 12, 96
Woodcrafter's Supply 106
Woodhaven 102
Woodmaster Machinery 31, 96
Woodworker's Book Club 119
Woodmizer 109
Woodworker's Hardware 21
Woodworkers Source 101
Woodworker's Store 22
The Woodworking Shows 28
Worcester Craft Center 102
The Wright Birdhouse 103

ANTIQUE TOOLWEAR

THERE'S NO TOOL LIKE...
T-SHIRT OR SWEATSHIRT

WOODWORKER
T-SHIRT OR SWEATSHIRT

IF YOU'RE INTO TOOLS GET INTO OUR SHIRTS

All T-Shirts print black on white, are name brand and 100% cotton.

Please send check or money order for $14.50 for each T, and $24.95 for each 50/50 Sweatshirt plus $3.75 S&H to:

THE MATLIN GROUP
P.O. Box 143
Wickatunk, NJ 07765-0143
(908) 591-0877
Fax: (908) 946-2025

READER SERVICE NO. 106

WOODTURNING

BONHAMS WOODWORKING SUPPLIES

Gold plated solid brass hinges.
Ten sizes including rectangular.

Pen parts, boxes, etc., etc.

Send $1 for Catalog and Price List to:

BONHAMS WOODWORKING SUPPLIES
1916 MORNINGSIDE DVE. GARLAND
TX: 75042 PH: 214-278 2097 FAX: 214-864 1042
Wholesale Enquiries also Welcome

READER SERVICE NO. 188

using the tools of the Colonial craftsmen to demonstrate pit sawing, planing, veneering and other aspects of early woodworking. The other tape has some of the Williamsburg craftsmen discussing their tools and work. You hear, in the craftsman's own words, how he uses his tools to practice 18th-century woodworking.

One of the best aspects of having this exhibition at Colonial Williamsburg is that visitors with questions about a particular tool or woodworking technique can simply walk a few hundred yards to the historic trades area for an answer in the form of a demonstration. This is the perfect location for a wonderful exhibit that will appeal to all woodworkers. For more information on the exhibit, call (804) 220-7724.

—Mario Rodriguez, Warwick, N.Y.

Photo: Mario Rodriguez

***The live demonstrations of 18th-century woodworking skills** at Colonial Williamsburg's historic trades area make the living museum the perfect locale for the exhibition "Tools: Working Wood in 18th-Century America."*

Photo: Jack Harich

***"Flat surfaces lead to thinking in straight lines."** That's according to Jack Harich, who employs curves and contours throughout his work. To create the pattern for this swirled carving, he laminated layers of walnut and maple on one of the curly maple boards that make up the tabletop and then carved through them.*

Photo: Jack Harich

Along curved lines

"The look I strive for," Jack Harich told me in his Atlanta workshop, "is for the piece to look as if it grew, not as if it were man-made." So he uses natural forms, curves, swirls and deep carving in his work. Unlike much wood furniture, Harich's work emphasizes wood's plasticity. "Flat surfaces lead to thinking in straight lines," he said.

Harich likes contrasting colors but dislikes the flatness of traditional inlay. So he glues up laminations of contrasting woods to create inlay in three dimensions and great sculptural freedom, as shown in the carving in the table shown at left.

His primary shaping tools are a 1¼-in.-dia. ball mill, a hand-held disc sander and a Sioux angle drill with a soft-pad, 120-grit sanding disc. His most indispensable tool, though, is an Emmert patternmaker's vise. It swivels, tilts and locks, toes in and out, has dogs on both 18-in. by 7-in. faces and opens to 14 in. Designed a century ago, the vise has been out of production for 30 years. *—Barbara Schneider, Atlanta, Ga.*

Notes and Comment

Got an idea you'd like to get off your chest? Know about any woodworking shows, events or craftsmen of note? Just finished a great project? If so, we would like to hear about them. How about writing to us? And, if possible, send photos or transparencies to Notes and Comment, Fine Woodworking, *PO Box 5506, Newtown, Conn. 06470-5506.*

ENLON™ IMPORT CORPORATION

The Power You Can Trust

ORDERS
1-800-888-9697
Mon.-Fri. 7:00am-5:00pm (Pacific Time)
Sat. 9:00 am- 1:00 pm (Pacific Time)

Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.
*F.O.B. City of Industry, CA or Clarksburg, WV

Real Summer Savings are here, with Enlon's Exclusive ManuFacturer. You'll get the finest machines and our lowest prices ever.

WOW!

Save 10% on all accessories during this Summer Sale.

Summer Sale starts July 5th, ends Sept. 17th, 1994.

ENLON WILL EXTEND THE LIMITED WARRANTY TO (1) FULL YEAR ON ALL SALES AFTER JUNE 1ST, 1994

6" JOINTER

- 1 H.P., 110/220V
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 47" BED LENGTH

*EN3101
REG.:$370.00
SALE:
$330.00

8" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER

- 1 1/2 H.P., 220V
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 65" BED LENGTH

*EN3102
REG.:$645.00
SALE:
$615.00

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

- 220V, 15 AMPS
- 1,059 C.F.M.
- 2 INTAKES @ 4"

*EN-DC20
REG.:$275.00
SALE:
$270.00

FREE 4" x 10' P.V.C. HOSE with purchase of any Dust Collector.

6" JOINTER

- 1 H.P., 110/220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- CENTER MOUNT CAST IRON FENCE W/TABLE SLIDE PROTECTOR
- QUICK ADJUSTMENT HAND CRANK FOR OUTFEED TABLE
- STURDY BASE CABINET W/DUST COLLECTOR CHUTE

*EN3104
REG.:$380.00
SALE:
$360.00

8" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER

- 1 1/2 H.P., 220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- CENTER MOUNT CAST IRON FENCE W/TABLE SLIDE PROTECTOR
- QUICK ADJUSTMENT HAND CRANK FOR OUTFEED TABLE
- MAGNETIC SAFETY SWITCH, 65" LONG CAST IRON BED

*EN3105
REG.:$660.00
SALE:
$650.00

10" H.D. TABLE SAW

- 1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- 41" X 27" TABLE SIZE W/CAST IRON EXTENSIONS
- BUILT-IN DUST COLLECTOR CHUTE
- PRECISION SINGLE LEVEL RIP FENCE W/MICRO-ADJUSTMENT

*EN3201
REG.:$375.00
SALE:
$345.00

12" PLANER

- 2 H.P., 110V, 14 AMPS
- 16,000 C.P.M.
- 2-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD

EN-PN12
REG.:$375.00
SALE:
$365.00
FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

15" PLANER

- 3 H.P., 110/220V, 30/15 AMPS
- 2 SPEEDS: 16 & 20 F.P.M.
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD

*EN-PN15
REG.:$860.00
SALE:
$825.00

10" SUPER H.D. TILTING ARBOR TABLE SAW

- 3 H.P., 220V, 15 AMPS
- PRECISION GROUND CAST IRON TABLE
- PRECISION LEVER LOCK FENCE SYSTEM
- STEEL BASE CABINET

*EN3202
REG.:$840.00
SALE:
$750.00

1 1/2 H.P. WOOD SHAPER

- 110/220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 1/2" & 3/4" SPINDLES
- CAST IRON TABLE

*EN3302
REG.:$490.00
SALE:
$420.00

3 H.P. HEAVY DUTY WOOD SHAPER

- 220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 1/2", 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES
- CAST IRON TABLE

*EN3303
REG.:$785.00
SALE:
$715.00

3 H.P. SLIDING TABLE WOOD SHAPER

- 220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 24" X 9" SLIDING TABLE
- 1/2", 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES

*EN3304
REG.:$990.00
SALE:
$940.00

6" X 48" BELT/9" DISC SANDER

- 3/4 H.P., 110/220V
- MITER GAUGE
- ADJUSTABLE TABLE 0-45°

*EN-SN69
REG.:$190.00
SALE:
$180.00

6" X 30" EDGE SANDER

- 1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V
- 6" X 80" BELT
- QUICK RELEASE LEVER
- CAST IRON TABLE
- (MAGNETIC SWITCH IS OPTIONAL)

*EN3405
REG.:$420.00
SALE:
$360.00

OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

- 1 H.P., 110V/220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- SPINDLE SPEED 1,725 R.P.M.
- 75 OSCILLATIONS PER MINUTE
- 10 SPINDLES FROM 1/4" TO 4" DIA. INCLUDED

*EN3407
REG.:$595.00
SALE:
$565.00

Call for FREE Catalog or Router Bits and Shaper Cutters Catalog. VISA MasterCard

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE

SHOWROOM/MAIN OFFICE: 19400 E. SAN JOSE AVE., CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91748
CUSTOMER SERVICE: TEL: (909)468-3688 FAX: (909)468-3689
HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM - 1:00PM P.T.

SHOWROOM/SHIPPING WAREHOUSE:
12 ARMORY ROAD, CLARKSBURG, WV 26301
HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM -5:00PM, SAT 9:00 AM - 1:00 PM E.S.T.

READER SERVICE NO. 8

THE IMPERSONATOR

The jester represents man as a fool. He hides within the protective shell of convention, symbolized by his cap and bells, the uniform of the fool. He is equipped with a variety of masks or personalities to be worn at different times and from behind which he peers nervously at the world. Of course, no one is taken in by his charade, and even his mace, his symbol of office, mocks him.

The exquisite detailing in this piece and the introspective look at life is typical of the carvings of Ian Norbury of Hertford, England. *The Impersonator* is made of walnut, pear, boxwood, gold, briar burl, copper, silver, lime burl, Brazilian rosewood, Nootka cypress, pink ivory-wood, olive, bog oak, embuia, African blackwood, ripple sycamore, cherry, partridge wood, yew, bone, brown oak, lime, red padauk, marble, burl elm and ebony inlay. The statue, without its pedestal, is approximately 30 in. high.

Photos: Ian Norbury